APPENDIX A: WOODSIDE ENVIRONMENT & RISK MANAGEMENT POLICIES

Health, Safety, Environment and Quality Policy

OBJECTIVES

Strong health, safety, environment and quality (HSEQ) performance is essential for the success and growth of our business. Our aim is to be recognised as an industry leader in HSEQ through managing our activities in a sustainable manner with respect to our workforce, our communities and the environment.

At Woodside we believe that process and personal safety related incidents, and occupational illnesses, are preventable. We are committed to managing our activities to minimise adverse health, safety or environmental impacts, incorporating a right first time approach to quality.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside will achieve this by:

- implementing a systematic approach to HSEQ risk management
- complying with relevant laws and regulations and applying responsible standards where laws do not exist
- setting, measuring and reviewing objectives and targets that will drive continuous improvement in HSEQ performance
- embedding HSEQ considerations in our business planning and decision making processes
- integrating HSEQ requirements when designing, purchasing, constructing and modifying equipment and facilities
- maintaining a culture in which everybody is aware of their HSEQ obligations and feels empowered to speak up and intervene on HSEQ issues
- undertaking and supporting research to improve our understanding of HSEQ and using science to support impact assessments and evidence based decision making
- taking a collaborative and pro-active approach with our stakeholders
- requiring contractors to comply with our HSEQ expectations in a mutually beneficial manner
- publicly reporting on HSEQ performance

APPLICATION

Responsibility for the application of this policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control. Woodside managers are also responsible for promotion of this policy in non-operated joint ventures.

This policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Reviewed in December 2019

Risk Management Policy

OBJECTIVES

Woodside recognises that risk is inherent to its business and that effective management of risk is vital to delivering on our objectives, our success and our continued growth. We are committed to managing all risk in a proactive and effective manner.

Our approach to risk enhances opportunities, reduces threats and sustains Woodside's competitive advantage.

The objective of our risk management system is to provide a consistent process for the recognition and management of risks across Woodside's business. The success of our risk management system lies in the responsibility placed on everyone at all levels to proactively identify, manage, review and report on risks relating to the objectives they are accountable for delivering.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside achieves these objectives by:

- Applying a structured and comprehensive risk management system across Woodside which establishes common risk management understanding, language and methodology
- Identifying, assessing, monitoring and reporting risks to provide management and the Board with the assurance that risks, including contemporary and emerging risks, are being effectively identified and managed, and that Woodside is operating with due regard to the risk appetite set by the Board
- Ensuring risks consider impacts across the following key areas of exposure: health and safety, environment, finance, reputation and brand, legal and compliance, and social and cultural
- Understanding our exposure to risk and applying this to our decision making
- Embedding risk management into our critical business activities and processes
- Assuring the effectiveness of risk controls and of the risk management process
- Building our internal resilience to the effects of adverse business impacts in order to sustain performance.

APPLICATION

The Managing Director of Woodside is accountable to the Board of Directors for ensuring this policy is effectively implemented.

Managers are responsible for promoting and applying the Risk Management Policy. Responsibility for the effective application of this policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control.

This policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Revised by the Woodside Petroleum Ltd Board on 6 December 2019.

APPENDIX B: RELEVANT REQUIREMENTS

This appendix refers to Commonwealth Legislation related to the project. Western Australian State Legislation relevant to an accidental release of hydrocarbons in WA State waters is outlined in the Julimar Phase 2 Drilling and Subsea Installation Oil Pollution Emergency Plan.

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
Air Navigation Act 1920 • *Air Navigation Regulations 1947* • *Air Navigation (Aerodrome Flight* • *Corridors) Regulations 1994* • *Air Navigation (Aircraft Engine* • *Emissions) Regulations 1995* • *Air Navigation (Aircraft Noise)* • *Regulations 1984* • *Air Navigation (Fuel Spillage) Regulations 1999*	This Act relates to the management of air navigation.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990	This Act establishes a legal framework for the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), which represents the Australian Government and international forums in the development, implementation and enforcement of international standards including those governing ship safety and marine environment protection. AMSA is responsible for administering the Marine Orders in Commonwealth waters.
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998	This Act relates to the protection of the health and safety of people, and the protection of the environment from the harmful effects of radiation.
Biosecurity Act 2015 • *Quarantine Regulations 2000* • *Biosecurity Regulation 2016* • *Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements 2017*	This Act provides the Commonwealth with powers to take measures of quarantine, and implement related programs as are necessary, to prevent the introduction of any plant, animal, organism or matter that could contain anything that could threaten Australia's native flora and fauna or natural environment. The Commonwealth's powers include powers of entry, seizure, detention and disposal. This Act includes mandatory controls on the use of seawater as ballast in ships and the declaration of sea vessels voyaging out of and into Commonwealth waters. The Regulations stipulate that all information regarding the voyage of the vessel and the ballast water is declared correctly to the quarantine officers.
Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 • *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000*	This Act protects matters of national environmental significance (NES). It streamlines the national environmental assessment and approvals process, protects Australian biodiversity and integrates management of important natural and culturally significant places. Under this Act, actions that may be likely to have a significant impact on matters of NES must be referred to the Commonwealth Environment Minister.
Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981 • *Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Regulations 1983*	This Act provides for the protection of the environment by regulating dumping matter into the sea, incineration of waste at sea and placement of artificial reefs.
Industrial Chemicals (Notification and Assessment Act) 1989 • *Industrial Chemicals (Notification and Assessment) Regulations 1990*	This Act creates a national register of industrial chemicals. The Act also provides for restrictions on the use of certain chemicals which could have harmful effects on the environment or health.

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Act 1998 • *National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Regulations 1999*	This Act and Regulations provide for the implementation of National Environment Protection Measures (NEPMs) to protect, restore and enhance the quality of the environment in Australia and ensure that the community has access to relevant and meaningful information about pollution. The National Environment Protection Council has made NEPMs relating to ambient air quality, the movement of controlled waste between states and territories, the national pollutant inventory, and used packaging materials.
National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 • *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Safeguard Mechanism) Rule 2015*	This Act and associated Rule establishes the legislative framework for the NGER scheme for reporting greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption and production by corporations in Australia.
Navigation Act 2012 • *Marine order 12 – Construction – subdivision and stability, machinery and electrical installations* • *Marine order 30 - Prevention of collisions* • *Marine order 47 - Mobile offshore drilling units* • *Marine order 57 - Helicopter operations* • *Marine order 60 - Floating offshore facilities* • *Marine order 91 - Marine pollution prevention—oil* • *Marine order 93 - Marine pollution prevention—noxious liquid substances* • *Marine order 94 - Marine pollution prevention—packaged harmful substances* • *Marine order 96 - Marine pollution prevention—sewage* • *Marine order 97 - Marine pollution prevention—air pollution*	This Act regulates navigation and shipping including Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS). The Act will apply to some activities of the MODU and project vessels. This Act is the primary legislation that regulates ship and seafarer safety, shipboard aspects of marine environment protection and pollution prevention.
Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 • *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* • *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011* • *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009*	This Act is the principal Act governing offshore petroleum exploration and production in Commonwealth waters. Specific environmental, resource management and safety obligations are set out in the Regulations listed.
Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989 • *Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Regulations 1995*	This Act provides for measures to protect ozone in the atmosphere by controlling and ultimately reducing the manufacture, import and export of ozone depleting substances (ODS) and synthetic greenhouse gases, and replacing them with suitable alternatives. The Act will only apply to Woodside if it manufactures, imports or exports ozone depleting substances.

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Act 1981	This Act authorises the Commonwealth to take measures for the purpose of protecting the sea from pollution by oil and other noxious substances discharged from ships and provides legal immunity for persons acting under an AMSA direction.
Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983 *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) (Orders) Regulations 1994* • *Marine order 91 - Marine pollution prevention—oil* • *Marine order 93 - Marine pollution prevention—noxious liquid substances* • *Marine order 94 - Marine pollution prevention—packaged harmful substances* • *Marine order 95 - Marine pollution prevention—garbage* • *Marine order 96 - Marine pollution prevention—sewage* *Maritime Legislation Amendment (Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships) Act 2007* MARPOL Convention	This Act relates to the protection of the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships. Under this Act, discharge of oil or other harmful substances from ships into the sea is an offence. There is also a requirement to keep records of the ships dealing with such substances. The Act applies to all Australian ships, regardless of their location. It applies to foreign ships operating between 3 nautical miles (nm) off the coast out to the end of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (200 nm). It also applies within the 3 nm of the coast where the State/Northern Territory does not have complementary legislation. All the Marine Orders listed, except for Marine Order 95, are enacted under both the *Navigation Act 2012* and the *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983*. This Act is an amendment to the *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983*. This amended Act provides the protection of the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships.
Protection of the Sea (Harmful Antifouling Systems) Act 2006 • *Marine order 98—(Marine pollution prevention—anti-fouling systems)*	This Act relates to the protection of the sea from the effects of harmful anti-fouling systems. It prohibits the application or reapplication of harmful anti-fouling compounds on Australian ships or foreign ships that are in an Australian shipping facility.

APPENDIX C: EPBC ACT PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH

Australian Government

Department of the Environment and Energy

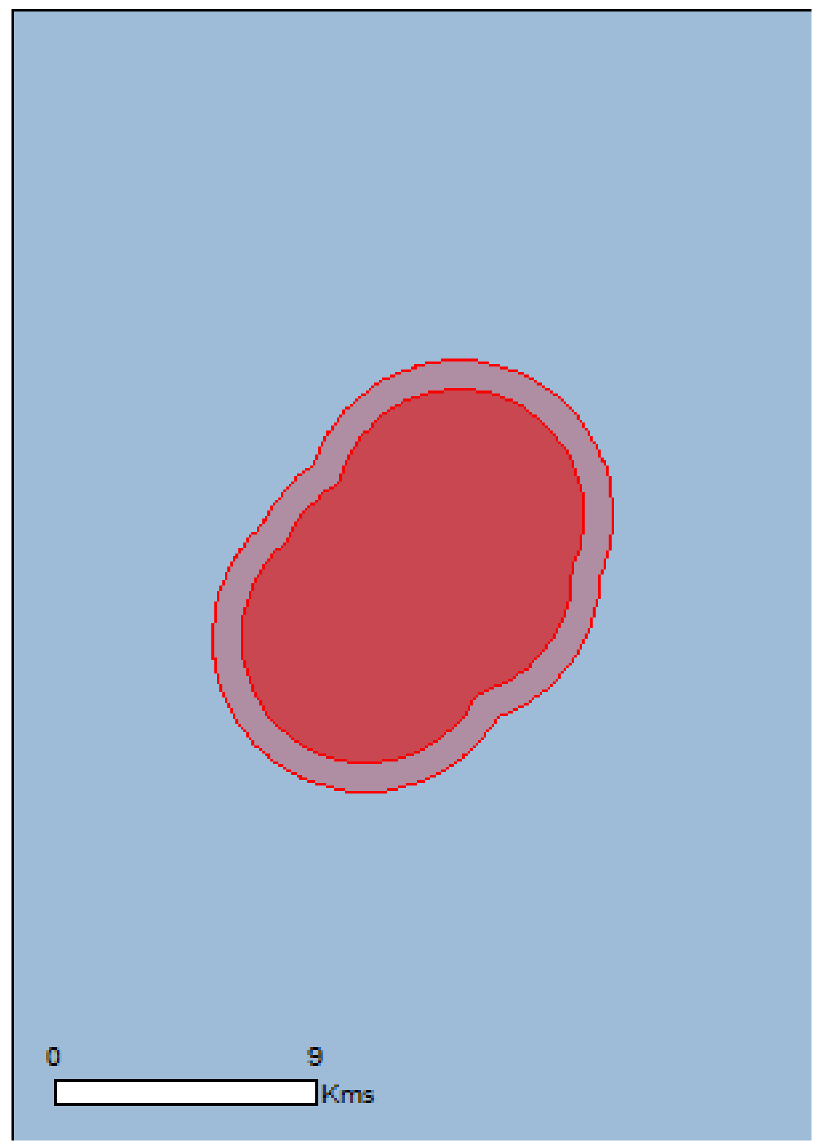
EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

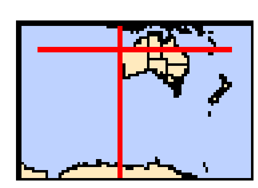
Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 10/09/19 16:29:06



Coordinates

Buffer: 1.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	17
Listed Migratory Species:	31

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	28
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	27
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	2

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea

Marine Regions [Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
North-west

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-21.5371578353 113.962491167,-21.5369905093 113.960012023,-21.5366641732 113.957548868,-21.5361956065 113.955108694,-21.5355772586 113.952702256,-21.5348119191 113.950338318,-21.5339064121 113.948024579,-21.532852064 113.945774624,-21.5316673025 113.943590613,-21.5303356129 113.941492859,-21.5288834543 113.939476664,-21.5272907571 113.937569499,-21.5255880766 113.935759867,-21.5237561867 113.934081154,-21.5218259671 113.932516556,-21.519782878 113.931102502,-21.5176550834 113.929819631,-21.5154353559 113.928703214,-21.5131473203 113.927734939,-21.5107919289 113.926944042,-21.5083879753 113.926317059,-21.505943464 113.925872529,-21.5034735934 113.925605075,-21.5009904904 113.925519045,-21.4985081801 113.925619143,-21.496038818 113.925893977,-21.4935982215 113.926358605,-21.4911942696 113.926986687,-21.4888472972 113.927802103,-21.4865582394 113.928768311,-21.4843512041 113.929909641,-21.4822218994 113.931189923,-21.4801943409 113.932626121,-21.4782618663 113.934187728,-21.4764477259 113.935885562,-21.4747418851 113.937692052,-21.4731411038 113.9395816,-21.4709267836 113.940708346,-21.4687900836 113.941976469,-21.466755163 113.943402085,-21.4648129757 113.944951823,-21.4629911327 113.946641346,-21.4612747227 113.948437959,-21.4596924197 113.950353678,-21.4582266595 113.952360036,-21.4569038056 113.954463268,-21.4551023188 113.95590521,-21.4527645176 113.956746639,-21.4504953239 113.957758074,-21.4482996345 113.958921005,-21.4461958752 113.960242694,-21.4441822849 113.961698395,-21.4422802535 113.963296922,-21.4404823074 113.965011892,-21.4388017163 113.966841794,-21.4372410865 113.968775223,-21.435811467 113.970807239,-21.4345141071 113.972926356,-21.4333528922 113.975122866,-21.4323345721 113.977389345,-21.4314533696 113.979712468,-21.4307253098 113.982088175,-21.430131888 113.984501041,-21.4297014874 113.986948295,-21.4294057353 113.989415428,-21.4292720354 113.991896552,-21.4292790135 113.994381307,-21.4294405824 113.996860685,-21.429750212 113.999326071,-21.4302058536 114.001768571,-21.4308152207 114.00417745,-21.4315615002 114.006547438,-21.4324645995 114.008862289,-21.4334959584 114.011122938,-21.4346826177 114.013306045,-21.4359923357 114.015417595,-21.4374458178 114.017432763,-21.4390178992 114.019356924,-21.4407052242 114.021180632,-21.4425097861 114.022888601,-21.4444241786 114.024472135,-21.4464434749 114.025919868,-21.4485576065 114.027224742,-21.4507579254 114.028378858,-21.4530351791 114.029371939,-21.4553763793 114.030203871,-21.4577731297 114.030857904,-21.4602093742 114.031345833,-21.4626761696 114.031641736,-21.4651573973 114.031771951,-21.4676410358 114.031701019,-21.4701141247 114.031463587,-21.4725613177 114.031033958,-21.4749726884 114.030436141,-21.4773328239 114.029659569,-21.4796322095 114.028718897,-21.4819399777 114.027940516,-21.4844225104 114.027838399,-21.4868916033 114.027561964,-21.4893360083 114.027116841,-21.4917396582 114.026488661,-21.4940948751 114.025697236,-21.4963824602 114.024727862,-21.4986019579 114.023610979,-21.5007291721 114.022327113,-21.5027719832 114.020912648,-21.5047015032 114.019347158,-21.5065330699 114.017668085,-21.5082349367 114.015857662,-21.5098272608 114.013950179,-21.511278494 114.011933298,-21.5126097549 114.009835268,-21.5137934769 114.00765068,-21.5148473333 114.005400492,-21.5157516849 114.003086293,-21.5165164629 114.000722173,-21.5177053052 113.998553158,-21.5197538366 113.997190581,-21.521794504 113.995773099,

-21.5237223897 113.994205592,-21.5255512222 113.992523618,-21.52725149 113.990711707,-21.528843429 113.9888039,-21.530300068
113.986791018,-21.5316340824 113.984694758,-21.5328236389 113.982513406,-21.5338804477 113.980264615,-21.5347909812
113.97795287,-21.5355588781 113.975589764,-21.5361824101 113.973184655,-21.536653596 113.970744979,-21.5369852075 113.968282488,-
21.5371551827 113.96580351,-21.5371578353 113.962491167

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government

Department of the Environment and Energy

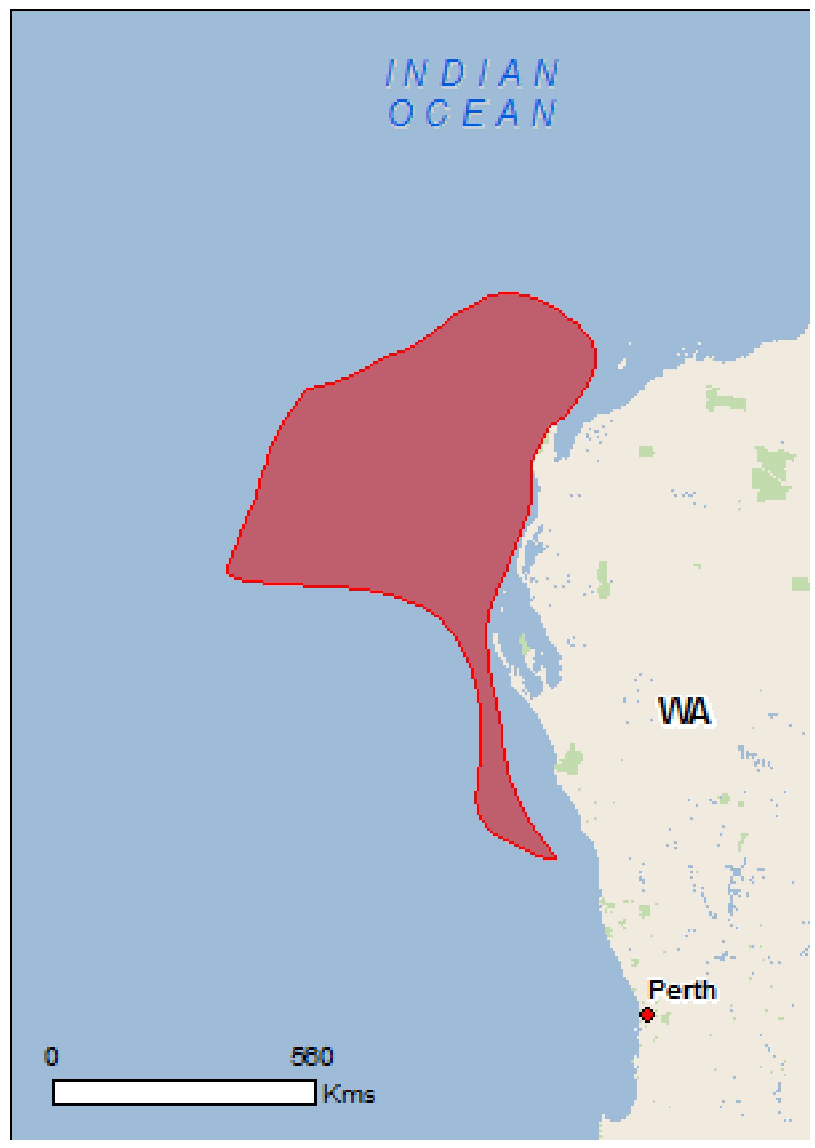
EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

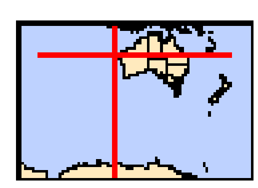
Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 12/09/19 10:47:57



Coordinates

Buffer: 1.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	42
Listed Migratory Species:	61

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	116
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	36
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	11

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	2
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	11
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	11

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions [Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
North-west
South-west

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops		
Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis		
Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Milyeringa veritas Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ophisternon candidum Blind Cave Eel [66678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Fish		
Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [66185]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Name	Label
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Name	State
Cape Range	WA
Jurabi Coastal Park	WA

Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia		
Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Canis lupus familiaris		
Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus		
Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus		
Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus		
Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus		
House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus		
Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus		
Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes		
Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Cenchrus ciliaris		
Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus		
Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding	South-west
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other	South-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-29.32264717 114.102488043,-29.3309554227 114.02584368,-29.2752192492 113.779455287,-29.0844361888 113.267500834,-28.9872761857 113.070899005,-28.8710838421 112.885022942,-28.7208537961 112.726007207,-28.5316140463 112.617475858,-28.3160259822 112.58521135,-28.0978042115 112.605416642,-27.880480487 112.635489533,-27.6625635377 112.660909063,-27.44418787 112.681607544,-27.2249916071 112.688414821,-27.0058386897 112.679082734,-26.7868650508 112.665637841,-26.5700465112 112.632836331,-26.3569417563 112.581213531,-26.1497308082 112.509323407,-25.9492011158 112.42053793,-25.754984708 112.31887651,-25.5691068941 112.202584489,-25.4055105759 112.056531576,-25.2539027748 111.898119688,-25.1221584254 111.723016592,-25.027379904 111.525753411,-24.9502373038 111.320379659,-24.8673222525 111.11725636,-24.802695451 110.907938162,-24.7599125717 110.692883617,-24.7309670222 110.475437731,-24.7103940617 110.257015198,-24.6966018713 110.038054572,-24.682897493 109.819089202,-24.6730172247 109.599917214,-24.6631369565 109.380745226,-24.6532566883 109.161573239,-24.64337642 108.942401251,-24.6334403732 108.723232349,-24.6027304097 108.325135341,-24.5797819068 108.147953839,-24.5488554452 107.995483719,-24.4969825163 107.861391542,-24.4440490347 107.804414121,-24.3939712154 107.789471529,-24.3347077744 107.799851169,-23.8680960489 108.030480238,-23.5124393533 108.177469806,-23.3096790937 108.261268715,-23.1065710085 108.344165863,-22.9000564883 108.418231597,-22.6935419681 108.492297331,-22.4869655408 108.566181516,-22.278223774 108.633715617,-22.072905011 108.710852845,-21.8820060331 108.818020505,-21.6940896449 108.931252175,-21.5173701665 109.060984707,-21.2513508905 109.265405344,-21.2157088829 109.310194025,-21.2045016215 109.337914745,-21.1442748631 109.578211993,-21.081079645 109.777781644,-20.9299770917 110.186850224,-20.8470104718 110.389937952,-20.7610507566 110.591784661,-20.6734561209 110.792934256,-20.5858614852 110.994083852,-20.4974269802 111.194847289,-20.3996681564 111.391219174,-20.2913451583 111.581917939,-20.1684834806 111.763530715,-20.0386194648 111.940342424,-19.9110517061 112.118808017,-19.7916777221 112.302851316,-19.6830248532 112.493402217,-19.5869826691 112.690536724,-19.5073614163 112.894771694,-19.4625847646 113.109123764,-19.4616422261 113.328066,-19.5014625148 113.543554718,-19.5704513785 113.751707431,-19.659554718 113.952070502,-19.7627010922 114.145639225,-19.8796121496 114.331199123,-20.0113443982 114.506495107,-20.1592373097 114.66828256,-20.3313351697 114.803197219,-20.534283112 114.883484307,-20.7526133733 114.882084842,-20.9625258167 114.82009257,-21.1562235793 114.717917048,-21.3307186411 114.585092633,-21.6480533112 114.309211433,-21.7661238198 114.159537537,-21.8488656106 114.013208617,-21.9260683624 113.952992273,-22.1527487172 113.824113884,-22.3837879037 113.712102423,-22.5804113617 113.65127296,-22.7345259253 113.650804327,-23.0512865722 113.66632286,-23.1709964574 113.646907305,-23.3795274729 113.579548382,-23.5826310467 113.496637849,-23.7849573444 113.411796531,-23.9883411579 113.329552494,-24.1923869659 113.248934331,-24.3935579792 113.161601631,-24.5880476322 113.060119386,-24.7887961662 112.972098633,-24.991915004 112.889177192,-25.1990615627 112.817242084,-25.4152453425 112.782511822,-25.6345126022 112.784359095,-25.85263176 112.807719073,-26.0690757001 112.842806225,-26.2843681181 112.885033641,-26.4984641266 112.932951642,

-26.7129798229 112.978894785,-26.9285081039 113.019836722,-27.145139225 113.054474426,-27.3619823157 113.087836891,-
27.5784324835 113.123572114,-27.7929307496 113.16941184,-28.0029941757 113.232272479,-28.2053814018 113.316584417,-28.3990622638
113.419409202,-28.5841777948 113.537086273,-28.7627824449 113.664400097,-28.9347686554 113.800508353,-29.2238349638
114.067029802,-29.2967629549 114.114980088,-29.32264717 114.102488043

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- -Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
- -Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
- -Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
- -Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
- -Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
- -Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
- -Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
- -Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
- -Birdlife Australia
- -Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
- -Australian National Wildlife Collection
- -Natural history museums of Australia
- -Museum Victoria
- -Australian Museum
- -South Australian Museum
- -Queensland Museum
- -Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
- -Queensland Herbarium
- -National Herbarium of NSW
- -Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
- -Tasmanian Herbarium
- -State Herbarium of South Australia
- -Northern Territory Herbarium
- -Western Australian Herbarium
- -Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
- -University of New England
- -Ocean Biogeographic Information System
- -Australian Government, Department of Defence
- Forestry Corporation, NSW
- -Geoscience Australia
- -CSIRO
- -Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
- -eBird Australia
- -Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
- -Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
- -Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
- -Australian Institute of Marine Science
- -Reef Life Survey Australia
- -American Museum of Natural History
- -Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
- -Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
- -Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government
Department of the Environment and Energy

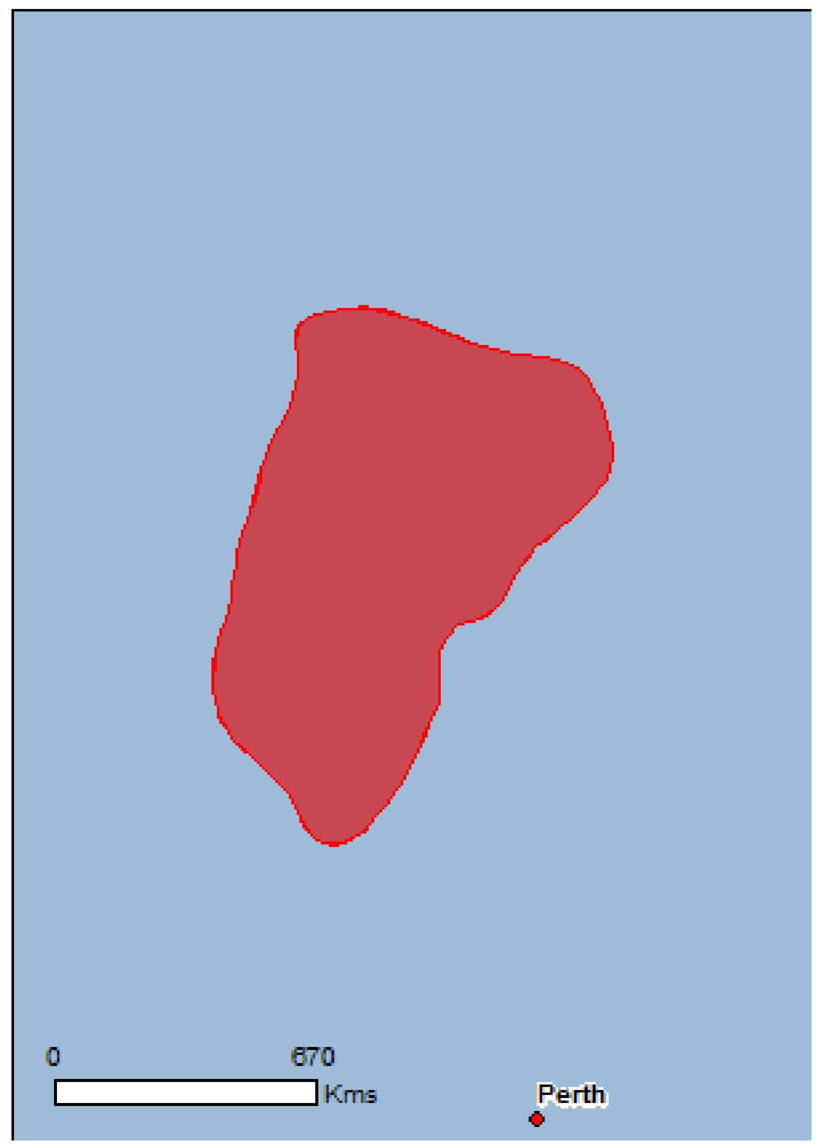
EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

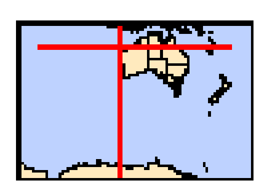
Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 12/09/19 10:46:58



Coordinates
Buffer: 1.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	2
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	48
Listed Migratory Species:	61

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	113
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	32
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	10

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	10
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	11
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	8

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place
Historic		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions [Resource Information]

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
North-west
South-west

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus edouardi White-winged Fairy-wren (Barrow Island), Barrow Island Black-and-white Fairy-wren [26194]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Milyeringa veritas Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ophisternon candidum Blind Cave Eel [66678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Bettongia lesueur Barrow and Boodie Islands subspecies		
Boodie, Burrowing Bettong (Barrow and Boodie Islands) [88021]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus		
Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus barrowensis		
Golden Bandicoot (Barrow Island) [66666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes conspicillatus conspicillatus		
Spectacled Hare-wallaby (Barrow Island) [66661]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus Central Australian subspecies		
Mala, Rufous Hare-Wallaby (Central Australia) [88019]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Osphranter robustus isabellinus		
Barrow Island Wallaroo, Barrow Island Euro [89262]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis		
Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form)		
Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis		
Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Ctenotus zastictus		
Hamelin Ctenotus [25570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sharks		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place
Historic		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [815]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Seasnake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Black-ringed Seasnake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowelli null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Barrow Island	WA
Bessieres Island	WA
Boodie, Double Middle Islands	WA
Jurabi Coastal Park	WA
Montebello Islands	WA
Muiron Islands	WA
Serrurier Island	WA
Unnamed WA40828	WA
Unnamed WA41080	WA
Unnamed WA44665	WA

Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish	South-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-25.7875661622 110.48394444,-25.5774728494 110.35940882,-25.3789443324 110.216962677,-25.1943660032 110.056807358,-25.0210161779 109.884643597,-24.8567158762 109.70378634,-24.6987808271 109.517326901,-24.5448503072 109.327533413,-24.3908249265 109.137826138,-24.2263782677 108.957267132,-24.0435520212 108.79565418,-23.834706214 108.669420729,-23.6099762317 108.574184282,-23.3750189436 108.507731026,-23.1343171475 108.466848654,-22.8904128904 108.457947027,-22.6478534424 108.485827929,-22.4076669502 108.530797665,-22.1690511248 108.583398793,-21.9366436918 108.658513716,-21.7062029372 108.739852173,-21.47269906 108.811668856,-21.2339621674 108.863626221,-20.9934885129 108.906852803,-20.7523375645 108.946414224,-20.511186616 108.985975646,-20.2705121937 109.028214554,-20.0316688797 109.079713722,-19.7964136586 109.145596473,-19.5683567836 109.233275863,-19.3424804872 109.326543139,-19.1116266074 109.406297393,-18.8751520659 109.467525047,-18.6372013532 109.52318782,-18.39998316 109.581771096,-18.1668096731 109.654533803,-17.9429283929 109.752103739,-17.726987871 109.866438978,-17.5134987372 109.985356074,-17.299738854 110.10375397,-17.078077874 110.206333624,-16.8485231719 110.289647358,-16.6125906339 110.352749215,-16.3719403481 110.394544136,-16.1280591487 110.406346973,-15.8842092839 110.392346945,-15.6406496703 110.372821938,-15.3972038964 110.383387067,-15.290024676 110.422541335,-15.1874880853 110.510304076,-15.0407851125 110.786433426,-14.9384963422 111.187386059,-14.902346514 111.428999597,-14.8805646378 111.672320778,-14.8746637875 111.916531899,-14.8897474886 112.160336786,-14.9287282277 112.401433515,-14.9891045526 112.638181845,-15.0619523949 112.87140979,-15.142922991 113.101961437,-15.2296069679 113.330432341,-15.318121019 113.558213264,-15.40663507 113.785994187,-15.4951491211 114.01377511,-15.5819651262 114.242186791,-15.6636210076 114.472515259,-15.7406471549 114.704385372,-15.8074602575 114.939407537,-15.8601733439 115.177964829,-15.8998692925 115.419022511,-15.9299007879 115.661536016,-15.9592955602 115.904136168,-15.9908438464 116.146456717,-16.0310167237 116.387474428,-16.0925589001 116.623833174,-16.1935437773 116.845737087,-16.3554338573 117.027764827,-16.5533354674 117.170426886,-16.767765908 117.287182618,-16.9912096584 117.385893912,-17.2202659577 117.470939188,-17.4538921694 117.542489735,-17.6914270645 117.599514523,-17.9327130004 117.636840714,-18.1765209524 117.644319928,-18.4165008056 117.604243861,-18.6396149385 117.506347411,-18.8397734404 117.366829948,-19.0214078073 117.203578069,-19.1911484362 117.027841878,-19.3522814679 116.844165462,-19.5075981749 116.655506705,-19.660511253 116.464885414,-19.813424331 116.274264123,-19.9663374091 116.083642832,-20.1247023847 115.897614627,-20.3019752506 115.72967619,-20.4965757564 115.582252951,-20.7038463217 115.452852706,-20.9167889857 115.332959805,-21.125823062 115.206518397,-21.3157238275 115.053091892,-21.4662341576 114.902279754,-21.5659182284 114.778612187,-21.6509579072 114.60973156,-21.7661238198 114.159537537,-21.8262440209 114.052586069,-21.9700878668 113.901232541,-22.2047358388 113.747118837,-22.3895426034 113.673175708,-22.5551530894 113.648429313,-22.8895111695 113.674822432,-23.1661986757 113.676982845,-23.3876757218 113.64192325,-23.7020599691 113.528065075,-23.926330215 113.431052452,-24.1463104749 113.324621388,-24.3662907347 113.218190325,-24.5829415382 113.105156797,

-24.799303897 112.99155127,-25.0130522105 112.873244795,-25.213486833 112.733689236,-25.4051870412 112.582234295,-25.5886119211 112.420861134,-25.7662437482 112.253034378,-25.9485331121 112.090279637,-26.1154974808 111.912184537,-26.2534107535 111.711108136,-26.3456748494 111.48551854,-26.3818459287 111.24453607,-26.349612873 111.00321112,-26.2505546961 110.780964437,-26.0302546879 110.57179451,-25.7875661622 110.48394444

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX D: OIL SPILL PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE STRATEGY SELECTION AND EVALUATION

Oil Spill Preparedness & Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Environment Plan

Security & Emergency Management

Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Unit

December 2019

Revision: 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations, hereafter known as the Petroleum Activities Program (PAP).

This document demonstrates that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release, and the associated response operations, are controlled to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and Acceptable levels. It achieves this by evaluating response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the Environment Plan (EP). This document then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

A summary of the key facts and references to additional detail within this document are presented below.

Table 0-1: Summary of the key details for assessment

Key details of assessment	Summary	Reference to additional detail
Worst Case Credible Scenario	**MEE-01 Hydrocarbon release surface/subsea scenario** Subsea release of 14,456 m^3 over 77 days of Enfield crude. 38.4% residual component of 5,551 $m^{3.}$ *(Surface release 235 m^3 per day for 5 days and seabed release of 184 m^3 per day for 72 days of Enfield crude)*	Section 2.2
Hydrocarbon Properties	**Enfield crude (API 22.5)** Enfield Crude (API 22.5) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment. The unweathered mixture has a high dynamic viscosity (46.0 cP). The pour point of the whole oil (< -36 °C) ensures that it will remain in a liquid state over the annual temperature range observed on the North West Shelf. The mixture is composed of hydrocarbons that have a wide range of boiling points and volatilities at atmospheric temperatures and which would begin to evaporate at different rates on exposure to the atmosphere. Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general about 3% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 16% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 43% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). **Marine Diesel (API 37.2)** In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent (25 m^3). Under calm conditions the majority of the remaining oil on the water surface will weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the longer-chain compounds with higher boiling points. Evaporation of the residual compounds will slow significantly, and they will then be subject to more gradual decay through biological and photochemical processes.	Section 6 of the EP Appendix A of the First Strike Plan (FSP)
Modelling Results	**Stochastic modelling**	Section 2.3

A quantitative, stochastic assessment has been undertaken for credible spill scenarios to help assess the environmental risk of a hydrocarbon spill.

A total of 100 replicate simulations were completed for the scenarios to test for trends and variations in the trajectory and weathering of the spilled oil, with an even number of replicates completed using samples of metocean data that commenced within each calendar quarter 25 simulations per quarter).

Deterministic modelling

Deterministic modelling was then undertaken for scenario MEE-01 (Table 2-1) as the worst-case credible scenario (WCCS) to establish the following for response planning purposes:

- Minimum time to commencement of oil accumulation at any shoreline receptor (at a threshold of 100 g/m^2)
- Maximum cumulative oil volume accumulated at any individual shoreline receptor (at concentrations in excess of 100 g/m^2)
- Maximum cumulative oil volume accumulated across all shoreline receptors (at concentrations in excess of 100 g/m^2)

Full deterministic modelling was not undertaken for scenario MEE-05 but the available results have been included for response planning.

Results as follows:

	MEE-01 Hydrocarbon release caused by a well loss of containment during well intervention/ abandonment **Subsea release of 14,456 m^3 over 77 days of Enfield crude. 38.4% residual component of 5,551 m^3.**	**MEE-05 Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation** **Surface release of 500 m^3 of marine diesel. 5% residual component of 25 m^3.**
Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m^2)	21 days (Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay), 0.882 m^3 **Model5, Q1**	2.25 days (Ningaloo Coast North), 0.389 m^3 **Model 5, Q1**
Largest volume ashore at any single Response Priority Area (RPA) (above 100 g/m^2)	889.935 m^3 (day 46.5 – Ningaloo Coast (total) – includes Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches, Turquoise Bay, Mangrove Bay and Yardie Creek) 410.273 m^3 (day 40.5 – Lighthouse-Jurabi) 133.987 m^3 (day 41 – Muiron Islands) **Model 1, Q2**	197.4 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North) **Model 5, Q1**
Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m^2) across all shorelines	514.441 m^3 (day 81.5 – Barrow and Lowendal Islands)	199.99 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North)

		Model 13, Q4	**Model 5, Q1**	
Net Environmental Benefit Assessment	Monitor and evaluate, source control via relief well drilling, source control (vessel), subsea dispersant injection, surface dispersant spraying, containment and recovery, protection and deflection, shoreline cleanup, oiled wildlife response, are all identified as potentially having a net environmental benefit (dependent on the actual spill scenario) and carried forward for further assessment.			Section 4
ALARP evaluation of selected response techniques	The evaluation of the selected response techniques shows the proposed controls reduced the risk to an ALARP and acceptable level for the risk presented in Section 2, including the implementation of considered additional, alternative or improved control measures.			Section 6

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Woodside has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations, hereafter known as the PAP. This document outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon loss of containment event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

1.2 Purpose

This document, together with the documents listed below, meet the requirements of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Environment Regulations) relating to hydrocarbon spill response arrangements:

- the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations EP
- Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (OPEA) (Australia)
- the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) including:
  - First Strike Plan (FSP)
  - relevant Operations Plans
  - relevant Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)
  - relevant Supporting Plans, and
  - Data Directory.

The purpose of this document is to demonstrate that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release and the associated response operations are controlled ALARP and to an acceptable level.

1.3 Scope

This document evaluates response options to address the potential environmental risks and impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the EP. It then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness. It should be read in conjunction with the documents listed in Table 1-1. The location of the PAP is shown in Figure 3-1 of the EP.

1.4 Oil spill response document overview

The documents outlined in Table 1-1 and Figure 1-1 are collectively used to manage the preparedness and response for a hydrocarbon release.

ANNEX A contains a pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) summary, outlining the selected response techniques for this PAP. Relevant Operational Plans to be initiated for associated response techniques are identified in the FSP and relevant forms to initiate a response are appended to the FSP.

The process to develop an Incident Action Plan (IAP) begins once the Oil Pollution FSP is underway. The IAP includes inputs from the Monitor and Evaluate operations and the operational NEBA (Section 4). Planning, coordination and resource management are initiated by the Incident Management Team (IMT). In some instances, technical specialists may be utilised to provide expert advice. The planning may also involve liaison officers from supporting government agencies.

During each operational period, field reports are continually reviewed to evaluate the effectiveness of response operations. In addition, the operational NEBA is continually reviewed and updated to ensure the response techniques implemented continue to result in a net environmental benefit (see Section 4).

The response will continue as described in Section 5 until the response termination criteria have been met.

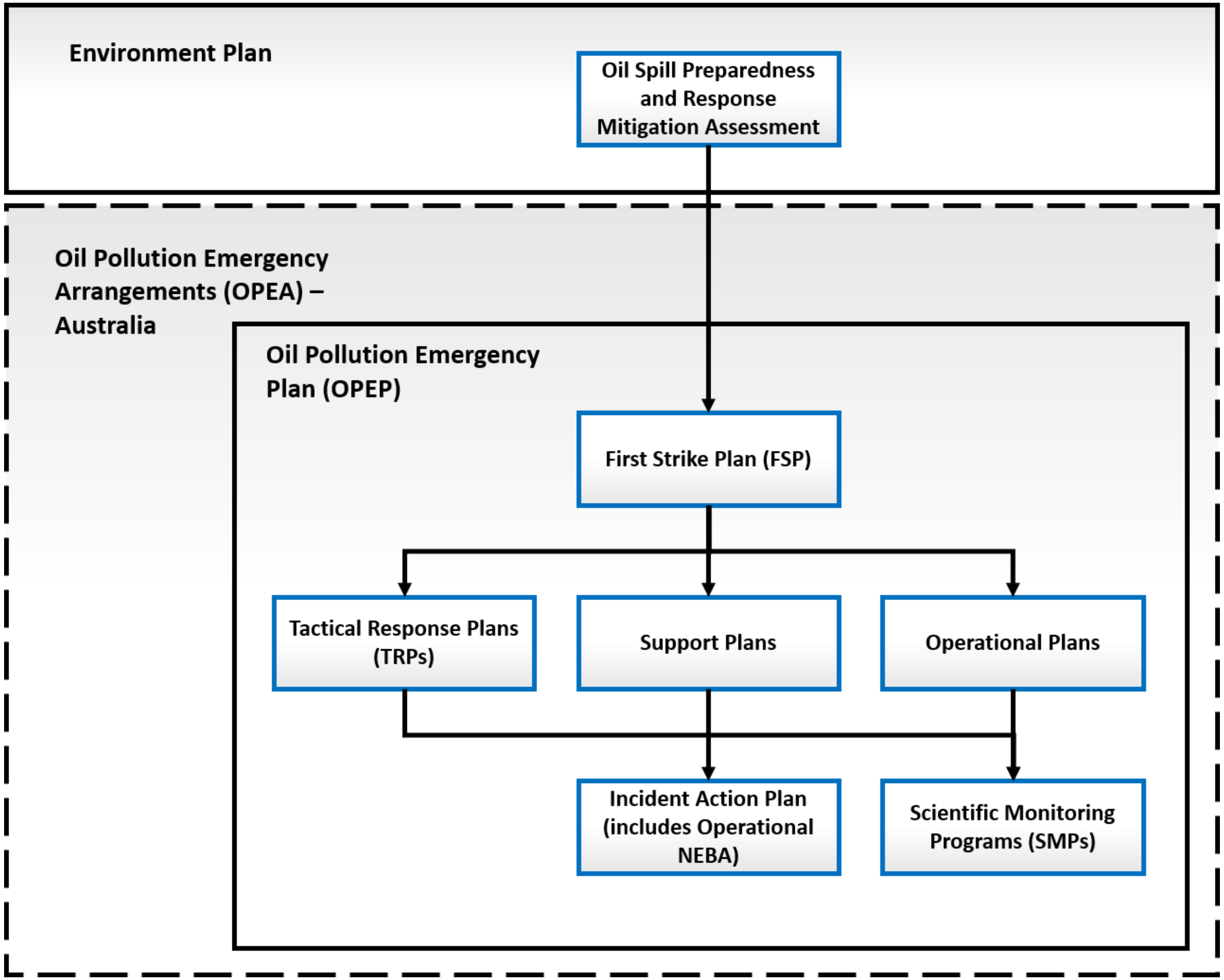


Figure 1-1: Woodside hydrocarbon spill document structure

Table 1-1: Hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response – document references

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
Nganhurra Cessation of Operations EP	Demonstrates that potential adverse impacts on the environment associated with the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations (during both routine and non-routine operations) are mitigated and managed to ALARP and will be of an acceptable level.	NOPSEMA Woodside internal	EP Section 5 (Identification and evaluation of environmental risks and impacts, including credible spill scenarios) EP Section 6 (Implementation strategy – including emergency preparedness and response) EP Section 6 (Reporting and compliance) EP Section 6 (Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria)	
Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (OPEA) Australia	Describes the arrangements and processes adopted by Woodside when responding to a hydrocarbon spill from a petroleum activity.	Regulatory agencies Woodside internal	All	
Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations (this document)	Evaluates response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the EP.	Regulatory agencies Corporate Incident Control Centre (CICC): Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	All Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response are included in this document.	
Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Oil Pollution FSP	Facility specific document providing details and tasks required to mobilise a first strike response. Primarily applied to the first 24 hours of a response until a full IAP specific to the event is developed.	Site-based IMT for initial response, activation and notification.	Initial notifications and reporting required within the first 24 hours of a spill event. Relevant spill response options that could be initiated for mobilisation in the event of a spill. Recommended pre-planned tactics.	

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
	Oil Pollution First Strike Plans are intended to be the first document used to provide immediate guidance to the responding IMT.	CICC for initial response, activation and notification. CICC: Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	Details and forms for use in immediate response. Activation process for oil spill trajectory modelling, aerial surveillance and oil spill tracking buoy details.	
Operational Plans	Lists the actions required to activate, mobilise and deploy personnel and resources to commence response operations. Includes details on access to equipment and personnel (available immediately) and steps to mobilise additional resources depending on the nature and scale of a release. Relevant operational plans will be initially selected based on the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan; additional operational plans will be activated depending on the nature and scale of the release.	CICC: Operations and Logistics functions for first strike activities. CICC: Planning Function to help inform the IAP on resources available.	Locations from where resources may be mobilised. How resources will be mobilised. Details of where resources may be mobilised to and what facilities are required once the resources arrive. Details on how to implement resources to undertake a response.	Operational Monitoring Plan Source Control and Well Intervention Subsea Dispersants Surface Dispersants Containment and Recovery Protection and Deflection Shoreline Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Scientific Monitoring
Tactical Response Plans	Provides options for response techniques in selected RPAs. Provides site, access and deployment information to support a response at the location.	CICC: Planning Function to help develop IAPs, and Logistics Function to assist with determining resources required.	Indicative response techniques. Access requirements and/or permissions. Relevant information for undertaking a response at that site. Where applicable, may include equipment deployment locations and site layouts.	Mangrove Bay Turquoise Bay Yardie Creek Muiron Islands Jurabi to Lighthouse Beaches Exmouth Shark Bay Area 1: Carnarvon to Wooramel Shark Bay Area 2: Wooramel to Petite Point

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
				Shark Bay Area 3: Petite Point to Dubaut Point Shark Bay Area 4: Dubaut Point to Herald Bight Shark Bay Area 5: Herald Bight to Eagle Bluff Shark Bay Area 6: Eagle Bluff to Useless Loop Shark Bay Area 7: Useless Loop to Cape Bellefin Shark Bay Area 8: Cape Bellefin to Steep Point Shark Bay Area 9: Western Shores of Edel Land Shark Bay Area 10: Dirk Hartog Island Shark Bay Area 11: Bernier and Dorre Islands Abrohlos Islands: Pelseart Group Abrohlos Islands: Wallabi Group Abrohlos Islands: Easter Group Barrow and Lowendal Islands Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group Montebello Island - Stephenson Channel Nth TRP Montebello Island Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel TRP Montebello Island - Claret Bay TRP Montebello Island - Hermite/Delta Island Channel TRP Montebello Island - Hock Bay TRP Montebello Island - North and Kelvin Channel TRP Montebello Island - Sherry Lagoon Entrance TRP Shark Bay (Oiled Wildlife Response)
Support Plans	Support Plans detail Woodside's approach to resourcing and the provision of services during a hydrocarbon spill response.	CICC: Operations, Logistics and Planning functions.	Technique for mobilising and managing additional resources outside of Woodside's immediate preparedness arrangements.	Marine Logistics People and Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan Health and Safety Aviation

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
				IT (First Strike Response) IT (Extended Response) Communications (First Strike Response) Communications (Extended Response) Stakeholder Engagement Accommodation and Catering Waste Management Guidance for Oil Spill Claims Management (Land based) Security Support Plan Hydrocarbon Spill Responder Health Monitoring Guideline

2 RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS

This document details Woodside's process for identifying potential response options for the hydrocarbon release scenarios, identified in the EP. Figure 2-1 outlines the interaction between Woodside's response, planning/preparedness and selection process.

This structure has been used because it shows how the planning and preparedness activities inform a response and provides indicative guidance on what activities would be undertaken, in sequential order, if a real event were to occur. The process also evaluates alternative, additional and/or improved control measures specific to the PAP.

The Nganhurra Cessation of Operations FSP then summarises the outcome of the response planning process and provides initial response guidance and a summary of ongoing response activities, if an incident were to occur.

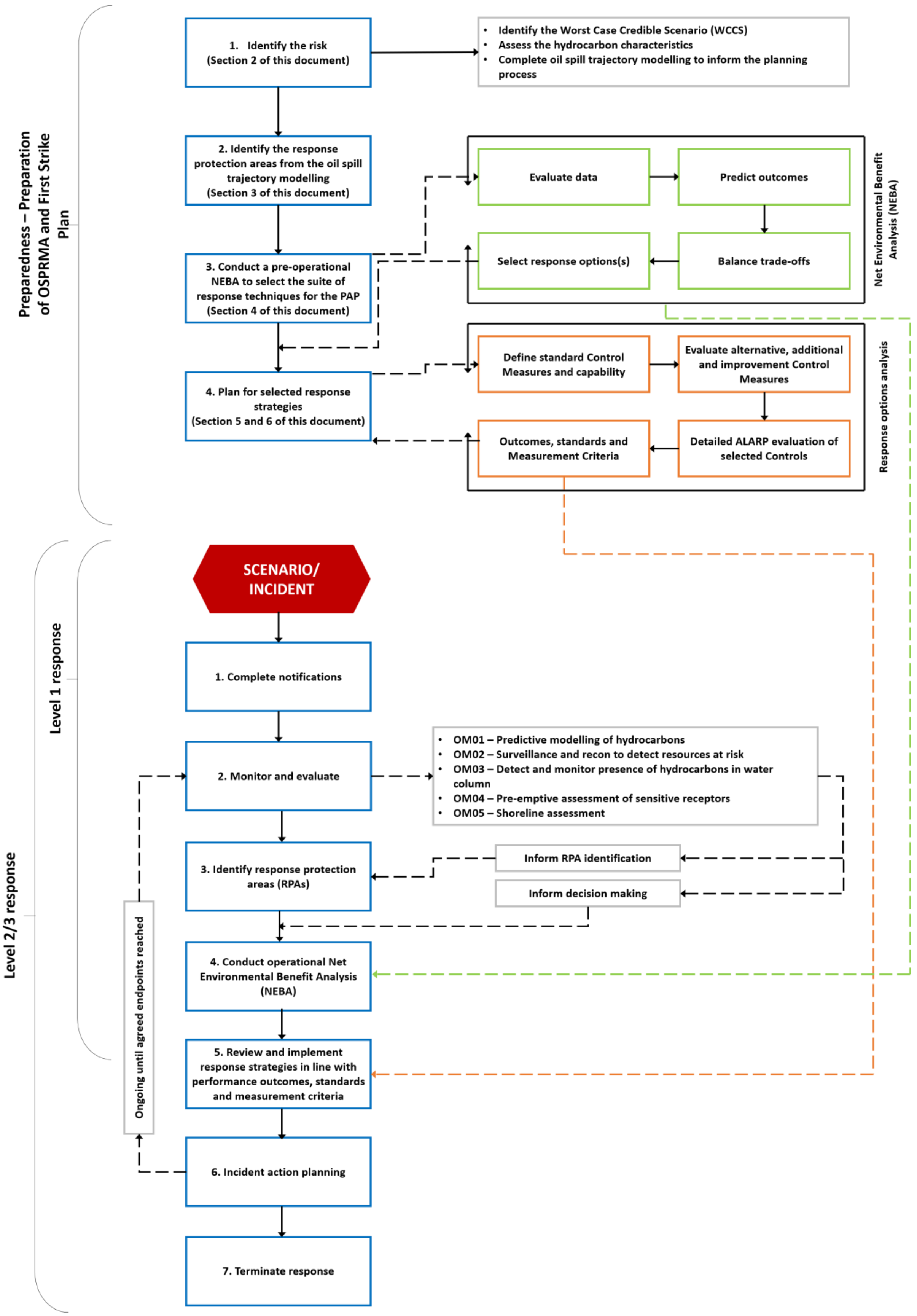


Figure 2-1: Response planning and selection process

2.1 Response planning process outline

This document is expanded below to provide additional context on the key steps in determining capability, evaluating ALARP and hydrocarbon spill response requirements.

Section 1. INTRODUCTION

Section 2. RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS

- identification of worst-case credible scenario(s) (WCCS)
- spill modelling for WCCS

Section 3. IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAs)

- areas predicted to be contacted at concentration >100g/m^2.

Section 4. NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA)

- pre-operational NEBA (during planning/ALARP evaluation): this must be reviewed during the initial response to an incident to ensure its accuracy
- selected response techniques prioritised and carried forward for ALARP assessment

Section 5. HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS

- determines the response need based on predicted consequence parameters.
- details the environmental performance of the selected response options based on the need.
- sets the environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria.

Section 6. ALARP EVALUATION

- evaluates alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique to demonstrate the risk has been reduced to ALARP.
- provides a detailed ALARP assessment of selected control measure options against:
  - predicted cost associated with implementing the option
  - predicted change to environmental benefit
  - predicted effectiveness / feasibility of the control measure

Section 7. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

- evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing selected response options

Section 8. ALARP CONCLUSION

Section 9. ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION

2.1.1 Response planning assumptions – timing, resourcing and effectiveness

Figure 2-2 illustrates the initial steps of a response to an oil spill event and, where available, the indicative timing. For the latter stages, the timing will be specific to the selective response option.

IMT Call-out/ Notification	Contract Activation	Response Option Mobilisation	Response Option Deployment	Response Option Effectiveness
This is the time taken from call-out to mobilise the IMT to the designated Incident Control Centre	This is the time taken once the IMT has been mobilised to activate specific contracts for resources (SFRT, FWADC, AMOSC, AMSA, OSRL, etc)	This is the time taken to mobilise resources from home location to laydown/staging area (expected to be airport or sea port) close to response area	This is the time taken to deploy resources from laydown/staging area (expected to be airport or sea port) to response area/field	This relates to the performance of equipment/response option as well as required personnel resourcing (Specialists/Supervisors + support personnel)
Approx 2-4 hours	Approx 2-4 hours	Response Technique specific	Field/Location specific	Response Strategy specific

Figure 2-2: Response planning assumptions – timing, resourcing and effectiveness

2.2 Environment plan risk assessment (credible spill scenarios)

Potential hydrocarbon release scenarios from the PAP have been identified during the risk assessment process (Section 6 of the EP). Further descriptions of risk, impacts and mitigation measures (which are not related to hydrocarbon preparedness and response) are provided in Section 6 of the EP. Three unplanned events or credible spill scenarios for the PAP have been selected as representative across types, sources and incident/response levels, up to and including the WCCS.

Table 2-1 presents the credible scenarios for the PAP. The WCCS for the activity is then used for response planning purposes, as all other scenarios are of a lesser scale and extent. By demonstrating capability to manage the response to the WCCS, Woodside assumes other scenarios that are smaller in nature and scale can also be managed by the same capability. Response performance measures have been defined based on a response to the WCCS.

The Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment scenario (MEE-01) has been deterministically modelled and considered to determine the WCCS for response planning purposes.

Table 2-1: Petroleum activities program credible spill scenarios

MEE No.[1]	Scenario selected for planning purposes	Scenario description	Maximum credible volume released (liquid m^3)[1]	Incident Level	Hydrocarbon (HC) type	Residual proportion	Residual volume (liquid m^3)
MEE-01	Yes	Uncontrolled release of Enfield crude caused by loss of well containment during well intervention/ abandonment. Surface: 235.40 m^3 per day for 5 days Seabed: 184.43 m^3 per day for 72 days	14,456 m^3	Level 3 (WCCS)	Enfield Crude	38.4%	72 m^3 a day (averaged over entire duration) 5,551 m^3 total
MEE-03	No	Hydrocarbon release caused by accidental removal of the subsea xmas tree with an ongoing leak via the annulus due to a passing gas lift valve in the production tubing during well intervention/ abandonment. Uncontrolled subsea release of 11,447 m^3 over 180 days.	11,447 m^3	Level 2	Enfield crude	38.4%	24 m^3 a day 4,396 m^3 total
MEE-05	Yes	Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation. Instantaneous release of 500 m^3 of marine diesel within the Operational Area.	500 m^3	Level 2	Marine diesel	5%	25 m^3

[1] A full description of MEEs used in this document is included in EP Section 6.8.

2.2.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics

Hydrocarbon characteristics, including modelled weathering data and ecotoxicity, are included in Section 6 of the EP.

Enfield Crude

Enfield Crude (API 22.5°) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment. The unweathered mixture has a high dynamic viscosity (46.0 cP). The pour point of the whole oil (< -36 °C) ensures that it will remain in a liquid state over the annual temperature range observed on the North West Shelf.

The mixture is composed of hydrocarbons that have a wide range of boiling points and volatilities at atmospheric temperatures and which would begin to evaporate at different rates on exposure to the atmosphere.

Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general about 3% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 16% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 43% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C).

Selective evaporation of the lower boiling-point components will lead to a shift in the physical properties of the remaining mixture, including an increase in the viscosity and pour point. No information has been made available to allow judgement as to whether or not the mixture will eventually solidify or sink as it weathers.

The whole oil has low asphaltene content (~0.5%), indicating a low propensity for the mixture to take up water to form water-in-oil emulsion over the weathering cycle.

Soluble aromatic hydrocarbons contribute approximately 13.5% by mass of the whole oil, mostly in the C16- C20 range of hydrocarbons. These compounds would evaporate slowly, leaving the potential for dissolution of a proportion of them into the water.

Marine Diesel

Marine Diesel is typically classed as an International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) Group two oil.

Marine diesel is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is approximately 3%.

If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), approximately 41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first couple of days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of the oil have a tendency to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction. It is predicted that 25 m^3 of product would remain after weathering from the representative marine diesel scenario.

2.3 Hydrocarbon spill modelling

Oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM) tools are used for environmental impact assessment and during response planning to understand spatial scale and timeframes for response operations. Woodside recognises that there is a degree of uncertainty related to the use of modelling data and has subsequently utilised conservative approaches to volumes, weathering, spatial areas, timing and response effectiveness to scale capability to need.

The Oil Spill Model and Response System (OILMAP) and Integrated Oil Spill Impact Model System (SIMAP) models are both used for stochastic and deterministic trajectory modelling. They have been developed over three decades of planning, exercises, actual responses, several peer reviews, and validation studies. OILMAP was originally derived from the United States Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Type A model (French et al. 1996), for assessing marine transport, biological impact and economic damage that was also used under the United States Oil Pollution Act 1990 Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) regulations. Notable spills where the model has been used and validated against actual field observations include, Exxon Valdez (French McCay 2004), North Cape Oil Spill (French McCay 2003), along with an assessment of 20 other spills (French McCay and Rowe, 2004). In addition, test spills designed to verify fate, weathering and movement algorithms have been conducted regularly and in a range of climate conditions (French and Rines 1997; French et al. 1997; Payne et al. 2007; French McCay et al. 2007).

Further to this, the algorithms have been updated using the latest findings from the Macondo/Deepwater Horizon well blowout in the Gulf of Mexico and validated according to the Deepwater Horizon (DWH) oil spill in support of the NRDA (Spaulding et al. 2015; French McCay et al. 2015, 2016).

Finally, the OILMAP and SIMAP models have been used extensively in Australia to prosecute pollution offences, predict discharge locations and likely spill volumes based on weathering and surveillance observations, and has been used as expert witness evidence in Australian court proceedings, aiding the prosecution to determine spill quantum estimates.

2.3.1 Stochastic modelling

Stochastic modelling has been completed for the following scenarios outlined in Table 2-1. A quantitative, stochastic assessment has been undertaken for credible spill scenarios to help assess the environmental consequences of a hydrocarbon spill.

A total of 100 replicate simulations were completed for Scenario 1 (MEE-01) to test for trends and variations in the trajectory and weathering of the spilled oil, with an even number of replicates completed using samples of metocean data that commenced within each calendar quarter (25 simulations per quarter). 200 replicate simulations were completed for Scenario 5 (MEE-05). Further details relating to the assessments for the scenarios can be found in Section 6 of the EP.

2.3.1.1 Environmental impact thresholds – EMBA and hydrocarbon exposure

The outputs of the stochastic spill modelling are used to assess the potential environmental impact from the credible scenarios. The stochastic modelling results are used to delineate areas of the marine and shoreline environment that could be exposed to hydrocarbon levels exceeding environmental impact threshold concentrations. The summary of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) and is discussed further in Section 6 of the EP. As the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean mechanism of transportation, a different EMBA is presented for each fate within the EP.

A conservative approach – adopting accepted contact thresholds for impacts on the marine environment – is used to define the EMBA. These hydrocarbon thresholds are presented in Table 2-2 below and described in Section 6 of the EP.

Table 2-2: Summary of thresholds applied to the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling to determine EMBA and environmental impacts

<table>
<tr><th>Floating Oil Concentration (g/m²)</th><th>Shoreline Oil Concentration (g/m²)</th><th>Entrained Oil Concentration (ppb)</th><th>Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbon Concentration (ppb)</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>50</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">50</td><td rowspan="3">1,000</td><td>340</td><td>340</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">500</td><td>400</td></tr>
<tr><td>500</td></tr>
</table>

2.3.2 Deterministic modelling

Woodside uses deterministic modelling results to evaluate risks and impacts and response capability requirements. These results are provided in both shapefile and data table format with each row of the data table representing a 1 km^2 cell. This cell size has been used as it represents the approximate area that a single containment and recovery operation or surface dispersant operation (single sortie or vessel spraying) can effectively treat in one ten (10) hour day. Smaller cell sizes have been considered but would not change the response need as the potential distance between cells would not allow multiple cells to be treated per day by response operations. Additionally, a 1km^2 cell is expected to allow averaging of threshold concentrations and mass across the spatial extent to represent a conservative approach (patches of oil and windrows) to response planning that simulates operational monitoring feedback in a real event.

A sample of these deterministic results from the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations topsides release is provided below as an indication of the data format and content.

- Column A and B provide the latitude and longitude of the cell
- Column C is the elapsed time since the release occurred
- Column D represents the average concentration across the cell in g/m^2
- Column E represents the viscosity of the hydrocarbon in centistokes (cSt) at sea surface temperature
- Column F and G represents the mass of hydrocarbon across the entire cell in kg and tons respectively

Table 2-3: Example deterministic modelling data

Latitude A	Longitude B	Time_hour C	Conc_gm^2 D	Visc_cSt E	Mass_kg F	Mass_tons G
-21.502518	114.000366	6	0.107764	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.515158	113.996559	6	0.107892	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.506552	113.990494	6	0.107861	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.505835	113.992508	6	0.154358	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.498177	113.992973	6	0.147649	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.512182	113.992432	6	0.44108	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.50848	113.991943	6	1.173753	381.362427	88.131	0.088131
-21.508913	113.989983	6	1.165524	381.362976	88.131	0.088131
-21.505316	113.994568	6	0.95638	381.362427	88.131	0.088131

The deterministic modelling data provides an indication of the response need by displaying the potential surface area and volume that may be treated or recovered by response operations. Existing capability is reviewed to approximate the surface area and volumes that can be treated or removed and a range of alternate, improved and additional options to reduce risks and impacts to ALARP are considered.

Woodside recognises that no single response technique will treat all available subsea or surface oil and that a combination of response techniques will be required for the identified scenario. Even with the significant resources available to Woodside through existing capability and third-party resources, the primary offshore response techniques of surface dispersant application and containment and recovery will only treat or recover a minor proportion (<30%) of the available surface hydrocarbons based on previous response experience.

Woodside is committed to a realistic, scalable response capability that is commensurate to the level of risk and able to be practically implemented and feasibly sustained.

2.3.2.1 Response planning thresholds for surface and shoreline hydrocarbon exposure

Thresholds to determine the EMBA are used to predict and assess environmental impacts and inform the SMP, however they do not appropriately represent the thresholds at which an effective response can be implemented. Additional response thresholds are used for response planning and to determine areas where response techniques would be most effective. The deterministic modelling is then used to assess the nature and scale of a response.

In the event of an actual response, existing deterministic modelling would be reviewed for suitability and additional modelling would be conducted using real-time data and field information to inform IMT decisions.

The deterministic spill modelling outputs are presented at response planning thresholds for surface hydrocarbons for the WCCS. Surface spill concentrations are expressed as grams per square metre (g/m^2) (Section 2.2). The thresholds used are derived from oil spill response planning literature and industry guidance and are summarised below.

2.3.2.2 Surface hydrocarbon concentrations

Table 2-4: Hydrocarbon thresholds for response planning

Surface hydrocarbon concentration (g/m^2)	Description	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code	Mass per area (g/m^2)
>10	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing operational monitoring[2]	Code 3 – Dull metallic colours	5 to 50
50	Predicted minimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application [3]	Code 4 – Discontinuous true oil colour	50 to 200
100	Predicted optimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application	Code 5 – Continuous true oil colour	>200
Shoreline hydrocarbon concentration (g/m^2)	**Description**	**National Plan Guidance on Oil Contaminated Foreshores**	**Mass per area (g/m^2)**
100	Predicted minimum shoreline accumulation threshold for shoreline assessment operations	Stain	>100
250	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing shoreline clean-up operations	Level 3 - Thin Coating	200 - 1000

[2] Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this threshold has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and/or control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. DoT or AMSA.

[3] At $50g/m^2$, containment and recovery and surface dispersant application operations are not expected to be particularly effective. This threshold represents a conservative approach to planning response capability and containing the spread of surface oil.

The surface thickness of oil at which dispersants are typically effective is approximately 100 g/m^2. However, substantial variations occur in the thickness of the oil within the slick, and most fresh crude oils spread within a few hours, so that overall the average thickness is 0.1 mm (or approx. 100 g/m^2) (International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation [ITOPF] 2011). Additionally, the recommended rate of application for surface dispersant is typically 1-part dispersant to 20 or 25 parts of spilled oil. These figures assume a 0.1 mm slick thickness, averaged over the thickest part of the spill, to calculate a litres/hectare application rate from vessels and aircraft. In practice, this can be difficult to achieve as it is not possible to accurately assess the thickness of the floating oil.

Some degree of localised over-dosage and under-dosage is inevitable in dispersant response. An average oil layer thickness of 0.1 mm is often assumed, although the actual thickness can vary over a wide range (from less than 0.0001 mm to more than 1 mm) over short distances (International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association [IPIECA] 2015).

Guidance from AMSA (AMSA, 2015) indicates that spreading of spills of Group II or III products will rapidly decrease slick thickness over the first 24 hours of a spill resulting in the potential requirement of up to a ten (10) fold increase in capability on day 2 to achieve the same level of performance.

Further guidance from the European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA) states that spraying the ‘metallic’ looking area of an oil slick (Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code [BAOAC] 3, approx. 5 – 50 µm) with dispersant from spraying gear designed to treat an oil layer 0.1 mm (100 µm) thick, will inevitably cause dispersant over-treatment by a factor of 2 to 20 times (EMSA 2012).

Therefore, dispersant application should be concentrated on the thickest areas of an oil slick and Woodside intends on applying surface dispersants to only BAOAC 4 and 5. Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 4 (Discontinuous true oil colour) with dispersant will, on average, deliver approximately the recommended treatment rate of dispersant.

Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 5 with dispersant (Continuous true oil colour and more than 0.2 mm thick) will, on average, deliver approximately half the recommended treatment rate of dispersant. Repeated application of these areas of thicker oil, or increased dosage ratios, will be required to achieve the recommended treatment rate of dispersant (EMSA 2012).

Guidance from NOAA is found in the document: *Characteristics of Response Techniques: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments 2013 (NOAA 2013).* This guide outlines advice for response planning across all common techniques, including surface dispersant spraying and containment and recovery. It states that oil thickness can vary by orders of magnitude within distinct areas of a slick, thus the actual slick thickness and oil distribution of target areas are crucial for determining response method feasibility. Further to this, ITOPF also states that in terms of oil spill response, sheen can be disregarded as it represents a negligible quantity of oil, cannot be recovered or otherwise dealt with to a significant degree by existing response techniques, and is likely to dissipate readily and naturally (ITOPF, 2014).

Figure 2-3 below from AMSA’s Identification of Oil on Water – Aerial Observation and Identification Guide (AMSA, 2014) shows expected percent coverage of surface hydrocarbons as a proportion of total surface area. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

From this information and other relevant sources (Allen and Dale, 1996, EMSA, 2012, Spence, 2018) the surface threshold of 50 g/m^2 was chosen as an average / equilibrium thickness (50 g/m^2 is an average of 50% coverage of 0.1 mm Bonn Agreement Code 4 – discontinuous true oil colour, or 25% coverage of 0.2 mm Bonn Agreement Code 5 – continuous true oil colour which would represent small patches of thick oil or wind-rows.

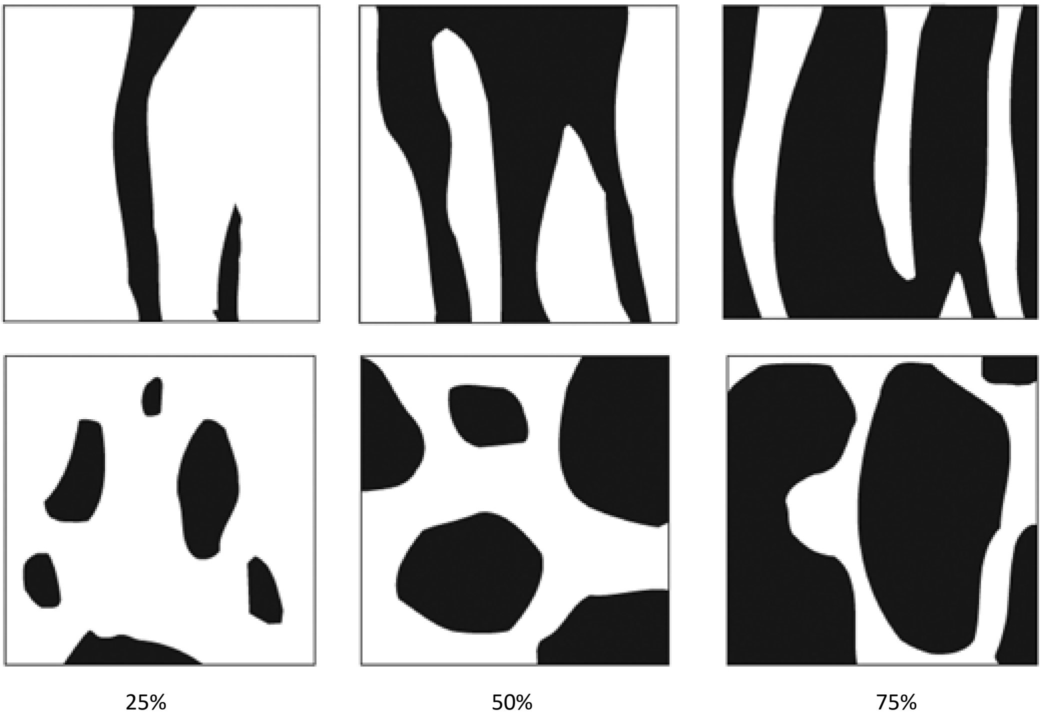


Figure 2-3: Proportion of total area coverage (AMSA, 2014)

Figure 2-4 illustrates the general relationships between on-water response techniques and slick thickness. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

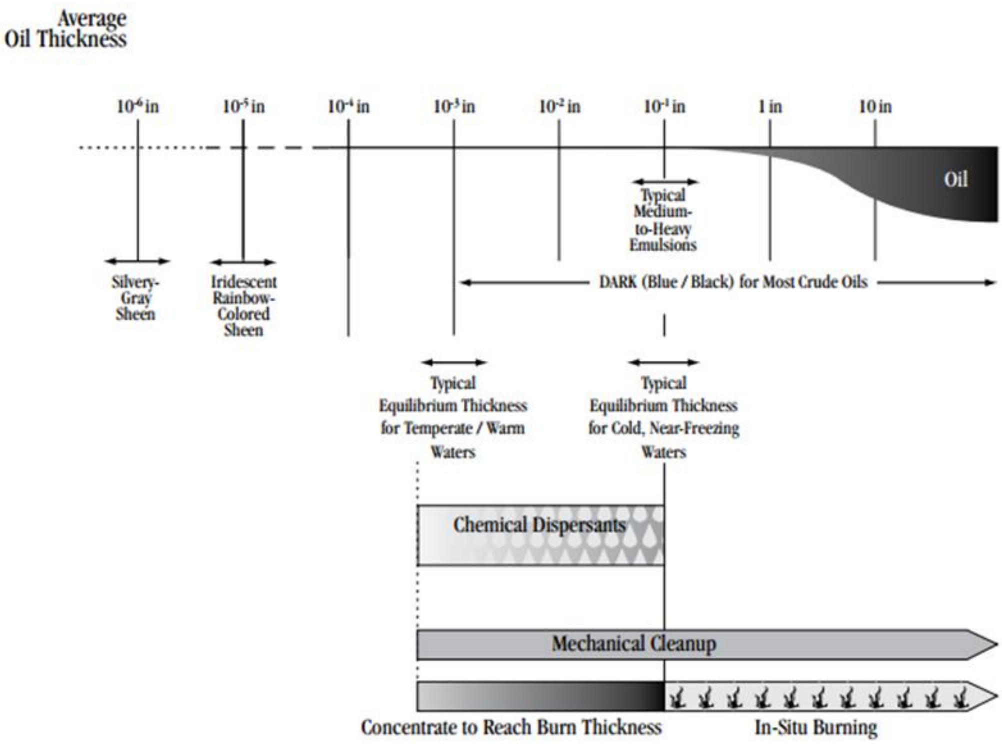


Figure 2-4: Oil thickness versus potential response options (from Allen & Dale 1996)

Wind and wave influence on the feasibility of response operations are also considered below:

- Mechanical Clean-up: Effectiveness drops significantly because of entrainment and/or splash-over as short period waves develop beyond 2–3 ft. (0.6–0.9m) in height. The ability to contain and recover oil decreases rapidly as the slick thickness becomes less than a thousandth of an inch (0.025 mm) (i.e., very low oil encounter rates). Waves and wind can also be limiting factors for the safe operation of vessels and aircraft.
- Dispersants: Effective dispersion requires a threshold amount of surface mixing energy (typically a few knots of wind and a light chop) to be effective. At higher wind and sea conditions, dispersant evaporation and wind-drift will limit chemical dispersion application effectiveness; and, there is a point (~25-kt winds, 10-ft waves) where natural dispersion forces become greater, particularly for light oils. Because of droplet size versus slick thickness constraints and application dose-rate limitations, dispersants work best on slick thicknesses of a few thousandths (approx. 50 g/m^2) to hundredths of an inch (approx. 250 g/m^2). Improved dispersants, higher dose rates, and multiple-pass techniques may extend the thickness limitation to 0.1 inch (2.5 mm) or more.

As offshore response operations (surface dispersant and containment and recovery) are intended to be undertaken at the thickest part of the slick, 50 g/m^2 and 100 g/m^2 (aligning with the lower limit of BAOAC 4 and midpoint of BAOAC 5) have been utilised by Woodside in deterministic modelling to identify the most likely locations for surface dispersant application and containment and recovery operations.

2.3.2.3 Surface hydrocarbon viscosity

Table 2-5: Surface hydrocarbon viscosity thresholds

Surface viscosity threshold (cSt)	Description	European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA)	Viscosity at sea temperature (cSt)
5,000*	Predicted optimum viscosity for surface dispersant operations	Generally possible to disperse	500-5000
15,000*	Predicted maximum viscosity for effective surface dispersant operations	Sometimes possible to disperse	5,000-15,000

*Measured at sea surface temperature

Further to the required thickness for surface dispersant application and containment and recovery to be deployed effectively as outlined above, changes to viscosity will also limit the treatment of offshore response techniques. As outlined in the EMSA Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants (EMSA, 2012), guidance around changes to viscosity and likely effectiveness of surface dispersant application is provided.

This includes the following statements;" It has been known for many years that it is more difficult to disperse a high viscosity oil than a low or medium viscosity oil. Laboratory testing had shown that the effectiveness of dispersants is related to oil viscosity, being highest for modern Concentrate, UK Type 2/3 dispersants at an oil viscosity of about 1,000 or 2,000 mPa.s (1,000 – 2,000 cSt) and then declining to a low level with an oil viscosity of 15,000 mPa.s (15,000 cSt). It was considered that some generally applicable viscosity limit, such as 2,000 or 5,000 mPa.s (2,000 – 5,000 cSt), could be applied to all oils."

However, modern oil spill dispersants are generally effective up to an oil viscosity of 5,000 mPa.s (5,000 cSt) or more, and their performance gradually decreases with increasing viscosity; oils with a viscosity of more than 15,000 are, in most cases, no longer dispersible. Guidance from CEDRE (EMSA, 2012) also indicates that products with a range of 500 – 5,000 cSt at sea temperature are generally possible to disperse, while 5,000 – 15,000 cSt at sea temperature above pour point are sometimes possible to disperse, with products beyond 15,000 cSt at sea temperature below pour point are generally impossible to disperse.

To support decision making and response planning, a threshold of 15,000 cSt at sea temperature was chosen as a conservative estimate of maximum viscosity for surface dispersant spraying operations.

The thresholds described above are compared with the modelling results for the WCCS (Table 2-6).

2.3.3 Spill modelling results

Details of the scenario and modelling inputs are included along with deterministic results in Table 2-6.

The selected deterministic runs used to represent the WCCS are based on response thresholds:

- Minimum time to commencement of hydrocarbon accumulation at any shoreline receptor (at a threshold of 100 g/m^2).
- Maximum cumulative hydrocarbon volume accumulated at any individual shoreline receptor.
- Maximum cumulative hydrocarbon volume accumulated across all shoreline receptors.

The volumes as presented in Table 2-6 are the worst case volumes resulting from the deterministic modelling and have been used to determine appropriate level of response. Full deterministic modelling was not undertaken for scenario MEE-05 but the available information has been included for response planning.

Table 2-6: Worst case credible scenario modelling results

Response parameter	Modelled result	
	MEE-01 **Hydrocarbon release caused by a well loss of containment during well intervention/ abandonment**	**MEE-05** **Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation**
Maximum continuous liquid hydrocarbon release rate and duration	Subsea release of 14,456 m^3 over 77 days of Enfield crude. *(Surface release 235 m^3 per day for 5 days and seabed release of 184 m^3 per day for 72 days of Enfield crude)*	Instantaneous surface release of 500 m^3 marine diesel.
Maximum residual surface hydrocarbon after weathering	38.4% residual component – 5,551 m^3 Enfield Crude	5% residual component – 25 m^3 marine diesel
Deterministic modelling results		
Minimum time to commencement of hydrocarbon accumulation at any shoreline receptor (at a threshold of 100 g/m^2)	21 days at Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3**)** Model 5, Q1	2.25 days at Ningaloo Coast North (0.389 m^3) Model 5, Q1
Minimum time to floating hydrocarbon contact with the offshore edge(s) of any shoreline receptor polygon (at a threshold of 10 g/m^2)	6.8 days at Gascoyne Marine Park	8 hours at Gascoyne Marine Park
Maximum cumulative hydrocarbon volume accumulated at any individual shoreline receptor	889.935 m^3 (day 46.5 – Ningaloo Coast (total) – includes Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches, Turquoise Bay, Mangrove Bay and Yardie Creek) 410.27 m^3 (day 40.5 – Lighthouse-Jurabi) 133.98 m^3 (day 41.00 – Muiron Islands) Model 1, Q2	197.4 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North) Model 5, Q1
Maximum cumulative hydrocarbon volume accumulated across all shoreline receptors contacted by accumulated hydrocarbons (including those contacted at <100 g/m^2 accumulation concentration)	514.4 m^3 (day 81.5 – Barrow and Lowendal Islands) Model 13, Q4	199.99 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North) Model 5, Q1

Minimum time to entrained/dissolved hydrocarbon contact with the offshore edges of any receptor polygon (at a threshold of 500 ppb)	15 hours at Gascoyne Marine Park	10 hours at Gascoyne Marine Park

Analysis of the deterministic modelling results predicts the following;

- Surface oil concentrations of Enfield Crude will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for surface dispersant application or containment and recovery operations to be effective. As a conservative approach, Woodside has included these as potential response techniques in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for them to be deployed. Dispersant application and containment and recovery are not appropriate for use on spills of marine diesel.
- If dispersant and containment and recovery are deemed appropriate during a spill event, the deterministic modelling predicts that the surface release (0-5 days) is within the operating limits of FWADC, C-130, 727, vessel dispersant application and containment and recovery operations up to approx. Day 15.
- From Day 45, shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) accumulations have peaked and additional shoreline hydrocarbon contact is significantly reduced.

3 IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS

In a response, operational monitoring programs – including trajectory modelling and vessel/aerial observations – would be used to predict RPAs that may be impacted. For the purposes of planning and appropriately scaling a response, modelling has been used to identify RPAs as outlined below in Figure 3-1.

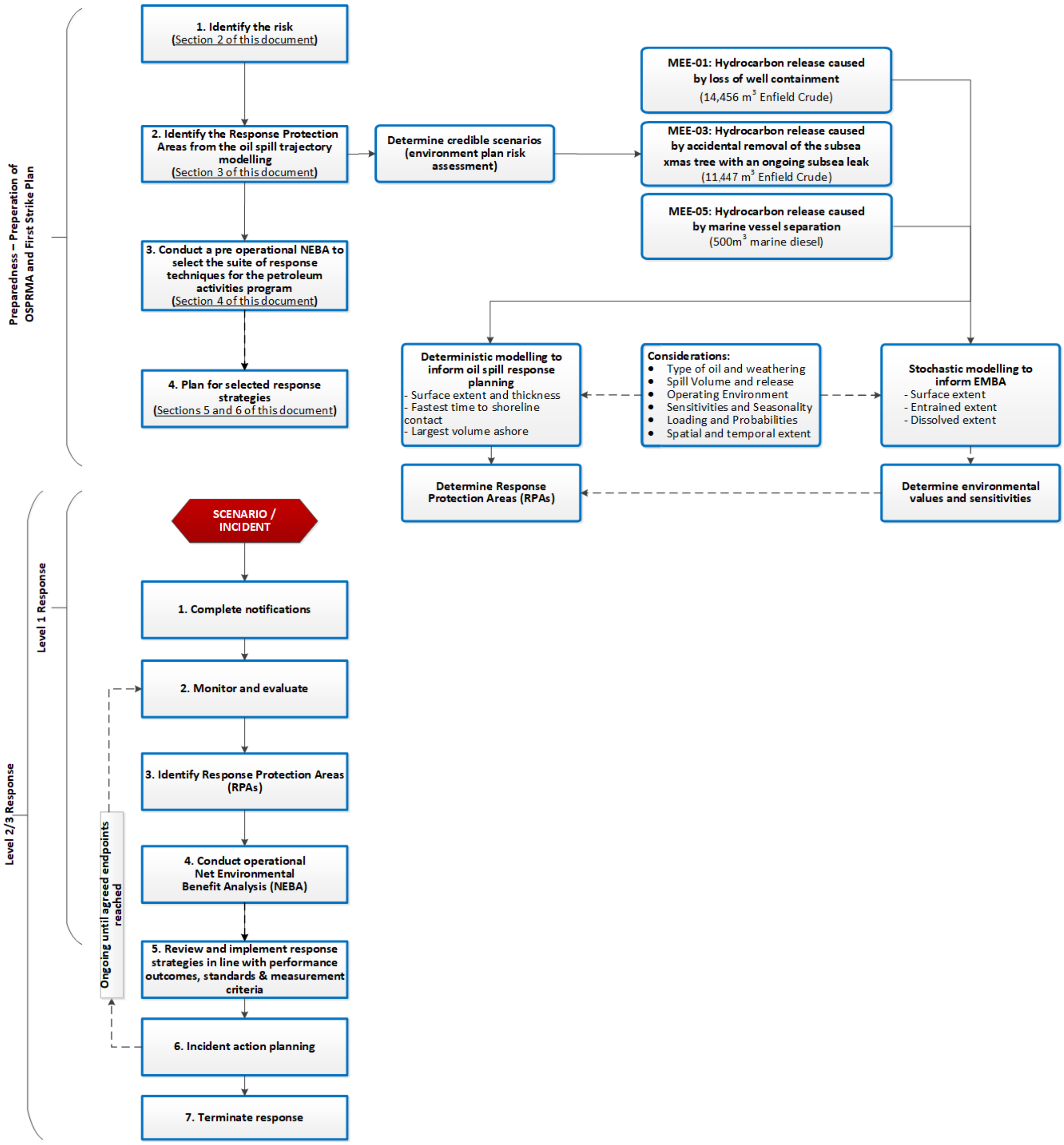


Figure 3-1: Identify response protection areas (RPAs) flowchart

3.1 Identified sensitive receptor locations

Section 4 of the EP includes the list of sensitive receptor locations that have been identified by stochastic modelling as meeting the requirements outlined below:

- receptors with the potential to incur surface, entrained or shoreline accumulation contact above environmental impact thresholds
- receptors within the EMBA which meet the following
    - a number of priority protection criteria/categories
    - International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) marine protected area categories
    - high conservation value habitat and species
    - important socio-economic/heritage value.

3.2 Response protection areas

RPAs have been selected on the basis of their environmental ecological, social, economic, cultural and heritage values and sensitivities and the ability to conduct a response based on the minimum response thresholds (Section 2.3.2.1). It is important to note that the figures outlined in Table 3-1 are the combined results of the individual worst-case runs and do not indicate a single WCCS (where the timings and volumes are all expected from one release).

From the identified sensitive receptors described in Section 4 of the EP, only those which a shoreline response could feasibly be conducted (accumulation > 100g/m^2 for shoreline assessment and/or contact with surface slicks >10 g/m^2 for operational monitoring[4]) have been selected for response planning purposes. While not discounting other sensitivities, these RPAs have been used as the basis for demonstrating the capability to respond to the nature and scale of a spill from the WCCS and prioritising response techniques.

Table 3-1 outlines locations which were identified from the modelling runs for the WCCS but does not constitute the full list of RPAs potentially contacted from stochastic modelling (as per EMBA definition) (see Section 4 of the EP). Other RPA outliers were identified from the modelling and have been included in the assessment of capability in Sections 5 and 6.

Additional sensitive receptors are presented in the existing environment description (Section 4 of the EP) and impact assessment section (Section 6 of the EP) for each respective spill scenario. The pre-operational NEBA (Section 4) considers the results from the stochastic modelling to ensure all feasible response techniques are considered in the planning phase, therefore additional receptors are also included in the pre-operational NEBA.

The RPAs identified in Table 3-1 are used to plan for the nature and scale of a shoreline response. Full deterministic modelling was not undertaken for scenario MEE-05 but the available information has been included for response planning.

[4] Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this threshold has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and/or control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. WA DoT or AMSA.

Table 3-1: Response protection areas (RPAs) from deterministic modelling (MEE-01) and stochastic modelling (MEE-05)

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Yardie Creek	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	45.75 days (6.00 m^3)	10.02 m^3 (day 53.75)	N/A	N/A
Turquoise Bay			44.5 days (8.317 m^3)	8.57 m^3 (day 87.5)	N/A	N/A
Mangrove Bay			21.0 days (0.882 m^3)	12.6 m^3 (day 52.25)	N/A	N/A
Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches			40.5 days (410.27m^3)	410.27 m^3 (day 40.5)	N/A	N/A
Ningaloo Coast North	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	2.25 days (0.389 m^3)	197.4 m^3 (3.75 days)
Ningaloo Coast Middle	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	3.5 days (0.08 m^3)	2.58 m^3 (4.25 days)
Shark Bay	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	58.5 days (215.22m^3)	215.22 m^3 (day 58.5)	No contact	No contact

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Montebello Islands	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN – II and IV Recreational Use Zone IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	60.0 days (4.46 m^3)	33.14 m^3 (day 81.25)	No contact	No contact
Barrow Island	Barrow Island Marine Park Barrow Island Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	54.0 days (6.855 m^3)	514.44 m^3 (day 81.5)	No contact	No contact
Abrolhos Islands	Abrolhos Islands Australian Marine Park	IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	61.5 days (4.91 m^3)	4.91 m^3 (day 61.5)	No contact	No contact
Muiron Islands	Murion Islands Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	41.0 days (133.98m^3)	133.98 m^3 (day 41.00)	4.5 days (0.04 m^3)	37.98 m^3 (6 days)

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Southern Islands Group	State Nature Reserve	IUCN VI - Multiple Use Zone	40.25 days (0.88 m^3)	134.13 m^3 (day 90.25)	No contact	No contact

4 NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS

A Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) is a structured process to consider which response techniques are likely to provide the greatest net environmental benefit.

The NEBA process typically involves four key steps outlined in Figure 4-1: evaluate data, predict outcomes, balance trade-offs, and select response options. These steps are followed in the planning/preparedness process and would also be followed in a response.

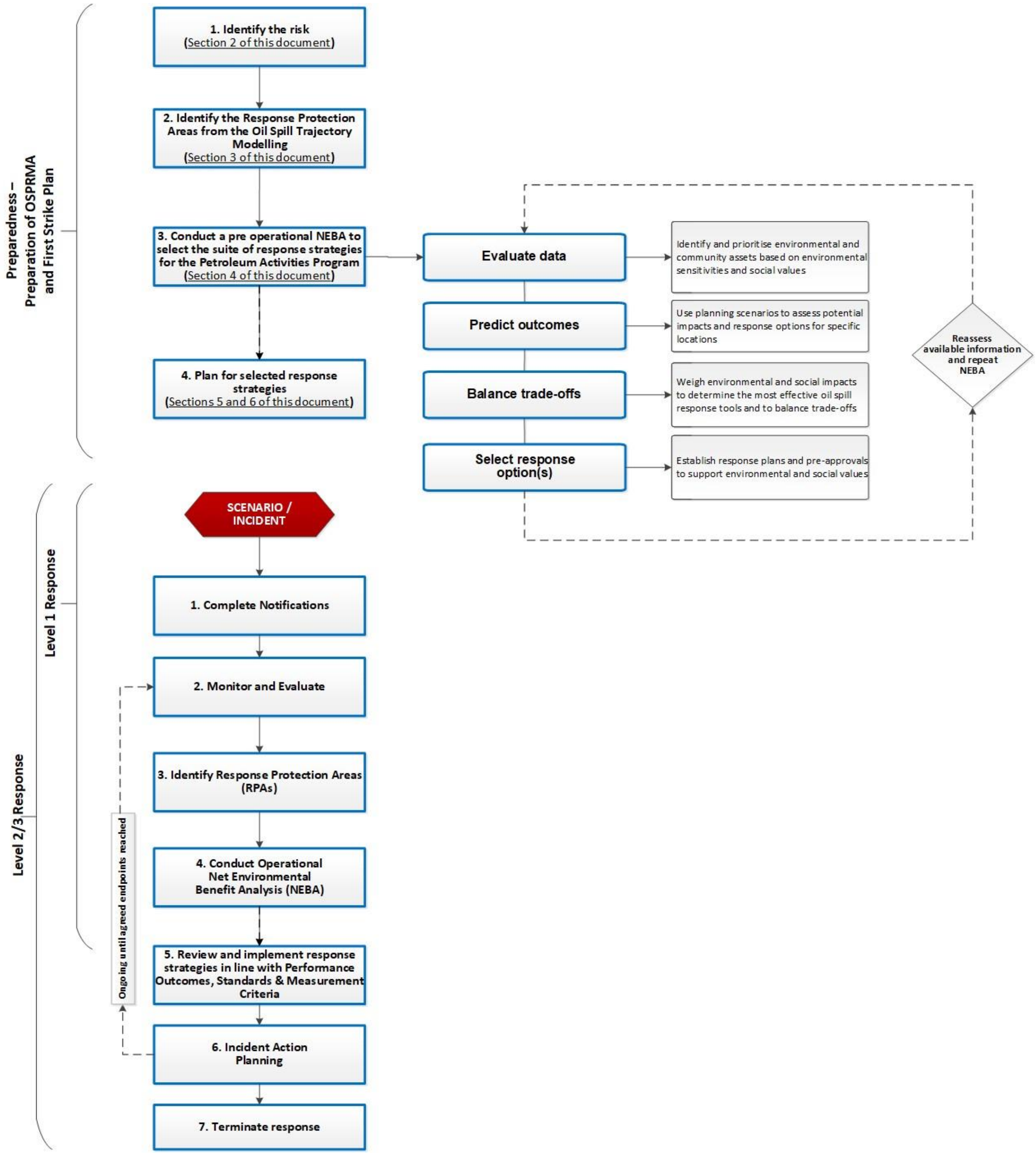


Figure 4-1: Net environmental benefit analysis (NEBA) flowchart

4.1 Pre-operational/strategic NEBA

The pre-operational NEBA identifies positive and negative impacts to sensitive receptors from implementing the response techniques. Feasibility is considered by assessing the receptors potentially impacted above response thresholds (Section 2.3.2.1) and the surface concentrations (Section 2.3.2.2) from the deterministic modelling.

Completing a pre-operational NEBA is a key response planning control that reduces the environmental risks and impacts of implementing the selected response techniques. Comprehensive details of the pre-operational NEBA for this PAP are contained in ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes.

4.2 Stage 1: Evaluate data

Woodside identifies and prioritises environmental and community assets based on environmental sensitivities and social values, informed using trajectory modelling. Interpretation of stochastic oil spill modelling determines the EMBA for the release, which defines the spatial area that may be potentially impacted by the PAP activities.

4.2.1 Define the scenarios

Woodside uses scenarios identified from the risk assessment in the EP to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. The WCCS is then selected for deterministic modelling and is used for this pre-operational NEBA Outlier locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling may also be included for assessment. The worst-case diesel scenario is also included to meet regulatory requirements. Response thresholds and deterministic modelling are then used to assess the feasibility/effectiveness and scale of the response.

Table 4-1: Scenario summary information (WCCS)

Scenario summary information (WCCS – MEE-01)	
Scenario	Hydrocarbon release surface/subsea scenario
Location	ENA-01 well location Lat: 21° 23' 24" S Long: 113° 55' 48" E
Oil Type	Enfield Crude
Fate and Weathering	3% of the mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours 16% of the mass should evaporate in the first 24 hours 43% should evaporate over several days
Volume and duration of release	Total release: 14,456 m^3 (187 m^3 per day for 77 days) Surface release:1,177 m^3 (235 m^3 per day for 5 days) Seabed release: 13,279 m^3 (184 m^3 per day for 72 days)

Scenario summary information (MEE-05)	
Scenario	Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation.
Location	Close to ENA-01 well location Lat: 21° 23' 24" S Long: 113° 55' 48" E
Oil Type	Marine diesel
Fate and Weathering	6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C).
Volume and duration of release	500 m^3 – instantaneous

4.2.1.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics

Enfield Crude

Enfield Crude (API 22.5) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment.

Selective evaporation of the lower boiling-point components will lead to a shift in the physical properties of the remaining mixture, including an increase in the viscosity and pour point. No information has been made available to allow judgement as to whether or not the mixture will eventually solidify or sink as it weathers.

MEE-01 Hydrocarbon release surface/subsea scenario

The results of the OILMAP simulation predicted that the discharge would generate a cone of rising gas that would entrain the oil droplets and ambient sea water up to a "trapping depth" (where the gas plume becomes neutrally buoyant and its vertical velocity drops to zero) approximately 115 m above the seabed and 407 m below the surface. The mixed plume is initially forecast to jet towards the water surface with a vertical velocity of 0.8 m/s, gradually slowing and increasing in plume diameter as more ambient water is entrained. The diameter of the central cone at the neutral buoyancy point is predicted to be approximately 25 m.

The discharge velocity and turbulence generated by the expanding gas plume is predicted to produce large oil droplets, of diameter ranging from ~1,667-10,000 µm, which will rise to the surface at rates determined by their buoyancy relative to the surrounding water density and the viscous resistance imposed by the water. These droplets will be subject to mixing due to turbulence generated by the lateral displacement of the rising plume, as well as vertical mixing induced by wind and breaking waves. With theoretical rise velocities ranging from 4.1-11.6 cm/s, the surfacing times will range from approximately 1-3 hours in the absence of turbulence or strong stratification of the water column. Floating slicks are likely to be formed under calm wind conditions.

The ongoing nature of the release combined with the potential for oil to reach the water surface may present other hazards, including conditions that may lead to high local concentrations of atmospheric volatiles. These issues should be considered when evaluating the practicality of response operations at or near the blowout site. The results suggest that beyond the immediate vicinity of the blowout the majority of the released hydrocarbons will be present on the ocean surface, with the oil's high viscosity meaning it will tend to resist entrainment under typical local wind conditions.

Marine Diesel

Marine Diesel is typically classed as an International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) Group two oil.

Marine diesel is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is approximately 3%.

If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), approximately 41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first couple of days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of the oil have a tendency to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.

Table 4-2: Oil fate, behaviour and impacts

Deterministic modelling results		
	MEE-01	**MEE-05**
Surface area of hydrocarbons (>50g/m^2)	Deterministic modelling predicts that there will be no surface concentration of oil at 50g/m^2 over the duration of the modelled period (90 days).	Full deterministic modelling was not undertaken for MEE-05 so spatial area is not available.
Surface area of hydrocarbons (>50g/m^2 and <15,000cSt)	Deterministic modelling predicts that there will be no surface concentration of oil at 50g/m^2 over the duration of the modelled period (90 days). Deterministic modelling also predicts that viscosity will exceed 15,000 cSt (circa day 2-4) but fluctuates above and below threshold for the duration of the modelled period.	Full deterministic modelling was not undertaken for MEE-05 so spatial area is not available.
Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m^2)	21 days at Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3) Model 5, Q1	2.25 days (Ningaloo Coast North), 0.389 m^3 Model 5, Q1
Largest volume ashore at any single RPA (above 100g/m^2)	889.935 m^3 (day 46.5 – Ningaloo Coast (total) – includes Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches, Turquoise Bay, Mangrove Bay and Yardie Creek) 410.27 m^3 (day 40.5 – Lighthouse-Jurabi) 133.98 m^3 (day 41.00 – Muiron Islands) Model 1, Q2	197.4 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North) Model 5, Q1
Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2)	514.4 m^3 (day 81.5 – Barrow and Lowendal Islands) Model 13, Q4	199.99 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North) Model 5, Q1

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)				
	MEE-01		**MEE-05**	
	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	**Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3**	**Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days**	**Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3**
Yardie Creek	45.75 days (6.00 m^3)	10.02 m^3 (day 53.75)	N/A	N/A
Turquoise Bay	44.5 days (8.317 m^3)	8.57 m^3 (day 87.5)	N/A	N/A
Mangrove Bay	21.0 days (0.882 m^3)	12.6 m^3 (day 52.25)	N/A	N/A
Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches	40.5 days (410.27m^3)	410.27 m^3 (day 40.5)	N/A	N/A
Ningaloo Coast North	N/A	N/A	2.25 days (0.389 m^3)	197.4 m^3 (3.75 days)
Ningaloo Coast Middle	N/A	N/A	3.5 days (0.08 m^3)	2.58 m^3 (4.25 days)
Montebello Islands	58.5 days (215.22m^3)	215.22 m^3 (day 58.5)	No contact	No contact
Barrow Island	60.0 days (4.46 m^3)	33.14 m^3 (day 81.25)	No contact	No contact
Shark Bay	54.0 days (6.855 m^3)	514.44 m^3 (day 81.5)	No contact	No contact
Abrolhos Islands	61.5 days (4.91 m^3)	4.91 m^3 (day 61.5)	No contact	No contact
Muiron Islands	41.0 days (133.98m^3)	133.98 m^3 (day 41.00)	4.5 days (0.04 m^3)	37.98 m^3 (6 days)
Pilbara Islands – Southern Islands Group	40.25 days (0.88m^3)	134.13 m^3 (day 90.25)	No contact	No contact

4.2.2 Determining potential response options

The available response techniques based on current technology can be summarised under the following headings:

- monitor and evaluate (including operational monitoring)
- source control
  - remotely operated vehicle (ROV) intervention
  - debris clearance and/or removal
  - capping stack
  - relief well drilling
- source control on the vessel
- subsea dispersant injection
- surface dispersant application:
  - aerial dispersant application
  - vessel dispersant application
- mechanical dispersion
- in-situ burning
- containment and recovery
- shoreline protection and deflection:
  - protection
  - deflection
- shoreline clean-up:
  - phase 1 – mechanical clean-up
  - phase 2 – manual clean-up
  - phase 3 – final polishing
- oiled wildlife response.

Support functions may include:

- waste management
- post spill monitoring/scientific monitoring.

An assessment of which response options are feasible for the scenarios is included below in Table 4-3 and Table 4-4. These options are evaluated against each scenario's parameters including oil type, volume and characteristics, prevailing weather conditions, logistical support, and resource availability to determine their deployment feasibility.

A shortlist of the feasible response options is then carried forward for the ALARP assessment with a justification for the exclusion of other response techniques included in Section 4.2.3. This assessment will typically result in a range of available options, that are deployed at different areas (at-source, offshore, nearshore and onshore) and times through the response. The NEBA process assists in prioritising which options to use where and when and timings throughout the response.

Table 4-3: Response technique evaluation – Enfield crude release caused by loss of well containment (MEE-01)

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
Hydrocarbon: Enfield Crude				
Monitor and evaluate	Will be effective in tracking the location of the spill, informing when it has entered State Waters, predicting potential impacts and triggering further monitoring and response techniques as required. Monitoring techniques include: • OM01 Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons – used throughout spill. 'Ground-truthed' using the outputs of all other monitoring techniques. • OM02 Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk – from outset of spill. • OM03 Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water – from outset of spill. • OM04 Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk – triggered once OM01, OM02 and OM03 inform likely RPAs at risk. • OM05 Shoreline assessment – once OM02, OM03 and OM04 inform which RPAs have been impacted.	Monitoring of an Enfield Crude spill is a feasible response technique and an essential element of all spill response incidents. Outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring/response techniques and whether the spill passes into State Waters and thus control of the incident moves to WA DoT (if a Level 2/3 event).	**Yes**	Monitoring the spill will be necessary to: • validate trajectory and weathering models • determine the behaviour of the oil in water • determine the location and state of the slick • provide forecasts of spill trajectory • determine appropriate response techniques • determine effectiveness of response techniques • confirm impact pathways to receptors • determine when control of the spill passes the WA DoT if the spill passes into State Waters (and is a Level 2/3 incident)
Source control via Blowout Preventer (BOP) intervention using ROV and Hotstab	N/A	N/A	**No**	N/A – the PAP wells are production wells with no blowout preventers thus intervention and/or hotstab are not feasible response techniques.
Debris clearance	Debris clearance via ROV is an effective and necessary procedure prior to installation of subsea dispersant injection system.	Debris clearance is a feasible, and widely accepted and utilised technique.	**Yes**	Debris clearance will be a necessary procedure prior to installation of the subsea dispersant injection system, if required.
Source control via capping stack	N/A	N/A	**No**	N/A – the PAP wells have vertical xmas trees upon which a capping stack cannot be utilised. Furthermore, in the event of the complete removal or major damage to the production tree, capping activities are not considered viable as there would not be any infrastructure to land the cap on and secure it for well control operations.
Source control via relief well drilling	A subsea release of Enfield Crude will be over approximately 77 days. Relief well drilling will be the primary option to stop the release.	For a spill from one of the PAP wells, relief well drilling will be the primary means of controlling of well containment event. Relief well drilling is a widely accepted and utilised technique.	**Yes**	Relief well drilling will be the primary technique employed to control a loss of well containment event. The additional impacts introduced from drilling a relief well are comprehensively understood and are low in comparison to an ongoing release of hydrocarbons. Therefore, the environmental benefit for implementing relief well drilling outweighs the risk of implementing the response technique.
Subsea dispersant injection (SSDI)	Predicted to be effective on the subsea hydrocarbon release due to oil properties and dispersant efficacy testing results. The treatment of oil at the point of release resulting in a higher encounter rate. SSDI requires much less dispersant compared to surface spraying operations Subsurface currents and mixing energy may result in rapid three-dimensional dispersion of dispersed oi SSDI can be applied both day and night and in practically any weather conditions. Dispersed oil at depth will be predominantly small droplets that will not rise as rapidly to the upper water column where there is generally a greater abundance of marine life.	Demonstrated feasibility internationally with the potential to treat large volumes of oil that could cause secondary contamination of wildlife or shorelines. Subsea dispersant injection (SSDI) enhances biodegradation and rapid dilution over three dimensions and, in some circumstances, can reduce VOCs at/near source therefore reducing potential health and safety risk to responders.	**Yes**	Application of subsea dispersant may reduce the scale and extent of surface hydrocarbons and reduce the volumes of surface hydrocarbons contacting the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. SSDI is likely to increase entrained hydrocarbon concentrations and may result in greater spreading of the entrained oil plume by increased entrainment in the water column.

Surface dispersant application	Predicted to be effective on the hydrocarbon based on efficacy testing.	Modelling predicts that appropriate concentrations for surface dispersant would not be present but, as a conservative approach has been included, in the instance that operational monitoring detects surface hydrocarbons at appropriate concentrations during a spill event. Potential to reduce the magnitude, probability of, extent of, contact with and accumulation on shorelines receptors. RPA with potential to be contacted by surface hydrocarbons (>100 g/m^2) is Mangrove Bay, after a minimum of 21 days of less than 1 m^3. Application of surface dispersant from aerial and vessels may reduce the volumes of hydrocarbons contacting the shorelines of the Ningaloo World Heritage Area.	**Potentially**	Potential to remove large volumes of oil from the surface that could cause secondary contamination of wildlife or shorelines. Enhances biodegradation. May reduce VOCs at/near source therefore reducing potential health and safety risk to responders. Socio-economic impacts of visible surface oil will be reduced
Mechanical dispersion	Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.	Although the technique is feasible, highly volatile hydrocarbons are likely to weather, spread and evaporate quickly. The volatile nature of the oil is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon.	**No**	Given the poor effectiveness of mechanical dispersion and the associated risk of implementing the response for this activity, this technique is unsuitable for the PAP.
In-situ burning	In-situ burning is only effective where minimum slick thickness can be achieved and where calm metocean conditions can be ensured. Use of this technique would also cause an increase the release of atmospheric pollutants.	There is a limited window of opportunity in which this technique can be applied (prior to evaporation of the volatiles) which would be difficult to achieve. Furthermore, this technique may be prevented from being undertaken due to personnel safety issues arising from predicted high local concentrations of atmospheric volatiles.	**No**	The safety concerns and the predicted low effectiveness associated with implementing an in-situ burning response outweigh the potential environmental benefit.
Containment and recovery	Containment and recovery has an effective recovery rate of 5-10% when a hydrocarbon encounter rate of 25-50% is achieved at BAOAC 4 and 5. It has the potential to reduce the magnitude, probability, extent, contact and accumulation of hydrocarbon on shorelines receptors when suitable encounter rates can be achieved. It also has the potential to reduce the magnitude and extent of contact with submerged receptors by removing oil before further natural entraining/dissolving of hydrocarbons occurs.	Modelling predicts that appropriate concentrations for containment and recovery would not be present but, as a conservative approach has been included, in the instance that operational monitoring detects surface hydrocarbons at appropriate concentrations during a spill event. Predicted low effectiveness – typical expectation is less than 10% of hydrocarbon released can be contained and recovered. Deepwater Horizon/Macondo was approx. 3–5% with the largest containment and recovery operation ever conducted. Meteorological conditions and sea-state must allow the safe and effective deployment of booms and skimmers. Surface hydrocarbon would need to be corralled to a sufficient thickness to permit efficient recovery by skimmers. Volatile nature of the hydrocarbon likely to lead to unsafe conditions near release location.	**Potentially**	Potential to slightly reduce the magnitude, probability of, extent of, contact with and accumulation on shorelines receptors if and when appropriate encounter rates can be achieved and in conditions that are safe for response personnel.
Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline protection and deflection can be effective at preventing contamination of sensitive resources and can be used to corral oil into slicks thick enough to skim effectively.	Real-time Operational Monitoring activities (OM01, OM02 and OM03) will be used to indicate if surface hydrocarbons are moving toward shorelines. Pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04) and existing TRPs will then be utilised to guide shoreline protection and deflection operations. First shoreline contact is predicted from floating surface hydrocarbon on Day 21 (0.9 m^3 at Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay) allowing adequate time to deploy this technique. Protection strategies can be used for targeted protection of sensitive resources. Access to sensitive areas may cause more negative impact than benefit.	**Yes**	This technique will help protect sensitive sites from impact providing net environmental benefit.
Shoreline clean-up	Based on existing TRPs, Shoreline Clean-up is expected to be effective at removing hydrocarbon volumes ashore at identified RPAs.	Real-time Operational Monitoring activities (OM01, OM02 and OM03) will be used to indicate where hydrocarbons will contact shorelines. Pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04) and shoreline assessments (OM05) and existing TRPs will then be utilised to establish the extent and distribution of oiling and thus direct any shoreline clean-up operations. First shoreline contact is predicted from floating surface hydrocarbon on Day 21 (0.9 m^3 at Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay) allowing adequate time to deploy this technique.	**Yes**	This technique can help prevent remobilisation of hydrocarbon and impact on shorelines. Removal of hydrocarbons will help shorten the recovery window unless shoreline type is of a sensitive nature.

		Can reduce or prevent impact on sensitive receptors in most cases. Must ensure, through shoreline assessment, that sensitive sites will benefit from clean-up activities as the response itself may cause more negative impact than benefit through disturbance of habitats and species. A shoreline clean-up response will mitigate the effects of contact, reducing potential for secondary contamination to other shorelines and wildlife and reduce recovery time. It is estimated an unmitigated shoreline clean-up operation would be complete by Day 150.		
Oiled wildlife response	Oiled wildlife response is an effective response technique for reducing the overall impact of a spill on wildlife. This is achieved through rehabilitation of those already subject to contamination and also through pre-emptive capture/hazing to prevent additional wildlife from being contaminated.	The level of oiled wildlife response can be scalable based on the predicted number of animals oiled. Must be undertaken by qualified, trained wildlife response personnel. Wildlife response typically has a very high mortality rate for seabirds and waders.	**Yes**	This technique may prevent impact to and/or treat oiled wildlife providing net environmental benefit.

Table 4-4: Response technique evaluation – marine diesel release caused by marine vessel separation (MEE-05)

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
Hydrocarbon: Marine Diesel				
Monitor and Evaluate	Will be effective in tracking the location of the spill, predicting potential impacts and triggering further monitoring and response techniques as required. Monitoring techniques include: • OM01 Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons – used throughout spill. 'Ground-truthed' using the outputs of all other monitoring techniques. • OM02 Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk – from outset of spill. • OM03 Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water – from outset of spill. • OM04 Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk – triggered once OM01, OM02 and OM03 inform likely RPAs at risk. • OM05 Shoreline assessment – once OM02, OM03 and OM04 inform which RPAs have been impacted.	Monitoring of a Marine Diesel spill is a feasible response technique and outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring/response techniques and providing information to regulatory agencies including AMSA and WA DoT.	**Yes**	Monitoring the spill will be necessary to: • validate trajectory and weathering models • determine the behaviour of the oil in water • determine the location and state of the slick • provide forecasts of spill trajectory • determine appropriate response techniques • determine effectiveness of response techniques • confirm impact pathways to receptors • provide regulatory agencies with required information.
Source Control (vessel)	Controlling the spill of diesel at source would be the most effective way to limit the quantity of hydrocarbon entering the marine environment.	A spill of diesel from a vessel collision will be instantaneous and source control will be limited to what the vessel or facility can achieve whilst responding to the incident.	**Yes**	Ability to stop the spill at source will be dependent upon the specific spill circumstances and whether or not it is safe for response personnel to access/isolate the source of the spill.
Surface dispersant application	Dispersants are not considered effective when applied on thin surface films such as marine diesel as the dispersant droplets tend to pass through the surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon.	Marine diesel is prone to rapid spreading and evaporation thus the use of dispersant would be deemed an unnecessary response technique.	**No**	The application of dispersant to marine diesel is unnecessary as the diesel will rapidly evaporate and would thus unnecessarily introduce additional chemical substances to the marine environment. The additional entrainment would also increase exposure of subsea species and habitats to hydrocarbons.
Mechanical dispersion	Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.	Although the technique is feasible, highly volatile hydrocarbons are likely to weather, spread and evaporate quickly. The volatile nature of the oil is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon.	**No**	Given the poor effectiveness of mechanical dispersion and the associated risk of implementing the response for this activity, this technique is unsuitable for the PAP.
In-situ burning	In-situ burning is only effective where minimum slick thickness can be achieved.	Use of in-situ burning as a response technique for marine diesel is unfeasible as the minimum slick thickness cannot be attained due to rapid spreading. In addition, there is a limited window of opportunity in which this technique can be applied (prior to evaporation of the volatiles) which is unlikely to be achieved. Furthermore, entering a volatile environment to undertake this technique would be unsafe for response personnel.	**No**	Diesel characteristics are not appropriate for the use of in-situ burning and would unnecessarily cause an increase the release of atmospheric pollutants.

Containment and Recovery	Containment and recovery has an effective recovery rate of 5-10% when a hydrocarbon encounter rate of 25-50% is achieved at BAOAC 4 and 5.	Marine diesel is prone to rapid spreading and evaporation thus reducing the feasibility of containment and recovery as a response technique.	**No**	Containment and recovery would be an inappropriate response technique as it requires the spilled hydrocarbon to be BAOAC 4 or 5 with a 50-100% coverage of 100 g/m^2 to 200 g/m^2 which a spill of marine diesel would not achieve. In addition, most of the spilled diesel would have been subject to rapid evaporation prior to the commencement of containment and recovery operations.
Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline protection and deflection can be effective at preventing contamination of at-risk areas.	Use of shoreline protection and deflection for a spill of marine diesel is unlikely to provide any significant environmental benefit as the diesel will be subject to rapid spreading and evaporation prior to contact with any sensitive areas. Operational monitoring will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time. Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, shoreline protection and deflection would only be undertaken if safe for response personnel.	**Potentially**	Protection and deflection may be deployed to prevent contamination of sensitive resources if operational monitoring identifies areas at risk of impact and only if volatile levels are safe for responders. RPAs predicted to be contacted are based on modelling outputs and thus may differ under the prevailing conditions of a real event.
Shoreline clean-up	Shoreline clean-up is an effective means of hydrocarbon removal from contaminated shorelines where coverage is at an optimum level of 250 g/m^2.	A marine diesel spill would be prone to rapid spreading and evaporation prior to impacting any sensitive receptors. Operational monitoring will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time. The modelling indicates that there is a very low probability of an impact from a marine diesel spill and that in the event of an impact the diesel would continue to evaporate and decay rapidly post-impact. Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, shoreline clean-up would only be undertaken when safe for response personnel.	**Potentially**	Shoreline clean-up may be undertaken if sensitives receptors are impacted at levels that would permit an effective response and only if volatile levels are safe for responders. RPAs predicted to be contacted are based on modelling outputs and thus may differ under the prevailing conditions of a real event.
Oiled wildlife	Oiled wildlife response is an effective response technique for reducing the overall impact of a spill on wildlife. This is mostly achieved through hazing to prevent additional wildlife from being contaminated and through rehabilitation of those already subject to contamination.	Due to the likely volatile atmospheric conditions surrounding a diesel spill, response options would be limited to hazing to ensure the safety of response personnel. In addition, any rehabilitation could only be undertaken by trained specialists.	**Yes**	The modelling undertaken predicts that no sensitive areas will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required. However, in the event that wildlife are at risk of contamination, oiled wildlife response will be undertaken as and where required.

4.2.3 Exclusion of response techniques

Response techniques that are not feasible for both scenario (MEE-01 or MEE-05) for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations are detailed in the subsections below and are excluded from further assessment within this document.

4.2.3.1 Source control via blowout preventer (BOP) intervention using ROV and hotstab

The PAP wells are production wells with no blowout preventers thus intervention and/or hotstab are not feasible response techniques.

4.2.3.2 Source control via capping stack deployment

The worst-case scenario identified for the petroleum activity program is considered to be a loss of well containment from the well. The PAP wells have vertical xmas trees upon which a capping stack cannot be used. Furthermore, major damage to, or complete loss of, the xmas tree from a producing well would result in there being no infrastructure upon which to land the cap and secure it for well control operations.

Woodside does, however, maintain capability for well intervention, debris clearance and capping stack as part of expected industry practice.

4.2.3.3 Mechanical dispersion

Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.

4.2.3.4 In-situ burning

This technique requires calm sea state conditions as is required for containment and recovery operations, which limits its feasibility in Exmouth region. Optimum weather conditions are <20 knot wind speed and waves <1 to 1.5 m with oil collected to a minimum 3mm thick layer. Due to the conditions in Exmouth region it is expected that the ability to contain oil may be limited as the sea state may exceed the optimum conditions. It is preferable that oil is fresh and does not emulsify to maximise burn efficiency and reduce residue thickness.

There are health and safety risks for response personnel associated with the containment and subsequent burning of hydrocarbons. It is also suggested that the residue from attempts to burn would sink, thereby posing a risk to the environment. The longer-term effects of burn residues on the marine environment are not fully understood and therefore, no assessment of the potential environmental impact can be determined.

Until further operational and environmental information becomes available, Woodside will not consider this option.

4.3 Stage 2: Predict outcomes

Woodside uses planning scenarios to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. Locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling are included for assessment. Response thresholds and deterministic modelling are then used to assess the feasibility/effectiveness of a response.

4.4 Stage 3: Balance trade-offs

Woodside considers environmental impacts and response effectiveness/feasibility to determine the most effective oil spill response tools and balance trade-offs, using an automated NEBA tool. The tool considers potential benefits and impacts associated with a response at sensitive receptors and then considers the effectiveness/feasibility of the response to select the response techniques carried forward to the ALARP assessment. The NEBA can be found in ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes.

4.5 Stage 4: Select best response options

To select the response technique, all the other stages in the NEBA process are considered and used to establish response plans and any pre-approvals to support protection of identified environmental and social values.

The response techniques implemented may vary according to a particular spill. The hydrocarbon type released and the sensitivities of the receptors (both ecological and socio-economic) may influence the response. The pre-operational NEBA broadly evaluates each response technique and supports decisions on whether they are feasible and of net environmental benefit. Response techniques that are not feasible or beneficial are rejected at this stage and not progressed to planning.

Further risks and impacts from implementing these selected response options are outlined in Section 7.

Table 4-5: Selection and prioritisation of response techniques

Response planning scenario	Key characteristics for response planning (minimum times to contact for first receptor and/or shoreline contacted above response threshold)	Feasibility of response techniques														Outline response technique
		Monitor and evaluate	BOP intervention using ROV and Hotstab	Debris clearance – for subsea dispersant	Source control – capping stack	Source control on the vessel	Source control – relief well drilling	Subsea dispersant injection	Surface dispersant application	Mechanical dispersion	In-situ burning	Containment and recovery	Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline cleanup	Oiled wildlife response	
MEE-01: Uncontrolled release of Enfield crude caused by loss of well containment. Total: 187.84 m^3 per day for 77 days Surface: 235.40 m^3 per day for 5 days Seabed: 184.43 m^3 per day for 72 days Residual component of 38.4%	Fastest contact: Mangrove Bay (21 days) Maximum accumulation: 514.44 m^3 (day 81.5 – Barrow and Lowendal Islands)	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Yes	Monitor and evaluate. Initiate debris clearance. Initiate subsea dispersant injection. Initiate relief well drilling. Consider surface dispersant viability and implement if a net environmental benefit is determined. Consider containment and recovery viability and implement if a net environmental benefit is determined. Plan for shoreline protection and deflection (in liaison with WA DoT) if there is potential contact predicted. Plan for shoreline monitoring and clean-up (in liaison with WA DoT) where contact predicted. Plan for oiled wildlife response and implement if oiled wildlife is observed.
MEE-05: Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation. Instantaneous release of 500 m^3 of marine diesel within the Operational Area. Residual component of 25 m^3 (5%)	Fastest contact: 2.25 days (0.389 m^3 at Ningaloo Coast North Maximum accumulation: 199.99 m^3 (day 3.75 - Ningaloo Coast North)	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	Yes	Monitor and evaluate. Initiate source control if feasible. Consider shoreline protection and deflection (in liaison with WA DoT) if safety of responders can be ensured with regard to the potentially high level of volatiles. Consider shoreline clean-up (in liaison with WA DoT) if safety of responders can be ensured with regard to the potentially high level of volatiles. Plan for oiled wildlife response and implement if oiled wildlife is observed.

From the NEBA undertaken on the WCCS identified, the potential response techniques are;

- Monitor and evaluate
- Debris clearance for subsea dispersant injection
- Source control via relief well drilling
- Subsea dispersant injection
- Surface dispersant application (if operational monitoring determines concentrations at appropriate thresholds)
- Containment and recovery (if operational monitoring determines concentrations at appropriate thresholds)
- Shoreline protection and deflection at identified RPAs
- Shoreline clean-up on priority impacted coastlines
- Oiled wildlife response

Support functions include:

- Waste management
- Scientific Monitoring programs

5 HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS

Woodside's hydrocarbon spill ALARP process is aligned with guidance provided by NOPSEMA in *Guideline N-04750-GL1687* (2016) and is set out in the 'Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA) Guidelines'.

From the identified response planning need and pre-operational NEBA, Woodside conducts a structured, semi-quantitative hydrocarbon spill process which has the following steps:

1. Considers the Response Planning Need identified in terms of surface area (km^2) and available surface hydrocarbon volumes (m^3) against existing Woodside capability;
2. Considers alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique/control measure by providing an initial and, if required, detailed evaluation of;
    - Predicted cost associated with adopting the control measure,
    - Predicted change/environmental benefit, and
    - Predicted effectiveness/feasibility of the control measure.
3. Evaluates the risks and impacts of implementing the proposed response techniques, and any further control measures with associated environmental performance to manage these additional risks and impacts.

Woodside considers the risks and impacts from a hydrocarbon spill to have been reduced to ALARP when:

1. A structured process for identifying and considering alternative, additional, and improved options has been completed for each selected response technique;
2. The analysis of alternate, additional, and improved control measures meets one of the following criteria:
    - All identified, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted; or
    - No identified reasonably practicable additional, alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further overall increased proportionate environmental benefit; or
    - No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measures have been identified.
3. Where an alternative, additional and/or improved control measure is adopted, a measurable level of environmental performance has been assigned.
4. Higher order impacts/ risks have received more comprehensive alternative, additional, and improved control measure evaluations and do not just compare the cost of the adopted control measures to the costs of an extreme or clearly unreasonable control measure.
5. Cumulative effects have been analysed when considered in combination across the whole activity.

The response technique selection is based on the risk assessment conducted in the EP. The risk assessment identifies the type of oil, volume of release, duration of release, predicted fate, weathering and the EMBA (along with other requirements such as time to impact and predicted volumes ashore). Modelling is then used to inform the NEBA and the prioritisation of suitable response options. The scale of the response techniques selected in the pre-operational NEBA is informed through the assessment of results from deterministic modelling.

For the purpose of the ALARP assessment, the following terms and definitions have been used:

- Response techniques are considered the control measures that reduce consequences from hydrocarbon spill events. The terms 'response technique' and 'control measure' are used interchangeably.

- Cost is defined as the time, effort and/or trouble taken in financial, safety, design/storage/installation, capital/lease, and/or operations/maintenance terms to adopt a control measure.
- Where the predicted change to environmental impact is compared against standard environmental values and sensitivities impacts using positive or negative criteria from the NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance in ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes.

5.1 Monitor and evaluate (including operational monitoring)

Monitor and evaluate includes the gathering and evaluation of data to inform the oil spill response planning and operations. It includes fate and trajectory modelling, spill tracking, weather updates and field observations. This response option is deployed in some capacity for every event.

The table below provides the operations monitoring plans that support the successful execution of this response technique.

Table 5-1: Description of supporting operational monitoring plans

ID	Title
OM01	Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons to assess resources at risk
OM02	Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk
OM03	Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water
OM04	Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk
OM05	Shoreline assessment

Woodside maintains an *Operational Monitoring Operational Plan.* If shoreline contact is predicted, Response Protection Areas (RPAs) will be identified and assessed before contact. If shorelines are contacted, a shoreline assessment survey will be completed to guide effective shoreline clean-up operations. This plan includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

The proximity of Exmouth to the spill event location means that monitoring of the spill can be undertaken in a relatively short timeframe.

5.1.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill. This is needed to assess the nature of the spill and track its location. The data collected from the operational monitoring will inform the need for any additional operational monitoring, deployment of response techniques and may assist post-spill scientific monitoring. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and control of the incident passes to WA DoT.
- The shortest timeframe that shoreline contact from floating oil is predicted is 2.25 days at Ningaloo Coast North (0.389 m^3) for MEE-05 and 21 days at Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3) For MEE-01.
- The time to contact for oil at concentrations of entrained hydrocarbons greater than 10 ppb at shoreline receptors is 8 hours at Gascoyne Marine Park and, at greater than 340 ppb, is 10 hours at Gascoyne Marine Park.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services or resources should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.
- The duration of the spill may extend up to 77 days with response operations extending up to 150 days (5 months) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.
- The location, trajectory and fate of the spill will be verified by real-time spill tracking via modelling, direct observation and remote sensing (OM01, OM02, OM03, OM04 and OM05).

5.1.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-2: Environmental performance – monitor and evaluate

Environmental Performance Outcome		To gather information from multiple sources to establish an accurate common operating picture as soon as possible and predict the fate and behaviour of the spill to validate planning assumptions and adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
1	Oil spill trajectory modelling	1.1	Initial modelling available within 6 hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		1.2	Detailed modelling available within 4 hours of APASA receiving information from Woodside	
		1.3	Detailed modelling service available for the duration of the incident upon contract activation	
2	Tracking buoy	2.1	Tracking buoy located on facility/vessel and ready for deployment 24/7	1, 3A, 3C, 4
		2.2	Deploy tracking buoy from facility within 2 hours as per the First Strike Plan.	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		2.3	Contract in place with service provider to allow data from tracking buoy to be received 24/7 and processed.	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		2.4	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside COP daily to improve the accuracy of other monitor and evaluate techniques.	1, 3B, 4
3	Satellite imagery	3.1	Contract in place with 3rd party provider to enable access and analysis of satellite imagery. Imagery source/type requested on activation of service.	1, 3C, 4
		3.2	3rd party provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within 2 hours	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		3.3	First image received with 24 hours of Woodside confirming to 3rd party provider its acceptance of the proposed acquisition plan.	1
		3.4	3rd party provider to submit report to Woodside per image. Report is to include a polygon of any possible or identified slick(s) with metadata.	1
		3.5	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside COP daily to improve accuracy of other monitor and evaluate techniques.	1, 3B, 4
		3.6	Satellite Imagery services available and employed during response	1, 3C, 4
4	Aerial surveillance	4.1	2 trained aerial observers available to be deployed by day 1 from resource pool.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		4.2	1 aircraft available for 2 sorties per day, available for the duration of the response from day 1	1, 3C, 4
		4.3	Observer to compile report during flight as per first strike plan. Observers report available to the IMT within 2 hours of landing after each sortie.	1, 2, 3B, 4
		4.4	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles/Systems (UAV/UASs) to support Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique (SCAT), containment and recovery and surface dispersal and pre-emptive assessments as contingency if required.	1, 2
5	Hydrocarbon detections in water	5.1	Activate 3rd party service provider as per first strike plan. Deploy resources within 3 days: • 3 specialists in water quality monitoring • 2 monitoring systems and ancillaries • 1 vessel for deploying the monitoring systems with a dedicated winch, A-frame or Hiab and ancillaries to deploy the equipment.	1, 2, 3C, 3D, 4
		5.2	Water monitoring services available and employed during response	1, 3C, 4
		5.3	Preliminary results of water sample as per contractor's implementation plan within 7 days of receipt of samples at the accredited lab	
		5.4	Daily fluorometry reports as per service provider's implementation plan will be provided to IMT to validate modelling and monitor presence/absence of entrained hydrocarbons.	

		5.5	Use of Autonomous Underwater Vehicles (AUVs) for hydrocarbon presence and detection may be used as a contingency if the operational SIMA confirms conventional methods are unsafe or not possible.	1, 2, 3C, 4
6	Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors	6.1	Within 2 days, in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 2 specialists from resource pool in establishing the status of sensitive receptors.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		6.2	Daily reports provided to IMT on the status of the receptors to prioritise Response Protection Areas (RPAs) and maximise effective utilisation of resources.	1, 3B, 4
7	Shoreline assessment	7.1	Within 2 days, in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 1 specialist(s) in SCAT from resource pool for each of the Response Protection Areas (RPAs) with predicted impacts.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		7.2	SCAT reports provided to IMT daily detailing the assessed areas to maximise effective utilisation of resources	1, 3B, 4
		7.3	Shoreline access routes with the least environmental impact identified will be selected by a specialist in SCAT operations	1

The control measures and capability of Woodside and its third-party service providers are shown to support Monitor and Evaluate activities up to and including the identified WCCS. This is demonstrated by the following:

- Woodside has a documented, structured and tested capability for Monitor and Evaluate operations including internal trajectory modelling capabilities, tracking buoys located offshore and contracted aerial observation platforms with access to trained observers.
- Woodside and its third-party service providers ensure there is sufficient capability for the duration of the response.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.1.
- The health and safety, financial, capital and operations/maintenance costs of implementing the alternative, additional or improved control measures identified and not carried forward are considered clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained and/or not reasonably practicable for this PAP.
- The Monitor and Evaluate capability outlined in this section is part of the response developed to manage potential risks and impacts associated with the scenarios to ALARP, and there are no further additional, alternative and improved control measures other than those implemented that would provide further benefit.

5.2 Source control and well intervention

The worst-case credible scenario (MEE-01), is considered to be major damage to, or complete loss of, the xmas tree from a producing well. This scenario would result in an uncontrolled flow of 14,456 m^3 of oil from the well over 77 days as outlined in the EP. In the event of a complete break or separation of the tree, the primary response would be relief well drilling.

Woodside is a signatory to the APPEA Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between Australian offshore operators to provide mutual aid to facilitate and expedite mobilising a mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) and drilling a relief well, if a subsea scenario incident were to occur. The MoU commits the signatories to share rigs, equipment, personnel and services to assist another operator in need.

Source control operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. Circumstances that limit the safe execution of this control measure include lower explosive limit (LEL) concentrations, volatile concentrations of hydrocarbons in the atmosphere, weather window, waves and/or sea states (>1.5m waves) and high ambient temperatures.

5.2.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- Prior to any source control activities, Woodside will implement protocols to ensure that the site is safe including subsea ROV surveys and surface air monitoring.
- Hydrocarbons will flow from the well until one of the following interventions can be made:
  - closure of the Tubing Retrievable Safety Valve (TRSV)
  - a relief well is drilled and first attempt at well kill within 77 days
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services or resources should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.
  - The duration of the spill may extend up to 77 days with response operations extending to 150 days (5 months) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.

In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for source control. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-3: Response planning assumptions – source control

Response planning assumptions	
Safety considerations	Source control operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site, in accordance with the Woodside Management System (WMS). Personnel safety issues may include: • hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure • high winds, waves and/or sea states • high ambient temperatures.
Feasibility considerations	Woodside's primary source control option would be ROV intervention followed by relief well drilling for the PAP wells. The following approaches outline Woodside's hierarchy for relief well drilling; • Primary relief well – review internal drilling programs and MODU availability to source an appropriate rig operating within Australia with an approved Safety Case; • Alternate relief well – source and contract a MODU through APPEA MOU that is operating within Australia with an approved Safety Case; • Contingency relief well – if required, source and contract a MODU outside Australia with an approved Australian Safety Case

5.2.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-4: Environmental performance – source control

Environmental Performance Outcome		To stop the flow of hydrocarbons into the marine environment.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
8	Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT)	8.1	Oceaneering support staff available all year round, via contract, to assist with the mobilisation, deployment, and operation of the SFRT equipment.	1, 3B, 3C
		8.2	Intervention vessel with minimum requirement of a working class ROV and operator.	1, 3C
		8.3	Mobilised to site for deployment within 11 days.	1, 3B, 3C
		8.4	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s).	1, 3A, 3B
9	Well intervention	9.1	Frame agreements with ROV providers in place to be mobilised upon notification. ROV equipment deployed within 7 days.	1, 3B, 3C
		9.2	Identify source control vessel availability within 24 hours and begin contracting process. Vessel mobilised to site for deployment within 12 days for SSDI.	1, 3B, 3C
		9.3	Wild Well Control Inc (WWCI) staff available all year round to assist with the mobilisation, deployment, and operation of well intervention equipment.	1, 3B, 3C
		9.4	MODU mobilised to site for relief well drilling within 21 days.	1, 3C
		9.5	First well kill attempt completed within 77 days.	1, 3B, 3C
		9.6	Open communication line(s) to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s).	1, 3A, 3B
		9.7	Monthly monitoring of the availability of MODUs through existing market intelligence including current Safety Case history, to meet specifications for relief well drilling. Titleholders of suitable MODUs notified.	3C
		9.8	At least two communication methods, one of which will include the capability to communicate with aviation.	1, 3A
10	Support vessels	10.1	Monthly monitoring of availability of larger vessels through existing Frame Agreements and market intelligence to meet specifications for source control.	3C
		10.2	Frame agreements for Infield Support Vessels (ISVs) require vessels maintain in-force safety case approvals covering ROV operations and provide support in the event of an emergency.	1, 3B, 3C
		10.3	MODU and vessel contracts include clause outlining requirement for support in the event if an emergency	1, 3C
		10.4	Monthly monitoring of registered operators, and Woodside will maintain minimum safe operating standards that can be provided to MODU and vessel operators for Safety Case	1, 3B, 3C
11	Safety case	11.1	Woodside will prioritise MODU or vessel(s) for intervention work(s) that have an existing safety case	1, 3C
		11.2	Woodside Planning, Logistics, and Safety Officers (on-roster/ call 24/7) to assist in expediting the safety case assessment process as far as practicable.	1, 3C
		11.3	Woodside will maintain minimum safe operating standards that can be provided to MODU and vessel operators for safety case guidance	1, 3C

The resulting source control capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provides a feasible and viable approach to well intervention and relief well drilling to stop the well flowing.

- The health and safety, financial, capital and operations/maintenance costs of implementing the alternative, additional or improved control measures identified and not carried forward are considered disproportionate to the insignificant environmental benefit gained and/or not reasonably practicable for this PAP.

- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.2.

5.3 Subsea dispersant injection

Subsea dispersant injection involves the deployment of a subsea dispersant manifold with associated equipment to inject chemical dispersant directly into the oil plume in the event of a loss of well control. As it may take some time to mobilise subsea dispersant equipment, surface dispersants are generally used in the interim to treat oil that makes it to the surface.

The use of subsea dispersants has similar benefits to surface dispersant application including a potential reduction in the volume of hydrocarbons that reach the shoreline thereby reducing impacts to sensitive receptors. In addition to these benefits, subsea dispersant application may reduce volatile organic compound (VOC) levels during surface response operations, reducing risks and hazards to responders.

The *Subsea Dispersants Operational Plan* details the mobilisation and resource requirements for dispersant operations including the logistics, support and facility arrangements to manage the movement of personnel and resources.

5.3.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- The maximum subsea hydrocarbon release is predicted to be approximately 184 m^3/day over 72 days until the well is killed.
- Ability to treat a large proportion of the daily hydrocarbon release volumes.
- A subsea dispersant injection system with sufficient coiled tubing for water depth.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services, including subsea plume monitoring, or resources should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.
- The duration of the spill may extend up to 77 days with response operations extending to 150 days (5 months) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.

In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for Subsea Dispersant Injection. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-5: Response planning assumptions – subsea dispersant injection

Response Planning Assumptions	
Safety considerations	Subsea dispersant operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site. Personnel safety issues may include: • hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure • high winds, waves and/or sea states • high ambient temperatures.
Technique	**Application parameters [5]**
Subsea Dispersant Injection	The predicted performance range for SSDI is based on; • total rate of subsea released oil available for SSDI, • subsea inspection (ROV) observing oil release and technique safe for deployment, • dispersant to oil application at 1:60-1:100 (used to determine the volume of dispersant required), • predicted dispersant effectiveness of 50-60% of contacted subsea oil (based upon industry research).
SSDI operation	• 1 x SSDI operation includes: – 1 x suitable installation support vessel (ISV) (vessel specifications as per Source Control and Well Intervention Plan) – subsea dispersant delivery system – work class ROV with ancillaries and hydraulic power unit (HPU) – dispersant pump – down hole line / coiled tubing – trained ROV operator(s) – trained subsea specialists
Dispersant delivery (per operation)	• Lower – 60m^3 per 24 hours • Upper – 75m^3 per 24 hours

[5] Performance ranges outlined are indicative for response planning purposes. Where actual figures and concentrations exist based on deterministic modelling or laboratory results, these will be used for response and capability planning.

5.3.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-6: Environmental performance – subsea dispersant injection

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Environmental Performance Outcome</th><td colspan="3">To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline receptors and increase the bioavailability of hydrocarbons for microbial breakdown.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Control measure</th><th colspan="2">Performance Standard</th><th>Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">12</td><td rowspan="5">Subsea spraying</td><td>12.1</td><td>Contract in place to provide Subsea Dispersant equipment resources (via SFRT)</td><td rowspan="2">1, 3B, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.2</td><td>Oceaneering support staff available all year round, via contract, to assist with the mobilisation, deployment, and operation of the SFRT equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.3</td><td>Subsea Dispersant vessel will have the following minimum specifications:
• Compensated seabed crane up to 36 MT
• Mobilised to site for deployment within 12 days</td><td>1, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.4</td><td>Per day dispersant log completed to record quantity of dispersants applied</td><td>1, 3A, 3B</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.5</td><td>Contract in place with WWCI to provide SSDI and debris clearance equipment and trained personnel</td><td>1, 3B, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">13</td><td rowspan="4">Support vessels</td><td>13.1</td><td>At least two communication methods, one of which will include the capability to communicate with aviation.</td><td>1, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.2</td><td>Quarterly monitoring of the availability of ISVs through existing Frame Agreements and market intelligence to meet specifications for subsea dispersant injection.</td><td>3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.3</td><td>Frame agreements for ISVs require vessels to maintain in-force safety case approvals covering ROV operations and provide support in the event of an emergency.</td><td>1, 3B, 3C</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.4</td><td>Monitoring of NOPSEMA's list of registered operators and cross reference against their locations and minimum specifications for SSDI vessels</td><td>1, 3A, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">14</td><td rowspan="3">Dispersant</td><td>14.1</td><td>Year-round access to 5,000m^3 of dispersant located globally which is ready to be mobilised within 24-48 hours under activation of GDS membership.</td><td rowspan="2">1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>14.2</td><td>Year-round access to additional dispersant stockpiles via memberships with OSRL and AMOSC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>14.3</td><td>OSCA approved dispersants prioritised for surface and subsea use</td><td>1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4</td></tr>
</table>

The resulting subsea dispersant injection capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The average maximum volume of subsea hydrocarbon released is estimated to be approximately 187.3 m^3/day for 11 weeks/ 77 days until the well is killed.

Dispersant efficacy testing has not been undertaken for subsea conditions, but industry experience estimates a subsea amenability to dispersant of approximately 50-60% effectiveness.

The SSDI capability currently available provides the capacity to treat 1,800-4,500 m^3 of subsea hydrocarbons per day with the application of 60-75m^{3}per day of dispersant. The release rates for the PAP wells are within this range and therefore the SSDI is considered a primary response technique for the subsea loss of well control scenarios and the capability is deemed sufficient.

Under optimal conditions, during the subsea release period the capability available meets the need identified and indicates that, the subsea dispersant capability has the following expected performance(s):

- Response modelling of MEE-01 (three replicates) was conducted with and without subsea dispersant operations. The greatest benefit of dispersants in this situation may be a reduction in overall shoreline accumulation over the duration of the simulation rather than an extension of the time to initial contact. The replicates specifically demonstrated a reduction in the scale, extent and volumes of surface hydrocarbons contacting identified RPAs.

- Entrained hydrocarbon concentrations in the water column are predicted to increase at most subsurface receptor locations, with dispersant application from the trapping of treated entrained hydrocarbons at a lower depth (from subsea dispersant application) due to the greatly reduced droplet size and therefore reduced buoyancy.
- The scope of the Frame Agreement Vessel Safety Case includes a range of subsea activities that would cover the requirement for SSDI operations such as subsea manifold installation, commissioning, cargo transfer (including bulk liquids), operating as a stable platform for activities including ROV operations, and accommodation support alongside or within the 500m safety zone of an existing facility which may be in production.
- An SSDI vessel can be activated and mobilised within 12 days. Detailed breakdown of this timing is included in Section 6.3. Whilst Woodside will make every endeavour to accelerate the activities to reduce this timeframe, Woodside believes that the timeframe outlined is appropriate and realistic to ensure these activities can be completed reliably.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.3.

5.4 Surface dispersant application

Surface dispersant application may reduce surface hydrocarbons and therefore prevent, or reduce the scale of, shoreline contact. Priority would be placed on treating high volume surface hydrocarbons closest to the release location as this is where high surface concentrations are predicted, and dispersant application is expected to achieve the greatest environmental benefit (refer to Annex A).

Weathering of the hydrocarbons would reduce dispersant efficacy. In the event of an ongoing loss of well control, modelling predicts hydrocarbons reaching the surface may be spread below effective response thresholds. Surface dispersant application is weather and sea-state dependent. Periods of downtime can be expected.

The Surface Dispersant Operational Plan details the mobilisation and resource requirements for dispersant operations including the logistics, support and facility arrangements to manage the movement of personnel and resources.

5.4.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Deterministic modelling conducted for the loss of well control scenario predicts that, for the duration of the spill, surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for surface dispersant application operations to be effective. As a conservative approach, Woodside has included surface dispersant spraying as a potential response technique in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for it to be deployed. Due to the lack of supporting results from the modelling, surface dispersant spraying is not intended as a primary response technique.

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which response need is based for each scenario:

- Although the deterministic modelling predicts that there will not be sufficient surface hydrocarbons for surface dispersant operations to be effective from day 1 onward, the resources currently available provide the capacity to treat 9-18 m^3 per day of surface oil from day 5, with 70-139 m^3 per week from Day 14 onwards.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services (dispersant spray aircraft, logistics services for mobilising dispersant and Air Attack Supervisors) or resources (dispersants and transfer pumping systems) need to be in place and should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.
- The duration of the spill may extend up to 77 days with response operations extending to 150 days (5 months) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.
- Defined Zone of Application (ZoA) to reduce environmental consequences on subsea receptors.
- In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for Surface Dispersant Application. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-7: Response planning assumptions – surface dispersant application

Response Planning Assumptions		
Safety considerations	Surface dispersant operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site. Personnel safety issues may include: • hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure • high winds, waves and/or sea states • high ambient temperatures.	
Technique	**Predicted performance range[6]** (% of surface oil volume predicted to be treated by response technique)	
Surface dispersant application (combined vessel and aircraft)	Lower	5.25% (1:25 DOR x 42% effectiveness x 50% encounter rate)
	Upper	6.6% (1:20 DOR x 44% effectiveness x 75% encounter rate)
	The predicted performance range for surface dispersant application is based on; • remaining surface oil available for surface dispersant application following weathering, • monitor and evaluate operations observing surface oil at minimum BAOAC 4 (discontinuous true oil colour) or BAOAC 5 (continuous true oil colour), • safe for deployment, within range of vessels and aircraft, • dispersant to oil application at 1:20-1:25 (based on uniform surface oil 100 g/m^2 and 50 litres/hectare application rate) allows for 3-4 km^2 per aircraft per day, • predicted dispersant effectiveness of 44% for contacted surface oil (within likely application timeframe, and • spraying encounter rate of approximately 50-75% (50-25% of dispersant sprayed does not contact surface oil)	
Physical properties	**<u>Surface Threshold</u>** • Lower – 50 g/m^2 (equates to 100g/m^2 with approx. 50% coverage and/or 200 g/m^2 with approx. 25% coverage) – BAOAC 4 – Discontinuous true oil colour - lower threshold 50 g/m^2 • Optimum – 100 g/m^2 (equates to >100 g/m^2 with approx. 100% coverage and/or 200 g/m^2 with approx. 50% coverage) – BAOAC 5 – Continuous true oil colour – lower threshold 200 g/m^2 **<u>Viscosity</u>** • Optimum – <5,000 cSt at sea surface temperature • Upper – 15,000 cSt at sea surface temperature	
Dispersant Effectiveness	Dispersant testing on Enfield crude indicates that average dispersant efficiency (%) for oil age will be; • ~42% (0 hrs) • ~44% (24 hrs) • ~50% (96 hrs) • ~54% (>240 hrs) This data is based on a range of weathering results and five (5) National Plan OSCA approved an/or transitional dispersants that will be the selected dispersant used by Woodside.	

[6] Performance ranges outlined above are indicative for response planning purposes. Where actual figures and concentrations exist based on deterministic modelling or laboratory results, these will be used for response and capability planning.

5.4.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-8: Environmental performance – surface dispersant application

Environmental Performance Outcome		To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline receptors and increase the bioavailability of hydrocarbons for microbial breakdown.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
15	Aerial spraying	15.1	1 aircraft with minimum payload of 1,850 litre payload mobilised to site within 4 hours of activation. 1 additional aircraft mobilised to site within another 20 hours of activation. 4 additional aircraft mobilised to site within 48 hours of activation.	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		15.2	1 high capacity aircraft with minimum payload of $10m^3$ available to spray on day 2.	
		15.3	FWADC to complete a minimum of 2 sorties per day and high capacity aircraft to complete a minimum of 2 sorties per day	1
		15.4	Per sortie spray log completed to record where dispersants were applied	1, 3A, 3B
16	Vessel spraying	16.1	2 offtake support vessels from integrated fleet will undertake dispersant trials within 48 hours of the release as per first strike plan.	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		16.2	2 offtake support vessels will be available for deployment to spray dispersant for the duration of the response.	3A, 3C, 4
		16.3	Up to 4 vessels spraying per day by day 5	1, 3C
		16.4	Per day spray log completed to record where dispersants were applied	1, 3A, 3B
	Dispersant	17.1	Year-round access to $5,000m^3$ of dispersant located globally which is ready to be mobilised on activation of GDS membership within 24-48 hours.	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4
		17.2	Year-round access to additional dispersant stockpiles via memberships with OSRL and AMOSC.	
		17.3	OSCA approved dispersants prioritised for surface and subsea use	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		17.4	Only apply surface dispersants within the ZoA and on BAOAC 4 and 5	
		17.5	Continuous monitoring of dispersed oil plume and visual monitoring of effectiveness	

The resulting surface dispersant response capability following ALARP evaluation has been assessed against the WCCS.

- Surface concentration and mass vary for each time step based on spreading and weathering algorithms within the model. Woodside has reviewed the deterministic modelling data based on the response planning assumptions outlined above to determine the response need and required capability.
- Deterministic modelling conducted for the loss of well control scenario predicts that, for the duration of the spill, surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for surface dispersant application operations to be effective.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.4.

5.5 Containment and recovery

Containment and recover is used to reduce damage to sensitive resources by the physical containment and mechanical removal of hydrocarbons from the marine environment. It has a lower capacity for removing surface oil than the application of dispersant but avoids potential additional impacts created by the resulting increase in entrained hydrocarbons in the water column.

Weathering and spreading of hydrocarbons will significantly reduce containment and recovery effectiveness. Containment and recovery is also weather and sea–state dependent. Periods of downtime can be expected and inability to use this technique during unfavourable weather conditions.

The conditions in the Exmouth region are expected to exceed wind speeds equivalent to Beaufort Sea-state 3 for approximately 90% of the year during the PAP (APASA modelling input data). Therefore, it is expected that open water containment and recovery operations would not, in general, be a feasible response strategy. It does, however, provide an alternative to dispersant application when calm conditions preclude effective dispersion and drift rates can be expected to be low. It is the only open water response strategy available for deployment inside the Ningaloo WHA and priority would be given to being prepared to deploy units if the conditions stated in below are met.

The *Containment and Recovery Operational Plan* details the mobilisation and resource requirements for response operations including the logistics, support and facility arrangements to manage the movement of personnel and resources.

5.5.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Deterministic modelling conducted for the loss of well control scenario predicts that, for the duration of the spill, surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for containment and recovery operations to be effective. As a conservative approach, Woodside has included containment and recovery as a potential response technique in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for it to be deployed. Due to the lack of supporting results from the modelling, containment and recovery is not intended as a primary response technique.

- Although the deterministic modelling predicts that there will not be sufficient surface hydrocarbons for containment and recovery operations to be effective from day 1 onward, the resources currently available provide the capacity to recover 1-31 m^3 per day of surface oil from day 5, with 7-171 m^3 per week from Day 14 onwards.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services (logistics services for mobilising equipment, trained Offshore Supervisors and waste disposal) and/or resources (vessels, containment and recovery equipment, transfer pumping systems) should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.

In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for Containment and Recovery. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-9: Response planning assumptions – containment and recovery

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Response Planning Assumptions</th></tr>
<tr><td>Safety considerations</td><td colspan="2">Containment and recovery operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site. Personnel safety issues may include:
• hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure
• safe for deployment and conditions within range of vessels
• high ambient temperatures.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Technique</td><td colspan="2">Predicted performance range
(% of surface oil volume available predicted to be recovered by response technique)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Containment and recovery</td><td>Lower</td><td>5%</td></tr>
<tr><td>Upper</td><td>10%</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The predicted performance range for containment and recovery is based on;
• remaining surface oil available for containment and recovery following weathering,
• monitor and evaluate operations observing surface oil at minimum BAOAC 4 (discontinuous true oil colour) or BAOAC 5 (continuous true oil colour)
• encounter rate of approximately 50-75% (50-25% of surface coverage is not surface oil)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Response Capability details</td></tr>
<tr><td>Containment and recovery operation</td><td colspan="2">• 1 x containment and recovery operation includes;
– 2 x suitable vessels (vessel specifications as per Marine Operations Plan)
– 1 x boom system (min 800 mm overall height and approx. 200 m length) with all required ancillaries)
or
– 1 x suitable vessel (vessel specifications as per Marine Operations Plan)
– 1 x single ship system (min 800 mm overall height and approx. 200 m length) with all required ancillaries)
and
– 1 x skimmer (min 20 m3 / hr) with all required ancillaries
– 1-2 x trained supervisor per operation
– 8-10 x support personnel per operation</td></tr>
<tr><td>Physical properties</td><td colspan="2"><u>Surface Threshold</u>
• Lower – 50 g/m^2 (equates to 100 g/m^2 with approx. 50% coverage and/or 200 g/m^2 with approx. 25% coverage)
– BAOAC 4 – Discontinuous true oil colour - lower threshold 50 g/m^2
• Optimum – 100 g/m^2 (equates to >100 g/m^2 with approx. 100% coverage and/or 200 g/m^2 with approx. 50% coverage)
– BAOAC 5 – Continuous true oil colour – lower threshold 200 g/m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Expected effectiveness</td><td colspan="2">• 1 x containment and recovery operation is expected to be able to contain and recover approx. 22.5 – 67.5 m^3 per day (10hr operation) includes one (1) change out of temporary waste storage equipment (if required)
• Based on the following assumptions;
– Boom system with 70 m opening = 0.07 km
– Vessel moving at 0.7 kn = 1.3 km/h
– Area covered per hour = 0.07 km x 1.3 km = 0.09 km^2
– Area covered per day = 0.09 km^2 x 10 hours = 0.9 km^2 / day
– Recovery per day (low) = 0.9 km^2 x 50 g/m^2 x 50% coverage = 22.5 m^3 / 10-hour day
– Recovery per day (high) = 0.9 km^2 x 100 g/m^2 x 75% = 67.5 m^3 / 10-hour day
Increased surface oil concentration may result in increased recovery capacity providing other conditions and oil properties remain suitable for containment and recovery. For planning purposes, conservative concentrations outlined above have been used.</td></tr>
</table>

5.5.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-10: Environmental performance – containment and recovery

Environmental Performance Outcome		To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline receptors.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
18	Vessel-based recovery systems	18.1	Woodside maintains an integrated fleet of vessels, including vessels with at least 10t bollard pull. Additional vessels can be sourced through existing contracts/frame agreements	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		18.2	2 containment and recovery operations would be deployed by day 2.	
		18.3	4 additional containment and recovery operations using 3rd party provider resources would be deployed by day 10.	
		18.4	Each operation will have internal or added 100 m^3 of liquid waste storage onboard.	
19	Response teams	19.1	Deployment of 2 containment and recovery teams would be available by day 2 and 4 containment and recovery teams available by day 5.	1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		19.2	Deployment team will be comprised of: • 1-2 trained specialists per operation • 8-10 personnel for support • Personnel sourced through resource pool	1, 2, 3B, 4
		19.3	Teams will segregate liquid and solid wastes at the earliest opportunity.	
		19.4	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s)	1, 3A, 3B
20	Response systems	20.1	Rapid sweep systems and active boom systems to be prioritised for mobilisation in the event of a response.	1, 3C
21	Management of Environmental Impact of the response risks	21.1	The boom will be monitored and maintained to ensure trapped fauna are released as early as possible, with Containment and Recovery activities occurring in daylight hours only.	1
		21.2	If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified	

Woodside has assessed the resulting containment and recovery capability against the WCCS.

- Surface concentration and mass vary for each time step based on spreading and weathering algorithms within the model. Woodside has reviewed the deterministic modelling data based on the response planning assumptions outlined above to determine the Response Need and required capability.
- Deterministic modelling conducted for the loss of well control scenario predicts that, for the duration of the spill, surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for containment and recovery operations to be effective.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.5.

5.6 Shoreline protection and deflection

The placement of containment, protection or deflection booms on and near a shoreline is a response technique to reduce the potential volume of hydrocarbons contacting or spreading along shorelines, which may reduce the scale of shoreline clean-up. Hydrocarbons contained by the booms would be collected where practicable.

Shorelines would be protected where accessible via vessel or shore. Where hydrocarbon contact has already occurred, there may still be value in deploying protection equipment to limit further accumulations and preventing remobilisation of stranded hydrocarbons.

Shoreline protection and deflection equipment would be mobilised to selected locations, where the following conditions were met:

- sea-states and hydrocarbon characteristics are safe to deploy protection and deflection measures,
- oil trajectory has been identified as heading towards identified RPAs.

5.6.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which the response need can be based:

- The shortest timeframe that shoreline contact from floating oil above threshold is predicted to be 2.25 days at Ningaloo Coast North (0.389 m^3) for MEE-05 and 21 days at Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3) and Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches within 40.5 days (410 m^3) for MEE-01
- Pre-emptive assessment and shoreline assessments (OM04 and OM05) will be mobilised prior to shoreline contact, which occurs on day 2,25 at Ningaloo Coast North (0.389 m^3) for MEE-05 and 21 at Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3) for MEE-01
- Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, shoreline protection and deflection, pre-emptive assessments and shoreline assessments would only be undertaken if safety of responders could be ensured.
- The duration of the spill may be up to 77 days with shoreline response operations extending to 150 days (5 months) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.
- Predictive modelling (OM01), direct observation/surveillance (OM02) and, where appropriate, hydrocarbon detection in water (OM03), will be employed from the outset of a spill to track the oil, assess where and when appropriate response techniques can be deployed and when the spill enters State Waters. When RPAs at threat of impact can be accurately deduced, this will trigger the undertaking of pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04) to direct any protection and deflection operations.
- Following pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk, and in agreement of prioritisation with WA DoT (if a Level 2/3 incident and within State Waters), protection and deflection operations would commence until agreed termination criteria are reached.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services (trained personnel, protection and deflection equipment) and/or resources and should be tested regularly.
- TRPs for RPAs with other relevant plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.

In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for Shoreline Protection and Deflection. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-11: Response planning assumptions – shoreline protection and deflection

Response Planning Assumptions	
Safety considerations	Shoreline protection and deflection operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site. Personnel safety issues may include: • hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure • safe for deployment and conditions within range of vessels • high ambient temperatures.
Shoreline protection and deflection	• 1 x shoreline protection and deflection operation may include; – Quantity of shoreline sealing boom (as outlined in TRP) – Quantity of fence or curtain boom (as outlined in TRP) – 1-2 x trained supervisors – 8-10 x personnel / labour hire Specific details of each operation would be tailored to the TRP implemented (where available).

5.6.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-12: Environmental performance – shoreline protection and deflection

Environmental Performance Outcome		To stop hydrocarbons encountering particularly sensitive areas		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
22	Response teams	22.1	In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), relevant TRPs will be identified in the first strike plan for activation within 24 hours of the release.	1, 3A, 3C, 4
		22.2	In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), mobilise teams to RPAs within 48 hours of operational monitoring predicting impacts. Teams to contaminated RPAs comprised of: • 1-2 trained specialists per operation • 8-10 personnel/labour hire • Personnel sourced through resource pool	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		22.3	In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), 1 operation mobilised within 48 hours of operational monitoring predicting impacts to each identified RPA. Expected to be 3 RPAs within 4 days (operation as detailed above).	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		22.4	12 trained personnel (2 supervisors plus 10 additional personnel) available within 48 hours sourced through resource pool.	1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		22.5	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s)	1, 3A, 3B
		22.6	The safety of shoreline response operations will be considered and appropriately managed. During shoreline operations: • All personnel in a response will receive an operational/safety briefing before commencing operations • Gas monitoring and site entry protocols will be used to assess safety of an operational area before allowing access to response personnel	1, 3B, 4
23	Response equipment	23.1	Equipment mobilised from closest stockpile within 48 hours.	1, 3A, 3C, 4
		23.2	Supplementary equipment mobilised from State, AMOSC, AMSA stockpiles within 48 hours.	1, 3C, 3D, 4
		23.3	Supplementary equipment mobilised from OSRL within 72 hours.	
		23.4	Woodside maintains integrated fleet of vessels. Additional vessels can be sourced through existing contracts/frame agreements	1, 3A, 3C, 4
24	Management of Environmental Impact of the response risks	24.1	If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified	1
		24.2	Shallow draft vessels will be used to access remote shorelines to minimise the impacts associated with seabed disturbance on approach to the shorelines	

The resulting shoreline protection and deflection capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to shoreline protection and deflection at identified RPAs.

Under optimal conditions, during the subsea and surface releases the capability available exceeds the need identified. It indicates that, the shoreline protection and deflection capability have the following expected performance:

- Deterministic modelling scenarios indicate that first shoreline impact at Ningaloo Coast North on day 2.25 (MEE-05) and Mangrove Bay within 21 days (MEE-01).

- Existing capability allows for mobilisation and deployment of shoreline protection operations by day 2-4 (if required). The existing capability is considered sufficient to mobilise and deploy protection at RPAs prior to hydrocarbon contact, guided by the ongoing operational monitoring.
- TRPs have been developed for all identified RPAs except for international locations.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.6.

5.7 Shoreline clean-up

Shoreline clean-up may be undertaken using a broad range of techniques when floating hydrocarbons contact shorelines. The timing, location and extent of shoreline clean-up activities can vary from one scenario to another, depending on the hydrocarbon type, sensitivities and values contacted, shoreline type and access, degree of oiling, and area oiled.

Shoreline clean-up is typically undertaken as a three-phase process, phase one (gross contamination removal) involving the collection of bulk oil, either floating against the shoreline or stranded on it, phase two (moderate to heavy contamination removal) involving removal or in-situ treatment of shoreline substrates such as sand or pebble beaches, and phase three (final treatment or polishing) involving removal of the remaining residues of oil. As phase one typically involves recovery of floating and pooled oil, and phase three removes minor volumes, they have not been considered in the assessment of response need for the scenarios identified.

The *Shoreline Cleanup Operational Plan* details the mobilisation and resource requirements for a shoreline clean-up operation including the logistics, support and facility arrangements to manage the movement of personnel and resources.

The *Shoreline Cleanup Operational Plan* includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill. Woodside would activate and mobilise trained and competent personnel in shoreline assessment before or following shoreline contact at response thresholds.

Shoreline clean-up consists of different manual and mechanical recovery techniques to remove hydrocarbons and contaminated debris from a shoreline; this is to minimise ongoing environmental contamination and impact. The National Plan also provides guidance on shoreline clean-up techniques as outlined in National Plan Guidance *Response, assessment and termination of cleaning for oil contaminated foreshores* (AMSA 2015).

5.7.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which the response need can be based:

- The shortest timeframe that shoreline contact from floating oil above threshold is predicted to be 2.25 days at Ningaloo Coast North (0.389 m^3) for MEE-05 and, for MEE-01, 21 days at Mangrove Bay (0.882 m^3) with shoreline accumulation peaking at approximately 410 m^3 on day 40.5 (Month 2) at Jurabi-Lighthouse beaches and 514 m^3 on day 81.5 (Month 3) at Barrow and Lowendal Islands.
- Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, shoreline assessments and would only be undertaken if safety of responders could be ensured.
- The duration of the spill may be up to 77 days with response operations extending up to day 150 (Month 5) based on the predicted time to complete shoreline clean-up operations.
- Predictive modelling (OM01), direct observation/surveillance (OM02) and, where appropriate, hydrocarbon detection in water (OM03), will be employed from the outset of a spill to track the oil, assess where and when appropriate response techniques can be deployed and when the spill enters State Waters. When RPAs at threat of impact can be accurately deduced, this will trigger the undertaking of pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04) and, subsequently, shoreline assessments (OM05) to establish the extent and distribution of oiling and thus direct any shoreline clean-up operations.
- Following Shoreline Assessment and agreement of prioritisation with WA DoT (if a Level 2/3 incident), clean-up operations would commence until agreed termination criteria are reached.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services (trained personnel, labour hire, shoreline clean-up, and site management equipment) and/or resources and should be tested regularly.
- TRPs for RPAs along with other relevant plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.

- The above volumes assume no treatment via other response techniques prior to contact so are considered very conservative.

In addition, a number of assumptions are required to estimate the response need for shoreline clean-up. These assumptions have been described in the table below.

Table 5-13: Response planning assumptions – shoreline clean-up

Response planning assumptions: Shoreline clean-up	
Safety considerations	Shoreline clean-up operations cannot be implemented if the safety of response personnel cannot be guaranteed. This requires an initial and ongoing risk assessment of health and safety hazards and risks at the site. Personnel safety issues may include: • hydrocarbon gas and/or liquid exposure • waves and/or sea states, tidal cycle and intertidal zone limits • presence of wildlife • high ambient temperatures.
Manual shoreline clean-up operation (Phase 2)	1 x manual shoreline clean-up operation (Phase 2) may include: • 1–2 x trained supervisor • 8–10 x personnel/labour hire • Supporting equipment for manual clean-up including rakes, shovels, plastic bags etc.
Physical properties	<u>**Surface Threshold for Response Planning**</u> • Lower – 100 g/m^2 – 100% coverage of 'stain' – cannot be scratched off easily on coarse sediments or bedrock • Optimum – 250 g/m^2 – 25% coverage of 'coat' – can be scratched off with a fingernail on coarse sediments In the event of a real incident, operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not these thresholds have been reached.
Efficiency **(m^3 oil recovered per person per day)**	Manual shoreline clean-up (Phase 2) – approximately 0.25–1 m^3 oil recovered per person per 10 hr day is based on moderate to high coverage of oil (100 g/m^2–1000 g/m^2) with manual removal using shovels/rakes, etc. from studies of previous response operations and exercises

Table 5-14: Shoreline clean-up techniques and recommendations

Technique	Description	Shoreline type: Recommended	Shoreline type: Not recommended	Application
Natural recovery	Allowing shoreline to self-clean; no intervention undertaken.	Remote and inaccessible shorelines for personnel, vehicles and machinery. Other clean-up techniques may cause more damage than allowing the shoreline to naturally recover. Natural recovery may be recommended for areas with mangroves and coral reefs due to their sensitivity to disturbance from other shoreline clean-up techniques. High-energy shorelines: where natural removal rates are high, and hydrocarbons will be removed over a short timeframe.	Low-energy shorelines: these areas tend to be where hydrocarbon accumulates and penetrates soil and substrates.	May be employed, if the operational NEBA identifies that other clean-up techniques will have a negligible or negative environmental impact on the shoreline. May also be used for buried or reworked hydrocarbons where other techniques may not recover these.
Manual recovery	Use of manpower to collect hydrocarbons from the shoreline. Use of this form of clean-up is based on type of shoreline.	Areas where shorelines may not be accessible by vehicles or machinery and personnel can recover hydrocarbons manually. Where hydrocarbons have formed semi-solid to solid masses that can be picked up manually. Areas where nesting and breeding fauna cannot or should not be disturbed.	Coral reef or other sensitive intertidal habitats, as the presence of a response may cause more environmental damage then allowing them to recover naturally. For some high-energy shorelines such as cliffs and sea walls, manual recovery may not be recommended as it may pose a safety threat to responders.	May be used for sandy shorelines. Buried hydrocarbons may be recovered using shovels into small carry waste bags, but where possible the shoreline should be left to naturally recover to prevent any further burying of hydrocarbons (from general clean-up activities).

Technique	Description	Shoreline type: Recommended	Shoreline type: Not recommended	Application
Sorbents	Sorbent boom or pads used to recover fluid or sticky hydrocarbons. Can also be used after manual clean-up to remove any residues from crevices or from vegetation.	When hydrocarbons are free-floating close to shore or stranded onshore. As a secondary treatment method after hydrocarbon removal and in sensitive areas where access is restricted.	Access for deploying and retrieving sorbents should not be through soft or sensitive habitats or affect wildlife.	Used for rocky shorelines. Sorbent boom will allow for deployment from small shallow draught vessels, which will allow deployment close to shore where water is sheltered and to aid recovery. Sorbents will create more solid waste compared with manual clean-up, so will be limited to clean rocky shorelines.
Vacuum recovery, flushing, washing	The use of high volumes of low-pressure water, pumping and/or vacuuming to remove floating hydrocarbons accumulated at shorelines.	Suited to rocky or pebble shores where flushing can remobilise hydrocarbons (to be broken up) and aid natural recovery. Any accessible shoreline type from land or water. May be mounted on barges for water-based operations, on trucks driven to the recovery area, or hand-carried to remote sites. Flushing and vacuum may be useful for rocky substrate. Medium- to high-energy shorelines where natural removal rates are moderate to high. Where flushed hydrocarbons can be recovered to prevent further oiling of shorelines.	Areas of pooled light, fresh hydrocarbons may not be recoverable via vacuum due to fire and explosion risks. Shorelines with limited access. Flushing and washing not recommended for loose sediments. High-energy shorelines where access is restricted.	High volume low pressure (HVLP) flushing and washing into a sorbent boom could be used for rocky substrate, if protection booming has been unsuccessful in deflecting hydrocarbons from these areas.

Technique	Description	Shoreline type		Application
		Recommended	Not recommended	
Sediment reworking	Movement of sediment to surf to allow hydrocarbons to be removed from the sediment and move sand via heavy machinery.	When hydrocarbons have penetrated below the surface. Recommended for pebble/cobble shoreline types. Medium- to high-energy shorelines where natural removal rates are moderate to high.	Low-energy shorelines as the movement of substrate will not accelerate the natural cleaning process. Areas used by fauna which could potentially be affected by remobilised hydrocarbons.	Use of wave action to clean sediment: appropriate for sandy beaches where light machinery is accessible.
Vegetation cutting	Cutting vegetation to prevent oiling and reduce volume of waste and debris.	Vegetation cutting may be recommended to reduce the potential for wildlife being oiled. Where oiling is restricted to fringing vegetation.	Access in bird-nesting areas should be restricted during nesting seasons. Areas of slow-growing vegetation.	May be used on shorelines where vegetation can be safely cleared to reduce oiling.
Cleaning agents (OSCA)	Application of chemicals such as dispersants to remove hydrocarbons.	May be used for manmade structures and where public safety may be a concern.	Natural substrates and in low-energy environments where sufficient mixing energy is not present.	Not recommended for shorelines. Could be used for manmade structures such as boat ramps.

5.7.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-15: Environmental performance – shoreline clean-up

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Environmental Performance Outcome</th><td colspan="3">To remove bulk and stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines and facilitate shoreline amenity habitat recovery.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Control measure</th><th colspan="2">Performance Standard</th><th>Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">25</td><td rowspan="10">Shoreline responders</td><td>25.1</td><td>In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 1 shoreline clean-up team to each contaminated RPA comprised of:
• 1-2 trained specialists per operation
• 8-10 personnel/labour hire.
• Personnel sourced through resource pool upon request from the IMT.</td><td>1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.2</td><td>Relevant TRPs will be identified in the first strike plan for activation within 48 hours.</td><td>1, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.3</td><td>Relevant TRPs available for shorelines at risk of accumulations within 48 hours of operational monitoring predicting impacts.</td><td>1, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.4</td><td>Clean-up operations for shorelines in line with results and recommendations from SCAT outputs</td><td rowspan="2">1, 3A, 3B</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.5</td><td>All shoreline clean-up sites will be zoned and marked before clean-up operations commence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.6</td><td>In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), mobilise and deploy up to 1 shoreline clean-up operations by Day 2.</td><td rowspan="2">1, 2, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.7</td><td>In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), mobilise and deploy up to 3 shoreline clean-up operations by Day 4.</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.8</td><td>In liaison with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), mobilise and deploy up to 1 shoreline clean-up operations where operational monitoring predicts accumulations 48 hours prior to impact.</td><td>1, 2, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.9</td><td>The safety of shoreline response operations will be considered and appropriately managed. During shoreline clean-up operations:
• All personnel in a response will receive an operational/safety briefing before commencing operations
• Gas monitoring and site entry protocols will be used to assess safety of an operational area before allowing access to response personnel</td><td>1, 3B, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.10</td><td>Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s)</td><td>1, 3A, 3B</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">26</td><td rowspan="4">Shoreline clean up equipment</td><td>26.1</td><td>Contract in place with 3rd party providers to access equipment.</td><td rowspan="2">1, 3A, 3C, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>26.2</td><td>Equipment mobilised from closest stockpile within 48 hours.</td></tr>
<tr><td>26.3</td><td>Supplementary equipment mobilised from State, AMOSC, AMSA stockpiles within 48 hours.</td><td rowspan="2">1, 3C, 3D, 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>26.4</td><td>Supplementary equipment mobilised from OSRL within 48 hours.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">27</td><td rowspan="4">Management of Environmental Impact of the response risks</td><td>27.1</td><td>If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified</td><td rowspan="4">1</td></tr>
<tr><td>27.2</td><td>Shallow draft vessels will be used to access remote shorelines to minimise the impacts associated with seabed disturbance on approach to the shorelines</td></tr>
<tr><td>27.3</td><td>Vehicular access will be restricted on dunes, turtle nesting beaches an in mangroves</td></tr>
<tr><td>27.4</td><td>Shoreline access route (foot, car, vessel and helicopter) with the least environmental impact identified will be selected by a specialist in SCAT operations.</td></tr>
</table>

		27.5	Removal of vegetation will be limited to moderately or heavily oiled vegetation	
		27.6	Oversight by trained personnel who are aware of the risks	
		27.7	Trained unit leader's brief personnel of the risks prior to operations	

The resulting shoreline clean-up capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to shoreline clean-up at identified RPAs. Woodside's capability can cover all required shoreline clean-up operations for the PAP.

Whilst modelling predicts shoreline contact from day 2.25 at Ningaloo Coast North (MEE-05) and day 21 at Mangrove Bay (MEE-01), Woodside is satisfied that the current capability is managing risks and impacts to ALARP.

The capability available meets the need identified for this activity. The shoreline clean-up capability has the following expected performance (if required during a response):

- Woodside has the capability to mobilise and deploy 1-2 shoreline clean-up teams (approximately 18-24 responders) from day 2 using existing labour hire contracts, with team leads from Woodside, AMOSC, Core Group, AMSA, WA DoT and OSRL.
- Assessment of response capability indicates that for a worst-case scenario the actual teams required would meet the available capability and the response would be completed by end month 5.
- Woodside has considered deployment of additional personnel to undertake shoreline clean-up operations but is satisfied that the identified level of resource is balanced between cost, time and effectiveness. The most significant constraint on expanding the scale of response operations is accommodation in the Exmouth to Port Hedland region and transport of personnel and management of response generated waste. From previous assessment of accommodation in the region, Woodside estimates that current accommodation can cater for a range of 500-700 personnel per day for an ongoing operation.
- TRPs have been developed for all identified RPAs except for international locations.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.7

5.8 Waste management

Waste management is considered a support technique to wildlife response, containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up. Waste generated and collected during the response that will require handling, management and disposal may consist of:

- Liquids (hydrocarbons and contaminated liquids) collected during wildlife response, containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up, and/or
- Solids/semi-solids (oily solids, garbage, contaminated materials) and debris (e.g. seaweed, sand, woods, and plastics) collected during wildlife response, containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up.

Expected waste volumes during an event are likely to vary depending on oil type, volume released, response techniques employed and how weathering of hydrocarbons. Waste management, handling and capacity should be scalable to ensure continuous response operations can be maintained.

All waste management activities will follow the Environment Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 and the waste will be managed to minimise final disposal volumes. Waste treatment techniques will consider contaminated solids treatment to allow disposal to landfill and solids with high concentrations of hydrocarbon will be treated and recycled where possible or used in clean fill if suitable.

The waste products would be transported from response locations to the nearest suitable staging area/waste transfer station for treatment, disposal or recycling. Waste will be transferred with appropriately licensed vehicles. Containers will be available for temporary waste storage and will be:

- labelled with the waste type
- provided with appropriate lids to prevent waste being blown overboard
- bunded if storing liquid wastes.
- processes will be in place for transfers of bulk liquid wastes and include:
  - inspection of transfer hose undertaken prior to transfer
  - watchman equipped with radio visually monitors loading hose during transfer
  - tank gauges monitored throughout operation to prevent overflow

The *Oil Spill Preparedness Waste Management Support Plan* details the procedures, capability and capacity in place between Woodside and its primary waste services contractor (Veolia Waste Management) to manage waste volumes generated from response activities.

5.8.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Table 5-16: Response planning assumptions – waste management

	Response planning assumptions: Waste management
Waste loading per m^3 oil recovered (multiplier)	Containment & Recovery – approx. 10x multiplier for oily waste generated by containment and recovery operations
	Shoreline clean-up (manual) – approx. 5-10x multiplier for oily solid and liquid wastes generated by manual clean-up
	Oiled wildlife response – approx. 1m^3 of oily liquid waste generated for each wildlife unit cleaned

5.8.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-17: Environmental performance – waste management

Environmental Performance Outcome		To minimise further impacts, waste will be managed, tracked and disposed of in accordance with laws and regulations.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
28	Waste Management	28.1	Contract with waste management services for transport, removal, treatment and disposal of waste	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		28.2	Access to at least 675 m^3 of solid and liquid waste storage available within 5 days upon activation of 3rd party contract.	
		28.3	Access to up to 120,000 m^3 waste storage by end of Month 4.	
		28.4	Decanting in accordance with National Plan guidelines to occur in daylight hours into the apex of the boom once hydrocarbon/water has settled in storage container.	
		28.5	Recovered hydrocarbons and wastes will be transferred to licensed treatment facility for reprocessing or disposal.	
		28.6	Teams will segregate liquid and solid wastes at the earliest opportunity.	
		28.7	Waste management provider support staff available year-round to assist in the event of an incident with waste management as detailed in contract.	
		28.8	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and waste management services to ensure the reliable flow of accurate information between parties.	1, 3A, 3B
		28.9	Waste management to be conducted in accordance with Australian laws and regulations	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		28.10	Waste management services available and employed during response	

The resulting waste management capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to waste management at identified RPAs.

The largest shoreline volumes ashore are predicted to be 197 m^3 on day 3 (MEE-05) and 889.935 m^3 during month 3 (MEE-01). Across all shoreline clean-up operations for each scenario, 785 m^3 to 3,984 m^3 of waste would be expected for MEE-05 and 2,008 m^3 to 10,038 m^3 would be expected for MEE-01. The capability available exceeds the need identified by day 5.

It indicates that the waste management capability has the following expected performance:

- Offshore operations may generate up to an additional peak of 519 m^3 oily waste for one week.
- Shoreline and nearshore operations may generate up to 2,008 m^3 to 10,038 m^3 oily waste over 5 months of operations.
- Wildlife response is estimated to produce an additional 10 m^3 of waste per day per operation.
- Veolia's total waste handling volume is 120,000 m^3. The waste management requirements are thus within Woodside's and its service providers existing capacity.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.8.

5.9 Oiled wildlife response

Woodside would implement a response in accordance with the *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan*. This plan includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill. Oiled wildlife operations would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).

Oiled wildlife response is undertaken in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan to ensure it is conducted in accordance with legislative requirements under the Animal Welfare Act 2002.

If there is a net environmental benefit, oiled wildlife operations will be conducted 24 hours per day to reduce the time for rehabilitation and release of oiled wildlife. Hazing and pre-emptive capture techniques to keep non-oiled animals away from contaminated habitat in instances where it is deemed appropriate will be conducted in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan, specifically vessels used in hazing/pre-emptive capture will approach wildlife at slow speeds to ensure animals are not directed towards the oil and deterrence/hazing and pre-emptive capture will only be conducted if Woodside has licensed authority from DBCA and approval from the Incident Controller.

Shoreline access will be considered as part of the operational NEBA. Vehicular access would be restricted on dunes, turtle nesting beaches and in mangroves. Woodside retains specialist personnel to support and manage oiled wildlife operations, including trained and competent responders in Exmouth. Additional personnel would be sourced through Woodside’s arrangements to support an oiled wildlife response as required.

5.9.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- Modelling predicts the shortest time to shoreline contact at day 2.25 at Ningaloo Coast North (MEE-05) and day 21 at Mangrove Bay (MEE-01).
- The offshore location of the release site is expected to initially result in low numbers of at-risk or impacted wildlife.
- As the surface oil approaches shorelines, potential for oiled wildlife impacts are likely to increase.
- It is estimated that an oiled wildlife response would be between Level 2 and 3, as defined in the WA OWRP.

Table 5-18: Key at-risk species potentially in response protection areas and open ocean

Species	Open Ocean	Ningaloo Coast	Rankin Bank	Shark Bay	Montebello and Barrow Islands
Marine turtles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sea birds and/or migratory shorebirds	✓	✓		✓	✓
Cetaceans – migratory whales	✓	✓		✓	✓
Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dugongs		✓		✓	✓
Whale sharks	✓	✓	✓		✓
Sea snakes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The oiled wildlife response technique targets key wildlife populations at risk within Commonwealth open waters and the nearshore waters as described in Section 4 of the EP. Responding to oiled wildlife consists of eight key stages, as described in Table 5-19 below.

Table 5-19: Oiled wildlife response stages

Stage	Description
Stage 1: Wildlife first strike response	Gather situational awareness including potential wildlife assets at risk.
Stage 2: Mobilisation of wildlife resources	Resources include personnel, equipment and facilities.
Stage 3: Wildlife reconnaissance	Reconnaissance to identify potentially affected animals.
Stage 4: IAP wildlife sub-plan development	The IAP includes the appropriate response options for oiled wildlife, including wildlife priorities for protection from oiling; deterrence measures (see below); and recovery and treatment of oiled wildlife; resourcing of equipment and personnel. It includes consideration of deterrence practices such as ‘hazing’ to prevent wildlife from entering areas potentially contaminated by spilled hydrocarbons, as well as dispersing, displacing or relocating wildlife to minimise/prevent contact and provide time for clean-up.
Stage 5: Wildlife rescue and staging	This includes the different roles of finding oiled wildlife, capturing wildlife, and holding and/or transportation of wildlife to oiled wildlife facilities.
Stage 6: Establishment of an oiled wildlife facility	Treatment facilities would be required for the first-aid, cleaning and rehabilitation of affected animals. A vessel-based ‘on-water’ facility would likely need to be established to enable stabilisation of oiled wildlife before transport to a suitable treatment facility. Suitable staging sites in Exmouth have been identified in the draft Regional OWROP, should a land-based site be required.
Stage 7: Wildlife rehabilitation	Considerations include a suitable rehabilitation centre and personnel, wildlife housing, record keeping and success tracking.
Stage 8: Oiled wildlife response termination	Once a decision has been made to terminate operations, the Incident Controller will stand down individual participating and supporting agencies.

Reconnaissance and primary response would be done during operational monitoring and surveillance activities. Where marine wildlife are observed on water or transiting near or within the spill area, observations would be recorded through surveillance records. The shoreline assessments would be done in accordance with OM05, which would be used as a further tool to identify wildlife and habitats contacted by hydrocarbons.

Staging sites would be established as forward bases for shoreline- or vessel-based field teams. Once recovered to a staging site, wildlife would be transported to the designated oiled wildlife facility or a temporary holding centre (before being transported to the oiled wildlife facility). Temporary holding centres are required when there is significant distance between a staging site and the oiled wildlife facility, to enable stabilisation of oiled animals. The oiled wildlife facility is the primary location where animals would be housed and treated. Sites proposed for staging a regional oiled wildlife response in Exmouth have been identified.

To deploy a response that is appropriate to the nature and scale of the event, as well as scalable over time, Woodside would implement an oiled wildlife response in consultation with DBAC and use the capability outlined in the WA OWRP, with additional capability if required (e.g. volunteers) accessible through Woodside's *People & Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan*.

The WA OWRP provides indicative oiled wildlife response levels (Table 5-20) and the resources likely to be needed at each increasing level of response.

Table 5-20: Indicative oiled wildlife response level (adapted from the WA OWRP, 2014)

OWR Level	Indicative personnel numbers	Indicative duration	Indicative number of birds (non-threatened species)	Indicative number of birds (threatened species)	Turtles (hatchlings, juveniles, adults)	Cetaceans	Pinnipeds	Dugongs
Level 1	6	< 3 days	1–2/day < 5 total	None	None	None	None	None
Level 2	26	> 4–14 days	1–5/day < 20 total	None	< 20 hatchlings No juv/adults	None	None	None
Level 3	59	> 4–14 days	5–10/day	1–5/day < 10 total	< 5 juv/adults < 50 hatchlings	None	< 5	None
Level 4	77	> 4–14 days	5–10/day < 200 total	5–10/day	< 20 juv/adults < 500 hatchlings	< 5, or known habitats affected	5–50	Habitat affected only
Level 5	116	> 4–14 days	10–100/day > 200 total	10–50/day	> 20 juv/adults > 500 hatchlings	< 5 dolphins	> 50	Dugongs oiled
Level 6	122	> 4–14 days	> 100/day	10–50/day	> 20 juv/adults > 500 hatchlings	> 5 dolphins	> 50	Dugongs oiled

5.9.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-21: Environmental performance – oiled wildlife response

Environmental Performance Outcome		Oiled Wildlife Response is conducted in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) to ensure it is conducted in accordance with legislative requirements to house, release or euthanise wildlife under the Animal Welfare Act 2002.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
29	Wildlife response equipment	29.1	Contracted capability to treat 100 individual wildlife for immediate mobilisation to Response Priority Areas (RPAs)	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		29.2	Contracted capability to treat up to an additional 250 individual wildlife within a five-day period.	
		29.3	National plan access to additional resources under the guidance of WA DoT (up to a Level 5 oiled wildlife response as specified in the OWRP), with the ability to treat about 600 individual wildlife by the time hydrocarbons contact the shoreline.	1, 3C, 4
		29.4	Vessels used in hazing/pre-emptive capture will approach wildlife at slow speeds to ensure animals are not directed towards the hydrocarbons.	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		29.5	Facilities for the rehabilitation of oiled wildlife are operational 24/7 as per WAOWRP.	1, 3A, 4
30	Wildlife responders	30.1	4 wildlife divisional commanders to lead the oiled wildlife operations who have completed an Oiled Wildlife Response Management course	1, 2, 3B
		30.2	Wildlife responders to be accessed through resource pool and additional agreements with specialist providers	1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		30.3	Oiled wildlife operations (including hazing) would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the DBCA.	1
		30.4	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s)	1, 3A, 3B

The resulting wildlife response capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to response at identified RPAs.

Under optimal conditions, during the subsea or surface release the capability available meets the need identified. It indicates that, the wildlife response capability has the following expected performance:

- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately 1 wildlife collection teams by day 2 at Ningaloo Coast North (MEE-05).
- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately 1 additional wildlife collection teams by day 4 at Ningaloo Coast Middle (MEE-05) and at Ningaloo RPAs (Yardie Creek, Turquoise Bay, Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches) by day 21.
- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately 2 wildlife collection teams by month 2 at Montebello/Barrow Islands.
- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately 2 wildlife collection teams at 2 Gascoyne RPAs (Shark Bay, Abrolhos Islands – NEBA determines environmental benefit).
- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately 1 wildlife collection teams at 1 Dampier RPAs (Southern Pilbara Islands – NEBA determines environmental benefit).
- Mobilisation and deployment of 2 central wildlife treatment and rehabilitation locations at Exmouth and Dampier in accordance with WA OWRP.

Wildlife collection operations would be expected to be completed by month 3 based on continuing shoreline impacts predicted. Additional capability could be deployed but given modelling predicts ongoing impacts in month 2 and 3, additional personnel are unlikely to increase the net environmental benefit and this capability is considered to be a manageable balance between effectiveness and minimising environmental impact.

Woodside would establish a wildlife collection point at the RPA for identified oiled wildlife collection and sorting. From these locations, recovered wildlife would be transported to a central treatment location at Exmouth.

5.10 Scientific monitoring

A scientific monitoring program (SMP) would be activated following a Level two or three unplanned hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. This would consider receptors at risk (ecological and socio-economic) for the entire predicted Environment that Maybe Affected (EMBA) and in particular, any identified Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) for the credible spill scenario(s) or other identified unplanned hydrocarbon releases associated with the operational activities (refer to Table 2-1: PAP credible spill scenarios).

The outputs of the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling were used to assess the environmental risk of the hydrocarbon affected area as delineated by the ecological impact EMBA and social-cultural EMBA based on exceedance of environmental and social-cultural hydrocarbon threshold concentrations (refer to Table 2-2, Section 2.3.1.1 and see Section 4 and 7 of the EP for further information on applicable thresholds and the EMBAs). The PAP worst-case credible spill MEE-01 and MEE-05 define the EMBAs and are the basis of the SMP approach presented in this section

It should be noted that the resulting SMP receptor locations differ from the Response Protection Areas (RPAs) presented and discussed in Section 3 of this document due to the applicability of different hydrocarbon threshold levels. The SMP would be informed by the data collected via the operational monitoring program (OMP) studies, however, it differs from the OMP in being a long-term program independent of, and not directing, the operational oil spill response or monitoring of impacts from response activities (refer to Section 5.1) for operational monitoring overview).

Key objectives of the Woodside oil spill SMP are:

- Assess the extent, severity and persistence of the environmental impacts from the spill event; and
- Monitor subsequent recovery of impacted key species, habitats and ecosystems.

The SMP comprises ten targeted environmental monitoring programs to assess the condition of a range of physico-chemical (water and sediment) and biological (species and habitats) receptors including EPBC Act listed species, environmental values associated with protected areas and socio-economic values, such as fisheries. The ten SMPs are as follows:

- SM01 – Assessment of the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine waters (linked to OM01 to OM03)
- SM02 – Assessment of the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine sediments (linked to OM01 and OM05)
- SM03 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthos
- SM04 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of mangroves/saltmarsh habitat
- SM05 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of seabird and shorebird populations
- SM06 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of nesting marine turtle populations
- SM07 – Assessment of impacts to pinniped colonies including haul-out site populations
- SM08 – Desktop assessment of impacts to other non-avian marine megafauna
- SM09 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of marine fish (linked to SM03)
- SM10 – Assessment of physiological impacts to important fish and shellfish species (fish health and seafood quality/safety) and recovery.

These SMPs have been designed to cover all key tropical and temperate habitats and species within Australian waters and broader, if required. A planning area for scientific monitoring is also identified to acknowledge potential hydrocarbon contact below the environmental threshold concentrations and beyond the EMBA. This planning area has been set with reference to the entrained low exposure value of 10 ppb detailed in NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 Oil Spill Modelling (2019), as shown in Figure 5-1.

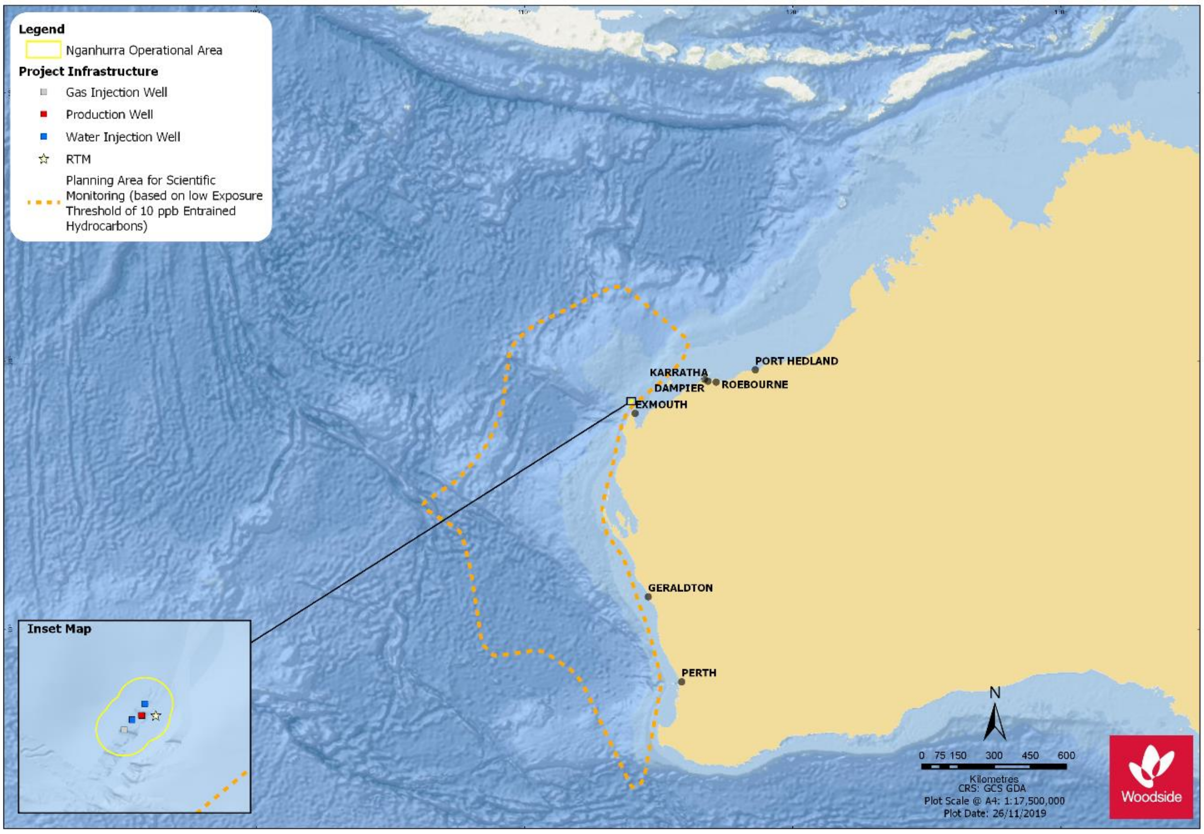


Figure 5-1: The planning area for scientific monitoring based on the area potentially contacted by the low (below ecological impact) entrained hydrocarbon threshold of 10 ppb in the event of the worst-case credible spill scenario (MEE-01).

Please note that Figure 5-1 represents the overall combined extent of the oil spill model outputs based on a total of 100 replicate simulations over an annual period for MEE-01 and therefore represents the largest spatial boundaries of 100 MEE-01 oil spill combinations, not the spatial extent of a single MEE-01 spill.

5.10.1 Scientific monitoring deployment considerations

Table 5-22: Scientific monitoring deployment considerations

Scientific Monitoring Deployment Considerations	
Existing baseline studies for sensitive receptor locations predicted to be affected by a spill	PBAs of the following two categories: • PBAs within the predicted <10-day hydrocarbon contact time prediction: The approach is to conduct a desktop review of available and appropriate baseline data for key receptors for locations (if any) that are potentially impacted within 10 days of a spill and look to conduct baseline data collection to address data gaps and demonstrate spill response preparedness. Planning for baseline data acquisition is typically commenced pre-PAP and execution of studies undertaken with consideration of weather, receptor type, seasonality and temporal assessment requirements. • PBAs >10 days' time to predicted hydrocarbon contact in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release (from the facility operational activities). SMP activation (as per the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations FSP) directs the SMP team to follow the steps outlined in the SMP Operational Plan. The steps include: checking the availability and type of existing baseline data, with particular reference to any PBAs identified as >10 days to hydrocarbon contact. Such information is used to identify response phase PBAs and plan for the activation of SMPs for pre-emptive (i.e. pre-hydrocarbon contact) baseline assessment.
Pre-emptive Baseline in the event of a spill	Activation of SMPs in order to collect baseline data at sensitive receptor locations with predicted hydrocarbon contact time >10 days (as documented in ANNEX C).
Survey platform suitability and availability	In the event of the SMP activation, suitable survey platforms are available and can support the range of equipment and data collection methodologies to be implemented in nearshore and offshore marine environments.
Trained personnel to implement SMPs suitable and available.	Access to trained personnel and the sampling equipment contracted for scientific monitoring via a dedicated scientific monitoring program standby contract.
Met-ocean conditions	The following met-ocean conditions have been identified to implement SMPs: • Waves <one m for nearshore systems • Waves <1.5 m for offshore systems • Winds <20 knots • Daylight operations only SMP implementation will be planned and managed according to HSE risk reviews and the met-ocean conditions on a day to day basis by SMP operations.

5.10.2 Response planning assumptions

Table 5-23: Scientific monitoring response planning assumptions

Response Planning Assumptions	
PBAs	PBAs identified through the application of defined hydrocarbon impact thresholds during the Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment process and a consideration of the minimum time to contact at receptor locations fall into two categories: • PBAs for which baseline data are planned for and data collection may commence pre-PAP (≤ 10 days minimum time to contact), where identified as a gap. • PBAs (> 10 days minimum time to contact) for which baseline data may be collected in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release. Response phase PBAs are prioritised for SMP activities due to vulnerability (i.e. time to contact and environmental sensitivity) to potential impacts from hydrocarbon contact and an identified need to acquire baseline data. Time to hydrocarbon contact of >10 days has been identified as a minimum timeframe within which it is feasible to plan and mobilise applicable SMPs and commence collection of baseline (pre-hydrocarbon contact) data, in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release from Nganhurra Cessation of Operations. PBAs for Nganhurra Cessation of Operations are identified and listed in ANNEX D, Table D-1. The PBAs together with the situational awareness (from the operational monitoring) are the basis for the response phase SMP planning and implementation.
Pre-Spill	A review of existing baseline data for receptor locations with potential to be contacted by floating or entrained hydrocarbons at environmental thresholds within ≤10 days has identified the following: • Ningaloo Coast, north and Middle [7] For example, adequate baseline data are available for Ningaloo was last surveyed (benthic communities and fish assemblages) in November/December 2014 (AIMS, 2015). Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) potentially affected includes: • Ningaloo AMP • Gascoyne AMP All the Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) are located in offshore waters where hydrocarbon exposure is possible on surface waters and in the water column.
In the Event of a Spill	Locations with >10 days to hydrocarbon contact, as well as the wider area, will be investigated and identified by the SMP team (in the Environment Unit of the Incident Control Centre (ICC)) as the spill event unfolds and as the situational awareness provided by the OMPs permits delineation of the spill affected area (for example, updates to the spill trajectory tracking). The full list is presented in ANNEX D, based on the PAP worst-case credible spill scenario(s) (Table 2-1). To address the initial focus in a response phase SMP planning situation, receptor locations predicted to be contacted between >10 days and 20 days have been identified as follows: • Ningaloo Coast, south (Coral Bay to Red Bluff) [8] In the event key receptors within geographic locations that are potentially impacted after 10 days following a spill event or commencement of the spill and where adequate and appropriate baseline data are not available, there will be a response phase effort to collect baseline data for the following purposes: i. Priority will be given to the collection of baseline data for receptors predicted to be within the spill affected area prior to hydrocarbon contact. The process is initiated with the investigation of available baseline and time to hydrocarbon contact (>10 days which is sufficient time to mobilise SMP teams and acquire data before

[7] Ningaloo Coast includes the WHA and State Marine Park.

	hydrocarbon contact). With reference to the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations, priority would be focused on Ningaloo Coast, south (Coral Bay to Red Bluff)[7]. ii. Highly sensitive and/or valued habitats and communities in coastal waters will be prioritised for pre-emptive baseline surveys over open water areas of AMPs iii. Collect baseline data for receptors predicted to be outside the spill affected area so reference datasets for comparative analysis with impacted receptor types can be assessed post-spill.
Baseline Data	A summary of the spill affected area and receptor locations as defined by the EMBAs for the PAP worst case credible spill MEE-01 and MEE-05, is presented in the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations EP (Section 7). The key receptors at risk by location and corresponding SMPs based on the EMBAs for the PAP are presented in ANNEX D, as per the PAP credible spill MEE 1 and 5. This matrix maps the receptors at risk with their location and the applicable SMPs that may be triggered in the event of a Level two or three hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. Receptor locations and applicable SMPs are colour coded to highlight possible time to contact based on receptor locations identified as PBAs. The status of baseline studies relevant to the PAP are tracked by Woodside through the maintenance of a Corporate Environment Environmental Baseline Database (managed by the Woodside Environmental Science team), as well as accessing external databases such as IGEM (Industry-Government Environmental Metadata database) (refer to ANNEX C).

5.10.3 Summary – scientific monitoring

The resulting scientific monitoring capability has been assessed against the PAP worst case credible spill scenarios. The range of strategies provide an ongoing approach to monitoring operations to assess and evaluate the scale and extent of impacts. All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness determined to be medium. The SMP's main objectives can be met, with no additional, alternative or improved control measures providing further benefit.

5.10.4 Response planning: need, capability and gap – scientific monitoring

The receptor locations identified in ANNEX D provide the basis of the SMPs likely to be selected and activated. Once the Woodside SMP Delivery team and Standby SMP contractor have been stood up and the exact nature and scale of the spill becomes known, the SMPs to be activated will be confirmed as per the process set out in the SMP Operational Plan.

<u>Scope of SMP Operations in the event of a hydrocarbon spill:</u>

Receptor locations of interest for the SMP during the response phase are:

- Ningaloo Coast, south (Coral Bay to Red Bluff) [8]

Documented baseline studies are available for certain sensitive receptor locations including the Ningaloo Coast (ANNEX D, Table D-2). The SMP approach in the response phase would still deploy SMP teams to maximise the opportunity to collect pre-emptive baseline data at sensitive receptor locations, i.e., the sections of the Ningaloo Coast not immediately exposed to hydrocarbons. As the exact locations where hydrocarbon contact occurs may be unpredictable, SM01 would be mobilised as a priority to be able to detect hydrocarbons and track the leading edge of the spill to verify where hydrocarbon contact occurs which will assist with where SMP resources are a priority need to obtain pre-emptive baseline data.

The option analysis in Section 6.10 considers ways to reduce the gap by considering alternate, additional, and/or improved control measures on each selected response strategy.

5.10.5 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-24: Environment Performance - Scientific Monitoring

Environmental Performance Outcome		Woodside can demonstrate preparedness to stand up the SMP to quantitatively assess and report on the extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors impacted from the spill event.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria**
31	• Woodside has an established and dedicated SMP team comprising the Environmental Science Team and additional Environment Advisers within the Health Safety Environment and Quality (HSEQ) Function.	31.1	SMP team comprises a pool of competent Environment Advisers (stand up personnel) who receive training regarding the SMP, SMP activation and implementation of the SMP on an annual basis.	• Training materials. • Training attendance registers. Process that maps minimum qualification and experience with key SMP role competency and a tracker to manage availability of competent people for the SMP team including redundancy and rostering.
32	• Woodside have contracted SMP service provider to provide scientific personnel to resource a base capability of one team per SMP (SM01-SM10, see ANNEX C Table C-2) as detailed in Woodside's SMP standby contractor Implementation Plan, to implement the oil spill scientific monitoring programs. The availability of relevant personnel is reported to Woodside on a monthly basis via a simple report on the base-loading availability of people for each of the SMPs comprising field work for data collection (SMP resourcing report register). • In the event of a spill and the SMP is activated, the base-loading availability of scientific personnel will be provided by SMP standby contractor for the individual SMPs and where gaps in resources are identified, SMP standby contractor/Woodside will seek additional personnel (if needed) from other sources including Woodside's Environmental Services Panel.	32.1	Woodside maintains the capability to mobilise personnel required to conduct scientific monitoring programs SM01 – SM10 (except desktop based SM08): • Personnel are sourced through the existing standby contract with SMP standby contractor, as detailed within the SMP Implementation Plan. • Scientific Monitoring Program Implementation Plan describes the process for standing up and implementing the scientific monitoring programs. SMP team stand up personnel receive training regarding the stand up, activation and implementation of the SMP on an annual basis.	• OSPU Internal Control Environment tracks the quarterly review of the Oil Spill Contracts Master. • SMP resource report of personnel availability provided by SMP contractor on monthly basis (SMP resourcing report register. • Training materials. • Training attendance registers. • Competency criteria for SMP roles. • SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting.

33	• Roles and responsibilities for SMP implementation are captured in Table C-1 (ANNEX C) and the SMP team (as per the organisational structure of the ICC) is outlined in SMP Operational Plan. Woodside has a defined Crisis and Incident Management structure including Source Control, Operations, Planning and Logistics functions to manage a loss of well control response. • SMP Team structure, interface with SMP standby contractor and linkage to the ICC is presented in Figure C-1, ANNEX C. • Woodside has a defined Command, Control and Coordination structure for Incident and Emergency Management that is based on the AIIMS framework utilised in Australia. • Woodside utilises an online Incident Management Information System (IMIS) to coordinate and track key incident management functions. This includes specialist modelling programs, geographic information systems (GIS), as well as communication flows within the Command, Control and Coordination structure. • SMP activated via the FSRP. • Step by step process to activation of individual SMPs provided in the SMP Operational Plan. • All decisions made regarding SMP logged in the online IMIS (SMP team members trained in using Woodside's online Incident Management System). • SMP component input to the ICC IAP as per the identified ICC timed sessions and the SMP IAP logged on the online IMIS. • Woodside Environmental Science Team provide awareness training on the activation and stand-up of the Scientific Monitoring Programme (SMP) for the Environment Advisers in Woodside who are listed on the SMP team on an annual basis. • Woodside Environmental Science Team provide awareness training on the activation and stand-up of the Scientific Monitoring Programme (SMP) for the SMP Standby provider. • Woodside Environmental Science Team co-ordinates an annual SMP arrangement testing exercise which the Standby SMP contractor SMP team participates in since 2016 (report on 2016 SMP simulation: and Standby SMP contractor SMP arrangements (people and equipment availability) tested annually since 2016.	33.1	• Woodside have established an SMP organisational structure and processes to stand up and deliver the SMP.	• SMP Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan. • SMP Implementation Plan. • SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting.

34	• Chartered and mutual aid vessels. • Suitable vessels would be secured from the Woodside support vessels, regional fleet of vessels operated by Woodside and other operators and the regional charter market. • Vessel suitability will be guided by the need to be equipped to operate grab samplers, drop camera systems and water sampling equipment (the individual vessel requirements are outlined in the relevant SMP methodologies (refer to Table C-2, ANNEX C). • Nearshore mainland waters could use the same approach as for open water. Smaller vessels may be used where available and appropriate. Suitable vehicles and machinery for onshore access to nearshore SMP locations would be provided by Woodside's transport services contract and sourced from the wider market. • Dedicated survey equipment requirements for scientific monitoring range from remote towed video and drop camera systems to capture seabed images of benthic communities to intertidal/onshore surveying tools such as quadrats, theodolites and spades/trowels, cameras and binoculars (specific survey equipment requirements are outlined in the relevant SMP methodologies (refer to Table C-2, ANNEX C)). Equipment would be sourced through the existing SMP standby contract with Standby SMP contractor for SMP resources and if additional surge capacity is required this would be available through the other Woodside Environmental Services Panel Contractors and specialist contractors. Standby SMP contractor can also address equipment redundancy through either individual or multiple suppliers. MoUs are in place with marine sampling equipment suppliers and analytical laboratories (SMP resourcing report register). • Availability of SMP equipment for offshore/onshore scientific monitoring team mobilisation is within one week to ten days of the commencement of a hydrocarbon release. This meets the SMP mobilisation lead time that will support meeting the response objective of 'acquire, where practicable, the environmental baseline data prior to hydrocarbon contact required to support the post-response SMP.	34.1	Woodside maintains standby SMP capability to mobilise equipment required to conduct scientific monitoring programs SM01 – SM10 (except desktop based SM08): • Equipment are sourced through the existing standby contract with Standby SMP standby contractor, as detailed within the SMP Implementation Plan.	• OSPU Internal Control Environment tracks the quarterly review of the Oil Spill Contracts Master. • SMP standby monthly resource reports of equipment availability provided by SMP contractor (SMP resourcing report register). • SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting.
35	• Woodside's SMP approach addresses the pre-PAP acquisition of baseline data for PBAs with ≤10 days if required following a baseline gap analysis process. • Woodside maintains knowledge of Environmental Baseline data through:	35.1	• Annual reviews of environmental baseline data. • PAP specific Pre-emptive Baseline Area baseline gap analysis.	• Annual review/update of Woodside Baseline Environmental Studies Database.

	• Documentation annual reviews of the Woodside Baseline Environmental Studies Database, and specific activity baseline gap analyses. • Industry-Government Environmental Meta-database (IGEM) Baseline Studies Database: http://www.igem.com.au/landing/ (Note – the IGEM password is documented in the SMP Operational Plan).			• Desktop review to assess the environmental baseline study gaps completed prior to EP submission. • Accessing baseline knowledge via the SMP annual arrangement testing.

Environmental Performance Outcome		SMP plan to acquire response phase monitoring targeting pre-emptive data achieved.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria**
36	Woodside's SMP approach addresses: • Scientific data acquisition for PBAs >10 days to hydrocarbon contact and activated in the response phase and • Transition into post-response SMP monitoring.	36.1	**PBA baseline data acquisition in the response phase** If baseline data gaps are identified for PBAs that has predicted hydrocarbon contact (contact time >10 days), there will be a response phase effort to collect baseline data with priority in implementing SMPs given to receptors where pre-emptive baseline data can be acquired or improved. SMP team (within the Environment Unit of the ICC) contribute SMP component of the ICC Planning Function in development of the IAP.	• Response SMP plan. • Woodside's online Incident Management System Records. • SMP component of the Incident Action Plan.
		36.2	**Post Spill contact** For the receptors contacted by the spill in where baseline data are available, SMPs programs to assess and monitor receptor condition will be implemented post spill (i.e. after the response phase):	• SMP planning document. • SMP Decision Log. • IAPs.

Environmental Performance Outcome		Implementation of the SMP (response and post-response phases).		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria**
37	• Scientific monitoring will address quantitative assessment of environmental impacts of a level two or three spill or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. The SMP comprises ten targeted environmental monitoring programs. • SMP supporting documentation: (1) Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan; (2) SMP Implementation Plan and (3) SMP Process and Methodologies Guideline. • The Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan details the process of SMP selection, input to the IAP to trigger operational logistic support services. Methodology documents for each of the ten SMPs are accessible detailing equipment, data collection techniques and the specifications required for the survey platform support. • The SMP standby contractor holds a Woodside SMP implementation plan detailing activation processes, linkage with the Woodside SMP team and the general principles for the planning and mobilisation of SMPs to deliver the individual SMPs activated. Monthly resourcing report are issued by the SMP standby contractor (SMP resourcing report register). All SMP documents and their status are tracked via SMP document register.	37.1	**Implementation of SM01** SM01 will be implemented to assess the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine waters during the spill event in nearshore areas.	Evidence SM01 has been triggered: • Documentation as per requirements of the SMP Operational Plan. • Woodside's online Incident Management System Records. • SMP component of the IAP. • SMP data records from field.
		37.2	**Implementation of SM02-SM10** SM02-SM10 will be implemented in accordance with the objectives and activation triggers as per Table C-2 of ANNEX C.	Evidence SMPs have been triggered: • Documentation as per requirements of the SMP Operational Plan. • Woodside's online Incident Management System Records. • SMP component of the IAP. • SMP Data records from field.
		37.3	**Termination of SMP plans** The Scientific Monitoring Program will be terminated in accordance with termination triggers for the SMP's detailed in Table C-2 of ANNEX C, and the Termination Criteria Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring (Figure C-3 of ANNEX C):	Evidence of Termination Criteria triggered: • Documentation and approval by relevant stakeholders to end SMPs for specific receptor types.

5.11 Incident management system

The Incident Management System is both a control measure and a measurement criterion. As a control measure the IMS function is to prompt, facilitate and record the completion of three key response planning processes detailed below. As a measurement criterion the IMS records the evidence of the timeliness of all response actions included in the environmental performance standards and the plans used of the PAP.

As the IMS does not directly remove hydrocarbons spilt into the marine environment there is no direct relationship to the response planning need.

5.11.1 Incident action planning

The ICC will be required to collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an incident action plan (IAP) and assist the IMT with the execution of that plan. The site-based IC may request the ICC to complete notifications internally within Woodside, to stakeholders and government agencies as required. Depending on the type and scale of the incident either the ICC DM or IC will be responsible for ensuring the development of the IAP. Incident Action Planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to ensure techniques to control the incident are appropriate to the situation at the time.

5.11.2 Operational NEBA process

In the event of a response Woodside will confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of Environment Plan/Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (EP/OPEP) acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. This process verifies that there is a continuing net environmental benefit associated with continuing the response technique through the operational NEBA process. This process manages the environmental risks and impacts of response techniques during the spill response, an operational NEBA will be undertaken throughout the response, for each operational period.

The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting and response activity. For example, if vessels are required for access to nearshore or onshore areas, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic habitats. Vessel cleanliness would be commensurate with the receiving environment. The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting other response techniques.

The operational NEBA process is also used to terminate a response. Using data from operational and scientific monitoring activities the response to a hydrocarbon spill will be terminated in accordance with the termination process outlined in the Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia). In effect the operational NEBA will determine whether there is net environmental benefit to continue response operations.

5.11.3 Stakeholder engagement process

Woodside will ensure stakeholders are engaged during the spill response in accordance with internal standards. This process requires that Woodside will:

- Undertake all required notifications (including government notifications) for stakeholders in the region (identified in the First Strike Plan). This includes notification to mariners to communicate navigational hazards introduced through response equipment and personnel.
- Identify and engage with relevant stakeholders and continually assess and review.

5.11.4 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-25: Environmental performance – incident management system

Environmental Performance Outcome		To support the effectiveness of all other control measures and monitor/record the performance levels achieved.		
Control measure		**Performance Standard**		**Measurement Criteria (Section 5.12)**
38	Operational NEBA	38.1	Confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill within 24 hours.	1, 3A
		38.2	Record the evidence and justification for any deviation from the planned response activities.	
		38.3	Record the information and data from operational and scientific monitoring activities used to inform the NEBA.	
39	Stakeholder engagement	39.1	Prompt and record all notifications (including government notifications) for stakeholders in the region are made	
		39.2	In the event of a response, identification of relevant stakeholders will be re-assessed throughout the response period.	
		39.3	Undertake communications in accordance with: Woodside Crisis Management Functional Support Team Guideline – Reputation. External Communication Operating Standard. External Stakeholder Engagement Operating Standard.	
40	Personnel required to support any response	40.1	Action planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to ensure techniques to control the incident are appropriate to the situation at the time.	1, 3B
		40.2	A duty roster of trained and competent people will be maintained to ensure that minimum manning requirements are met all year round.	3C
		40.3	Immediately activate the IMT with personnel filling one or more of the following roles: • Operations Duty Manager; • D&C Duty Manager; • Operations Coordinator; • Deputy Operations Coordinator; • Planning Coordinator; • Logistics (materials, aviation, marine and support positions); • Management Support; • Health and Safety Advisor; • Environment Duty Manager; • People Coordinator; • Public Information Coordinator; • Intelligence Coordinator; and • Finance Coordinator.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		40.4	Collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an IAP and assist with the execution of that plan.	
		40.5	S&EM advisors will be integrated into ICC to monitor performance of all functional roles.	
		40.6	Continually communicate the status of the spill and support Woodside to determine the most appropriate response by delivering on the responsibilities of their role.	
		40.7	Follow the OPEA, Operational Plans, FSPs, support plans and the IAPs developed.	1, 2, 3A, 4

		40.8	Contribute to Woodside's response in accordance with the aims and objectives set by the Duty Manager.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4

5.12 Measurement criteria for all response techniques

Woodside ensures compliance with environmental performance outcomes and standards through four primary mechanisms. The performance tables in this section identify which of these four mechanisms monitors the readiness and records the effectiveness and performance of the control measures adopted.

1. The Incident Management System

The Incident Management System (IMS) supports the implementation of the Emergency & Crisis Management Procedure. The IMS provides a near real-time, single source of information for monitoring and recording an incident and measuring the performance of those control measures.

The Emergency & Crisis Management Procedure defines the management framework, including roles and responsibilities, to be applied to any size incident (including hydrocarbon spills). The organisational structure required to manage an incident is developed in a modular fashion and is based on the specific requirements of each incident. The structure can be scaled up or down.

The IAP process formally documents and communicated the:

- incident objectives;
- status of assets;
- operational period objectives;
- response techniques (defined during response planning); and
- the effectiveness of response techniques.

The information captured in the IMS (including information from personal logs and assigned tasks/close outs) confirms the response techniques implemented remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. The system also records all information and data that can be used to support the site-based IMT, development and the execution of the IAP.

2. The Security & Emergency Management Competency Dashboard

The Security & Emergency Management (S&EM) competency dashboard records the number of trained and competent responders that are available across Woodside, and some external providers, to participate in a response.

This number varies dependent on expiry of competency certificates, staff attrition, internal rotations, leave and other absences. As such the Dashboard is designed to identify the minimum manning requirements and to identify sufficient redundancy to cater for the variances listed above.

Figure 5-2 shows the minimum manning numbers for the different hydrocarbon spill response roles and the number of qualified persons against those roles.

Woodside's pool of trained responders is composed of but not limited to personnel from the following organisations:

- Woodside internal
- AMOSC core group
- AMOSC
- OSRL
- Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)
- AMSA
- Woodside contracted workforce

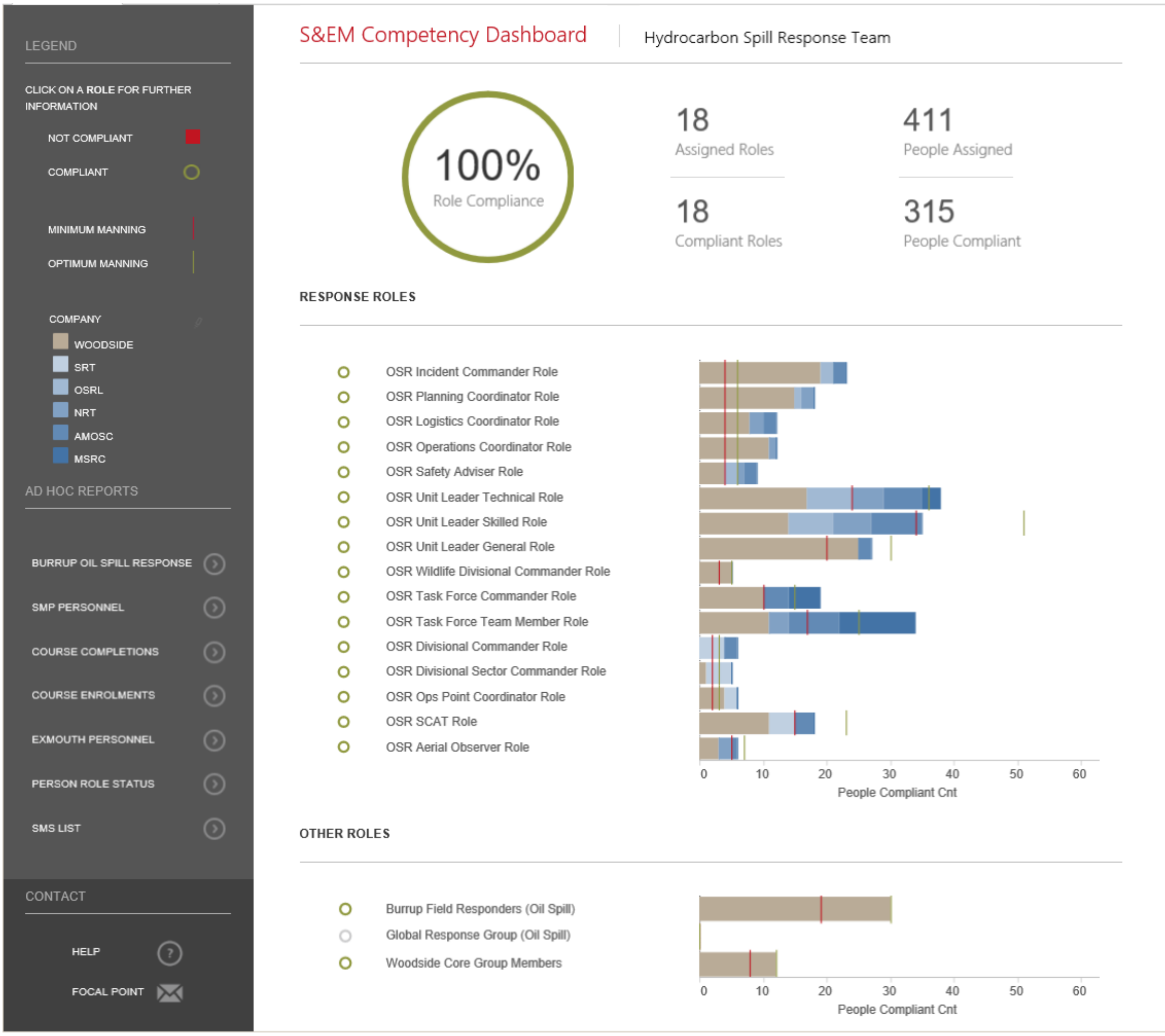


Figure 5-2: Example screen shot of the Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness competency dashboard

The Dashboard is one of Woodside's key means of monitoring its readiness to respond. It also shows that Woodside can meet the requirements of the environmental performance standard that relate to filling certain response roles.

Figure 5-3 shows deeper dive into the Operations Point Coordinator role and the training modules required to show competence.

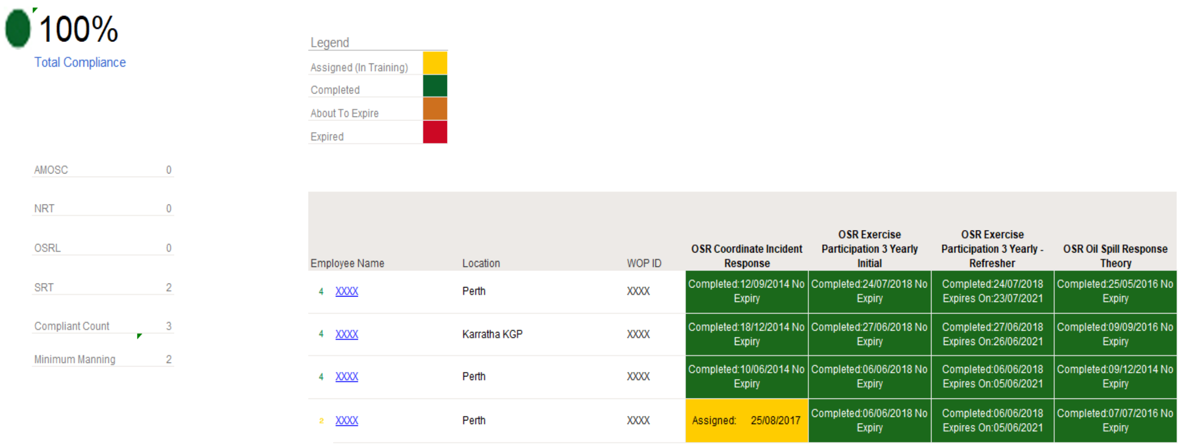


Figure 5-3: Example screen shot for the Operations Point Coordinator role

3. The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness ICE Assurance Process

The Hydrocarbon Spill Response Team has developed a Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness and Response Internal Control Environment (ICE) process to align and feed into the Woodside Management System Assurance process for hydrocarbon spill. The process tracks compliance over four key control areas:

a) **Plans** – Ensures all plans (including: OPEA, FSPs, operational plans, support plans and TRPs) are current and in line with regulatory and internal requirements.
b) **Competency** – Ensures the competency dashboard is up to date and there are the minimum competency numbers across ICC, CMT and hydrocarbon spill response roles. The hydrocarbon spill training plan and exercise schedule, including testing of arrangements is also tracked. The Testing of Arrangements (TOA) register tracks the testing of all hydrocarbon spill response arrangements, key contracts and agreements in place with internal and external parties to ensure compliance.
c) **Capability** – Tracks and monitors capability that could be required in a hydrocarbon incident, including but not limited to: integrated fleet[8] vessel schedule, dispersant availability, rig/vessels monitoring, equipment stockpiles, tracking buoy locations and the CICC duty roster.
d) **Compliance & Assurance** – Ensures all regulator inspection outcomes are actioned and closed out, the global legislation register is up to date and that the key assurance components are tracked and managed. Assurance activities (including Audits) conducted on memberships with key Oil Spill Response Organisations (OSROs) including AMOSC and OSRL are also tracked and recorded in the ICE.

The ICE assurance process records how each commitment listed in the performance tables above is managed to ensure ongoing compliance monitoring. The level of compliance can be reviewed in real time and is reported on a monthly basis through the S&EM Function.

The completion of the assurance checks (over and above the ICE process) is also applied via the Woodside Integrated Risk & Compliance System (WiRCs) and subject to the requirements of Woodside's Provide Assurance Procedure.

4. The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness and Response Procedure

This procedure sets out how to plan and prepare for a liquid hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment. (Note, this procedure does not apply to scenarios relating to gas releases in the marine environment).

This procedure details the:

- requirement for an OPEP to be developed, maintained, reviewed, and approved by appropriate regulators (where applicable) including:
  - defining how spill scenarios are developed on an activity specific basis
  - developing and maintaining all hydrocarbon spill related plans
  - ensuring the ongoing maintenance of training and competency for personnel
  - developing the testing of spill response arrangements
  - maintaining access to identified equipment and personnel.
- planning for hydrocarbon spill response preparedness
- accountabilities for hydrocarbon spill response preparedness
- spill training requirements
- requirements for spill exercising / testing of spill response arrangements

[8] The Integrated fleet consists of vessels from multiple operators that have been contracted to Woodside to undertake a number of duties including hydrocarbon spill response

- spill equipment and services requirements.

The procedure also details the roles and responsibilities of the dedicated Woodside Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness team. This team is responsible for:

- assuring that Woodside hydrocarbon spill responders meet competency requirements
- establishing the competency requirements, annual training schedule and a training register of trained personnel
- establishing and maintaining the total numbers of trained personnel required to provide an effective response to any hydrocarbon spill incident
- ensuring equipment and services contracts are maintained
- establishing OPEPs
- establishing OPEAs
- priority response receptor determination
- ALARP determination
- ensuring compliance and assurance is undertaken in accordance with external and internal requirements.

6 ALARP EVALUATION

This Section should be read in conjunction with Section 5 which is the capability planned for this activity.

6.1 Monitor and evaluate – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.1.1 Monitor and evaluate – control measure options analysis

6.1.1.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered
Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Aerostat (or similar inflatable observation platform) for localised aerial surveillance.	Lead time to Aerostat surveillance is disproportionate to the environmental benefit. The system also provides a very limited field of visibility around the vessel it is deployed from.	Long lead time to access (>10 days). Each system would require an operator to interpret data and direct vessels accordingly. Requires multiple systems for shoreline use.	Purchase cost per system approx. $300,000.	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and complexity of its implementation.	No

6.1.1.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered
Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Additional personnel trained to use systems.	Current arrangement provides an environmental benefit in the availability of trained personnel facilitating access to monitoring data used to inform all other response techniques. No improvement required.	No improvement can be made, all personnel in technical roles e.g. intelligence unit are trained and competent on the software systems. Personnel are trained and exercised regularly. Use of the software and systems forms part of regular work assignments and projects.	Cost for training in-house staff would be approx. $25,000.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No
Additional satellite tracking buoys to enable greater area coverage.	Increased capability does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	Tracking buoy on location at manned facility, additional needs are met from Woodside owned stocks in King Bay Support Facility (KBSF) and Exmouth or can be provided by service provider.	Cost for an additional satellite tracking buoy would be $200 per day or $6,000 to purchase.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional units are available if required.	No
Additional trained aerial observers.	Woodside has access to a pool of trained, competent observers at strategic locations to ensure timely and sustainable response. Additional observers are available through current contracts with AMOSC and OSRL.	Aviation standards & guidelines ensure all aircraft crews are competent for their roles. Woodside maintains a pool of trained and competent aerial observers with various home base locations to be called upon at the time of an incident. Regular audits of oil spill response organisations ensure training and competency is maintained.	Cost for additional trained aerial observers would be $2,000 per person per day.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional observers are available via response contractors if required.	No

6.1.1.3 Improved control measures

Additional Control Measures considered
Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster turnaround time from modelling contractor.	Improved control measure does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	External contractor on ICC roster to be called as soon as required. However initial information needs to be gathered by ICC team to request an accurate model. External contractor has person on call to respond from their own location.	Modelling service with a faster activation time would be achieved via membership of an alternative modelling service at an annual cost of $50,000 for 24hr access plus an initial $5,000 per modelling run.	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and complexity of its implementation.	No

Night time aerial surveillance.	The risk of undertaking the aerial observations at night is disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit. The images would be of low quality and as such the variable is not adopted.	Flights will only occur when deemed safe by the pilot. The risk of night operations is disproportionate to the benefit gained, as images from sensors (IR, UV, etc). will be low quality. Flight time limitations will be adhered to.	No improvement can be made without risk to personnel health and safety and breaching Woodside's golden rules.	This option is not adopted as the safety considerations outweigh any environmental benefit gained.	No
Faster mobilisation time (for water quality monitoring).	Due to the restriction on accessing the spill location on Day one there is no environmental benefit in having vessels available from day one. The cost of having dedicated equipment and personnel is disproportionate to the environmental benefit. The availability of vessels and personnel meets the response need. Shortening the timeframes for vessel availability would require dedicated response vessels on standby in KBSF. The cost and organisational complexity of employing two dedicated response vessels (approximately $15M/year per vessel) is considered disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit to be realised by adopting this delivery options.	Operations are not feasible on day 1 as the hydrocarbon will take time to surface, and volatility has potential to cause health concerns within the first 24 hours of the response.	Cost for purchase of equipment approx. $200,000. Ongoing costs per annum for cost of hire and pre-positioning for life of asset/activity would be larger than the purchase cost. Dedicated equipment and personnel, living locally and on short notice to mobilise. The cost would be approx. $1M per annum, which is disproportionate to the incremental benefit this would provide, assets are already available on day 1. 2 integrated fleet vessels are available from day 1, however these could be tasked with other operations.	This option is not adopted as the area could not be accessed earlier due to safety considerations. Additionally, the cost and complexity of implementation outweighs the benefits.	No

6.1.2 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - None selected

6.2 Source control – ALARP assessment

Woodside has based its response planning on the worst-case credible scenario (as described in Section 2.2). This includes the following selection of primary source control and well intervention techniques which would be conducted concurrently:

- ROV intervention
- debris clearance and/or removal
- relief well drilling.

6.2.1 ROV intervention

Following confirmation of an emergency event, Woodside would mobilise inspection class ROVs via existing frame agreements to undertake inspection activities. The ROV available on the MODU can be deployed within 48 hours. Should the ROV on the MODU be unavailable, work class ROVs are also available through the existing frame agreements and are available for deployment within seven days (Table 6-1 and Figure 6-2).

As Woodside holds Frame Agreements for vessels along with contracts for ROV providers and pilots, inspection activities using ROVs are expected to commence within seven days.

Table 6-1: ROV timings

	Estimate ROV inspection duration for PAP wells
Source and mobilise vessel with work class ROV	2 days
Liaise with Regulator regarding risks and impacts*	4 days
Undertake ROV Inspection	1 day
TOTAL	**7 days***

** Based on timings from the Report into the Montara Commission of Enquiry, submission and discussion of revised documentation for limited activities inside the Petroleum Safety Zone (water deluge operations) to manage personnel risks and impacts was up to 20 days.*

6.2.1.1 Safety case considerations

Woodside has assessed against the NOPSEMA safety case guidance (NOPSEMA N-09000-GN1161), confirming that vessels conducting subsea intervention operations are not classified as an “associated offshore place” but as a facility and therefore require the appropriate Safety Case arrangements to be in place. In the event of an emergency, Woodside has access to suitable vessels (ISVs) for well intervention through existing frame agreements. The frame agreements for ISV vessels require the vessels to maintain in-force safety case approval covering a range of subsea activities. This would cover the requirement for intervention operations such as subsea manifold installation, maintenance and repair, commissioning, cargo transfer (including bulk liquids) and ROV operations. With frame agreements in place, the credible Safety Case Scenario from those presented in Figure 6-3 for implementing this response would be “no safety case revision required”. Timeframes for well intervention are detailed in Figure 6-2 and would be implemented concurrently to the actions required by the “no Safety Case” revision scenario detailed in Figure 6-3, therefore, the Safety Case scenario will have no impact on the delivery of the strategy.

6.2.2 Debris clearance and/or removal

The Woodside Source Control Response Procedure details the mobilisation and resource requirements for implementing this strategy. Debris clearance may be required as a prerequisite to deployment of subsea dispersant injection (SSDI). The AMOSC SFRT would be mobilised from Fremantle. The mobilisation of the SFRT would take place in parallel with mobilisation of the SSDI equipment to ensure initial ROV surveys and debris clearance have commenced before the arrival of the SSDI equipment. The SFRT comprises ROV-deployed cutters and tools that are used to remove damaged or redundant items from the wellhead and allow improved access to the well. The SFRT can be mobilised and deployed with well intervention attempted within 11 days.

6.2.2.1 Safety case considerations

Woodside has assessed against the NOPSEMA safety case guidance (NOPSEMA N-09000-GN1161) and can confirm that vessels conducting debris clearance and removal operations are not classified as an "associated offshore place" but as a facility and therefore require the appropriate Safety Case arrangements in place. In the event of an emergency, Woodside has access to suitable ISVs for these operations through existing frame agreements. The frame agreements for ISVs require the vessels to maintain in-force safety case approval covering a range of subsea activities. This would cover the requirement for debris clearance and removal operations such as subsea manifold installation, commissioning, cargo transfer (including bulk liquids) and ROV operations. With frame agreements in place, the credible Safety Case Scenario, from those presented in Figure 6-3 for implementing this response would be "no safety case revision required". Timeframes for debris clearance and removal equipment deployment are detailed in Figure 6-2 and would be implemented concurrently to the actions required by the "No Safety Case" revision scenario detailed in Figure 6-3, therefore, the Safety Case scenario will have no impact on the delivery of the strategy.

6.2.3 Relief well drilling

The options analysis detailed in this section considers options to source, contract and mobilise a MODU and ensure necessary regulatory approvals are in place to meet timelines for relief well drilling. The screening for relief well drilling MODUs is based on the following:

- Primary – review internal Woodside drilling programs and MODU availability to source an appropriate rig operating within Australia with an approved Safety Case.
- Alternate – source and contract a MODU through APPEA MOU that is operating within Australia with an approved Safety Case.
- Contingency – if required, source and contract a MODU outside Australia with an approved Australian Safety Case. This option is not required for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations project due to the high certainty of rig availability.

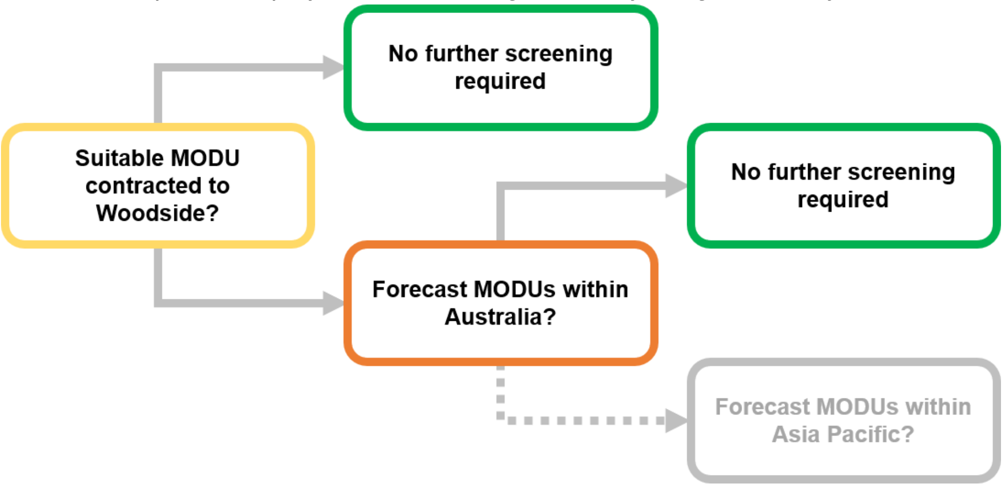


Figure 6-1: Nganhurra process for sourcing relief well MODU

Woodside has not assessed the timeframe for obtaining a relief well MODU through international supply for this project as the certainty of local supply has been confirmed. Screening of a relief well MODU from international waters is undertaken only if required, i.e. there is low confidence in local (Australian) availability. The capability, location and Australian Safety Case status is assessed for each Woodside contracted MODU. In the event the Woodside contracted MODUs are unsuitable, screening is extended to all MODUs operating in Australian Waters. The suitability and location of pre-identified relief well

MODUs is tested again prior to and during the operation. Though the APPEA MoU will serve as the instrument to facilitate the transfer of drilling units and well site services between operators in the event of an emergency, Woodside will engage each of the identified titleholders in advance to maintain confidence in MODU suitability and availability.

Based on the detail provided, the Primary and Alternate approaches are expected to be achieved within the 77-day period.

The detail of these arrangements demonstrates that the risks have been reduced to ALARP and Acceptable levels through the control measures and performance standards outlined in Section 5.

6.2.3.1 Relief well drilling timings

The duration of a blowout (from initiation to a successful kill) is assessed as 77 days for the Nganhurra ENA-01 well. Relief wells for other wells within the field are expected to be similar duration.

Details on the steps and time required to drill a relief well is shown in Table 6-2 below. A dynamically positioned (DP) MODU will be used in the event that one is available and within a shorter range/ response time than a moored MODU, however, DP MODUs are not readily available in Australia and thus the predictions for moored MODUs in the table are the most likely scenario during a real event.

On a monthly basis, Woodside tracks and assesses the suitability of available MODUs internally and externally, plus MODU activities of registered operators and MODUs with approved safety cases. MODUs expected to be stationed in Australia for the duration of project are identified as part of the Relief Well Peer review conducted during the planning phase and immediately prior to spud.

The ability to meet MODU mobilisation of 21 days is screened based on where the pre-identified MODUs will be stationed. For this project, suitable MODUs based in Australia have been identified by Woodside and thus there is a high level of confidence that the stated 21-day timeframe can be met.

To validate the effectiveness of the relief MODU supply arrangements through the APPEA MoU, the 21-day mobilisation period was tested in April 2019 in an exercise facilitated by an external party. This exercise included suspension of the assisting operator's activities, contracting the MODU, vessel safety case revision and transit to location. The testing of mobilisation arrangements has been incorporated into Woodside's Hydrocarbon Spill Arrangements Testing Schedule.

Table 6-2: Relief well drilling timings

	Estimate Relief Well duration for Nganhurra Drilling and Subsea Installation Well (days) – Moored
Source and contract MODU comprising the following stages:	**21 days total:**
Activate MOU.	*8 days*
Secure and suspend well.	
Complete relief well design.	
Secure relief well materials.	
Transit to location based on mobilisation from Northwest shelf region.	*2 days*
Backload and loadout bulks and equipment.	*2 days*
Complete internal assurance of relief well design.	
Contingency for unforeseen event e.g. longer transit from another area of Australia, problems in securing well, cyclone event.	*9 days*
Pre-spud survey	**Already included – concurrent with MODU mobilisation above**
Mooring Spread Installation *NB Occurs in parallel with the 21 days to mobilise the rig, so the timing included here is the difference.*	**15.8 days**
Drilling, casing and test BOP estimate	**25.9 days**
Intersection & well kill comprising the following stages:	**14 days total:**
Drill out shoe, conduct formation integrity test and drill towards intersection point.	*1.5 days*
Execute well-specific ranging plan to intersect blowout wellbore in minimum timeframe, with highest possible accuracy.	*9.5 days*
Pump kill weight drilling fluid per the relief well plan. Confirm the well is static with no further flow.	*0.5 days*
Contingency for unforeseen technical issues (e.g.: more ranging runs required to make intersect, additional mud circulations required to execute kill).	*2.5 days*
	76.7 days (77 days)

The following conditions and assumptions are applicable:

- The 21-day mobilisation time assumes a local MODU is available in Australia with other operator and regulatory approvals do not delay the spud date.
- A dynamically positioned MODU is not available.
- A pre-lay mooring spread is required to moor the rig over subsea infrastructure. Mobilisation would occur in parallel to MODU mobilisation. The breakdown of this timeframe is as follows:

Table 6-3: Mooring spread installation timings

Activity	Duration (days)
Design mooring spread and commence sourcing equipment	7
Source equipment and mobilise to supply base	21
Install pre-lay spread	7
Run anchors and prepare to spud	1.8
Total	**36.8**

- Whilst Woodside will make every endeavour to accelerate these activities to reduce the pre-lay mooring timeframe, Woodside believes they are sufficiently conservative to ensure these activities can be completed. Woodside has considered a broad range of alternate, additional, and improved options as outlined in Section 6.2.4.
- Intersect and kill duration is estimated at 14 days. This is a moderately conservative estimate. During the intersect process, the relief well will be incrementally drilled and logged to accurately approach and locate the existing well bore. This will result in the highest probability of intersecting the well on the first attempt and thus will reduce the overall time to kill the well. During the Montara incident, it took five attempts to achieve a successful intersect.

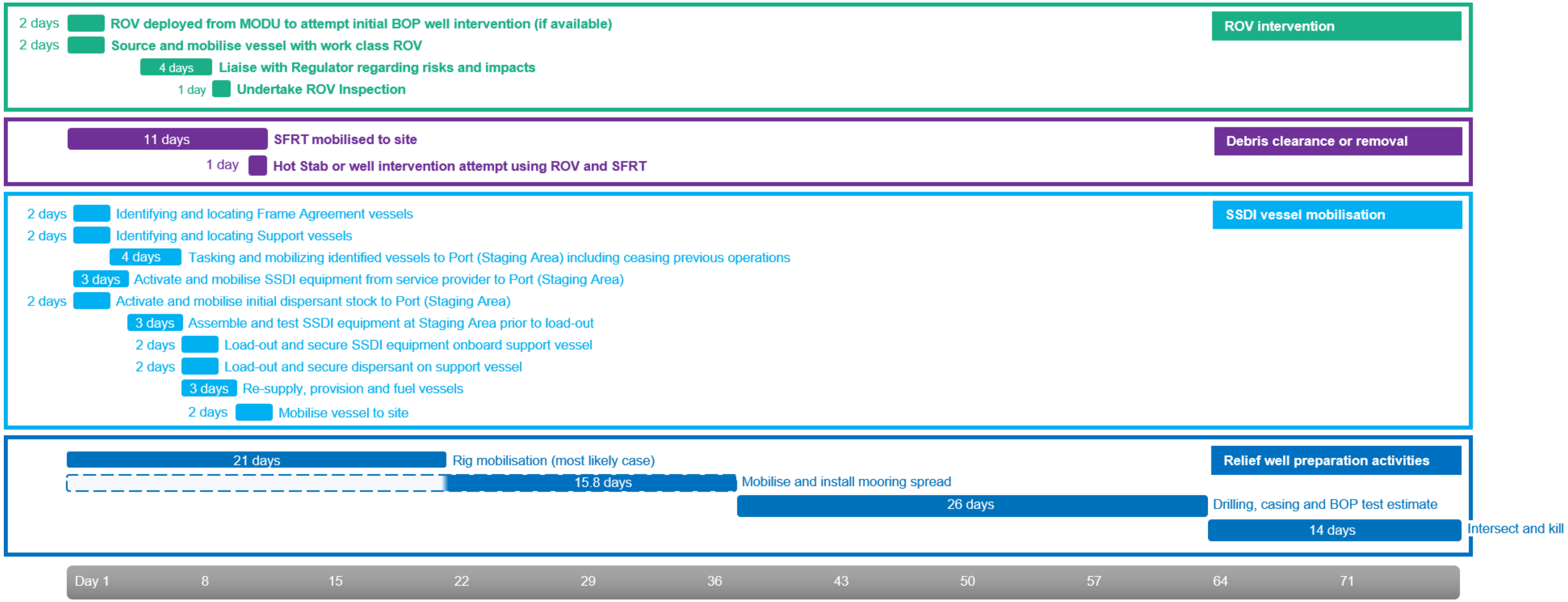


Figure 6-2: Source control and well intervention response strategy deployment timeframes

6.2.3.2 Safety case considerations

Woodside recognises that it will not be the Operator or holder of the Safety Case for the MODU and/or vessels involved in relief well activities. In the event that a revision to the Operator's Safety Case is required for relief well drilling, Woodside has identified measures to ensure timely response and optimise preparedness as far as practicable that can be undertaken to expedite a straightforward Safety Case revision for a MODU/ vessel to commence drilling a relief well. Performance standards associated with these measures have been included in Section 5.

These include;

- Access to Safety and Risk discipline personnel with specialist knowledge.
- Monitoring internal and external rigs and vessel availability in region and extended area through contracted arrangements on a monthly basis.
- Prioritisation of rigs/vessels with current or historical contracting arrangements. Woodside maintains records of previous contracting arrangements and companies. All current contracts for vessels and rigs are required to support Woodside in the event of an emergency.
- Leverage mutual aid arrangements such as the APPEA MOU for vessel and rig support.
- Woodside Planning and Logistics, and Safety Officers (on-Roster/Call 24/7) which can articulate need for, and deliver Woodside support, in key delivery tasks including sitting with potential outside operators.
- Ongoing strategic industry engagement and collaboration with NOPSEMA to work toward time reductions in regulatory approvals for emergency events.

Woodside has identified three safety case revision development and submission scenarios for a MODU and plotted these alongside the relief well preparation activities in Figure 6-3. The assumptions for each of the cases are detailed in subsequent Table 6-4.

The MODUs screened for contingency relief well drilling all operate under an accepted base Safety Case. A relief well Safety Case Revision would leverage the previously accepted Safety Case Revision for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations project, including the associated site-specific well hazards. As such, there is less new detail for the regulator to review and should present a short review timeframe with no impact expected to the commencement of relief well drilling activities.

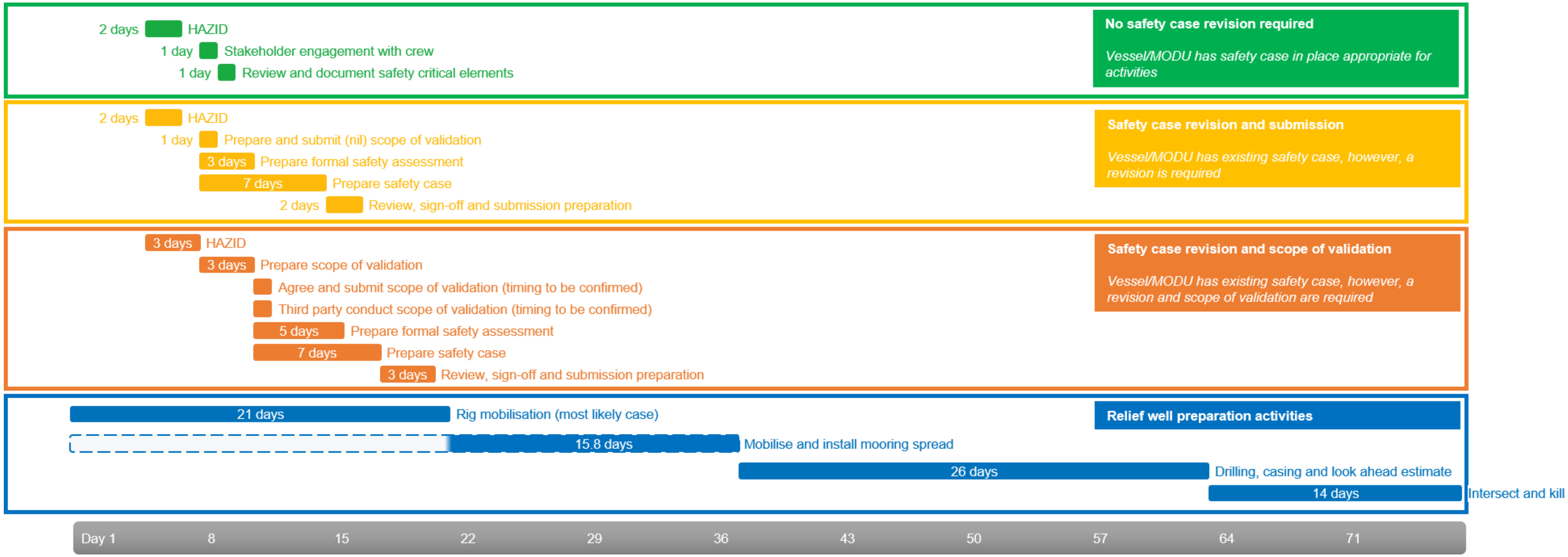


Figure 6-3: Timeline showing safety case revision timings alongside other relief well preparation activity timings

Table 6-4: Safety case revision conditions and assumptions

Case	No safety case revision required	Safety case revision and submission	Safety case revision and scope of validation
Description	Vessel/MODU has a safety case in place appropriate for activities.	Vessel/MODU has an existing safety case, however, a revision is required.	Vessel/MODU has an existing safety case, however, a revision is required plus scope of validation.
Conditions/ assumptions	Assumes that existing vessel/MODU safety case covers working under the same conditions or the loss of containment is not severe enough to result in any risk on the sea surface.	Safety case timing assumes vessel/MODU selected and crew and available for workshops and safety case studies.	Safety case timing assumes vessel/ MODU selected and crew and available for workshops and safety case studies.
		Assumes nil scope of validation. This assumes that the vessel for SSDI allows for working in a hydrocarbon environment and control measures are already in place in the existing safety case. For MODU, it assumes that the relief well equipment is already part of the MODU facility and MODU safety case.	Validation will be required for new facilities only. The time needed for the validator to complete the review (from the last document received) and prepare validation statement is undetermined. This is not accounted for here as the safety case submission is not dependent on the validation statement, however the safety case acceptance is.
		Assumes safety case preparation is undertaken 24/7.	Assumes safety case preparation is undertaken 24/7.

6.2.4 Source control – control measure options analysis

The assessments described in Sections 6.2.1, 6.2.2 and 6.2.3 outline the primary and alternate approaches that Woodside would implement for source control.

Woodside has outlined the options considered against the activation/mobilisation (alternative, additional and improved options), deployment (additional and improved options) process described in Section 2.1.1 that provides an evaluation of:

- predicted cost associated with adopting the option
- predicted change/environmental benefit
- predicted effectiveness/feasibility of the option.

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical.

- Alternative options, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control.
- Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of their ability to reduce an impact or risk when added to the existing suite of control measures.
- Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility.

Options where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed assessment.

6.2.4.1 Activation/mobilisation options considered

Alternative

- Standby MODU shared for all Woodside activities
- Standby MODU shared across APPEA MOU Titleholders

Additional

- Implement and maintain minimum standards for Safety Case development

Improved

- Monitor internal drilling programs for rig availability
- Monitor external activity for rig availability
- Monitor status of Registered Operators/ Approved Safety cases for rigs

6.2.4.2 Deployment options considered

Additional

- Pre-drilling top-holes
- Purchase and maintain mooring system
- Contract in place with WWCI and Oceaneering

Improved

- Maintaining relief well drilling supplies (mud, casing, etc).

6.2.5 Activation/mobilisation – control measure options analysis

This section details the assessment of alternative, additional or improved control measures that were considered to ensure the selected level of performance in Section 5 reduces the risk to ALARP. The Alternative, Additional and Improved control measures that have been assessed and selected are highlighted in green and the relevant performance of the selected control is cross referenced. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible or the costs are clearly disproportionate compared to the environmental benefit.

6.2.5.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	**Feasibility**	**Environmental benefits/impacts**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Standby MODU shared for all Woodside activities	A standby MODU shared across all Woodside activities is likely to provide a moderate environmental benefit as it may reduce the 21-day sourcing, contracting and mobilisation time by up to 10 days (to 11 days). This would reduce the volume and duration of release and may reduce impacts on receptors and sensitivities. This may allow the well to be killed up to 10 days sooner (total of 67 days for well kill) and may result in a reduction of up to 1840 m^3 of Enfield Crude for the worst-case credible scenario.	This option is not considered feasible for all Woodside activities as there are a large range of well depths, complexities, geologies and geophysical properties across all Woodside's operations. The large geographic area of Woodside activities also means that the MODU is unlikely to be in the correct location at the right time when required.	Even with costs shared across Woodside operations, the costs (approximately A$219 m per annum, A$1.95 b over the five years) of maintaining a shared MODU are considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit potentially achieved by reducing mobilisation times by up to 10 days.	The costs and complexity of having a MODU and maintaining this arrangement for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program are disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained above finding a MODU through the MOU agreement for all spill scenarios.	No
Standby MODU shared across APPEA MOU Titleholders	A standby MODU shared across all titleholders who are signatories to the APPEA MOU is likely to provide a minor environmental benefit as it may reduce the 21-day sourcing, contracting and mobilisation time by up to seven days (to 14 days). This would reduce the volume and duration of release and may reduce impacts on receptors and sensitivities. This may result in a reduction of up to 2576 m^3 of Enfield Crude for the worst-case credible scenario.	This option is not considered feasible for a number of Titleholders due to the remote distances in Australia as well as a substantial range of well depths, types, complexities, geologies and geophysical properties across a range of Titleholders	As the environmental benefit is only considered minor and the reduction in timing would only be for the mobilisation period (reduction from 21 days to 14 days) the costs are considered disproportionate to the minor benefit gained.	The costs and complexity of having a MODU and maintaining a shared arrangement for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program are disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained above finding a MODU through the MOU agreement for all spill scenarios.	No

6.2.5.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Feasibility**	**Environmental benefits/impacts**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Implement and maintain minimum standards for Safety Case development	Woodside's contingency planning consideration would be to source a rig from outside Australia with an existing Safety Case. This would require development and approval of a safety case revision for the rig and activities prior to commencing well kill operations.	This option is considered feasible and would require Woodside to develop minimum standards for safe operations for relevant Safety Case input along with maintaining key resources to support review of Safety Cases. Woodside would not be the operator for relief well drilling and would therefore not develop or submit the Safety Case revision. Woodside's role as Titleholder would be to provide minimum standard for safe operations that MODU operators would be required to meet and/or exceed.	Woodside has outlined control measures and performance standards regarding template Safety Case documentation and maintenance of resources and capability for expedited Safety Case review.	This option has been selected based on its feasibility, low cost and the potential environmental benefits it would provide.	Yes

6.2.5.3 Improved control measures

Improved control measures Considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Feasibility**	**Environmental benefits/impacts**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Monitor internal drilling programs for rig availability	Woodside may be conducting other campaigns that overlap with the Petroleum Activities Program, potentially providing availability of a relief well drilling rig within Woodside. The environmental benefit of monitoring other drilling programs internally is for Woodside to understand what other rigs may be rapidly available for relief well operations if required, potentially reducing the time to drill the relief well, resulting in less hydrocarbon to the environment.	Woodside monitors vessel and MODU availability through market intelligence services for location. Woodside will continually monitor other drilling and exploration activities within Australia and as available throughout the region to track rigs and explore rig availability during well intervention operations.	Associated cost of implementation is minimal to the environmental benefit gained. Woodside has outlined control measures and performance standards.	This option is a low-cost control measure with potential to reduce the volume of hydrocarbon released to the environment.	Yes
Monitor external activity for rig availability	The environmental benefit achieved by monitoring drilling programs and rig movements across industry provides the potential for increased availability of suitable rigs for relief well drilling. Additional discussions with other Petroleum Titleholders may be undertaken to potentially gain faster access to a rig and reduce the time taken to kill the well and therefore volume of hydrocarbons released.	Woodside will source a relief well drilling rig in accordance with the APPEA MOU on rig sharing in the unlikely event this is required. Commercial and operational provisions do not allow Woodside to discuss current and potential drilling programs in detail with other Petroleum Titleholders.	Associated cost of implementation is moderate to the environmental benefit gained. Woodside will continually engage with other Titleholders and Operators regarding activities within Australia and as available throughout the region to track rigs and explore rig availability during well intervention operations.	This option is a low-cost control measure with potential to reduce the volume of hydrocarbon released to the environment.	Yes
Monitor status of Registered Operators / Approved Safety cases for rigs	Woodside can monitor the status of Registered Operators for rigs operating within Australia (and therefore safety case status) on a monthly basis. This allows for a prioritised selection of rigs in the event of a response with priority given to those with an existing safety case.	The environmental benefit of monitoring rigs is for Woodside to understand what other rigs may be rapidly available for relief well operations if required, potentially reducing the time to drill the relief well, resulting in less hydrocarbon to the environment.	The cost is minimal.	This option is a low-cost control measure with potential to reduce the volume of hydrocarbon released to the environment.	Yes

6.2.6 Deployment – control measure options analysis

6.2.6.1 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Pre-drilling top-holes	This option represents additional environmental impacts associated with discharge of additional drill cuttings and fluids along with benthic habitat disturbance. It is also not expected to result in a significant decrease in relief well timings.	This option is not considered feasible due to the uncertainties related to the location and trajectory of the intervention well, which may vary according to the actual conditions at the time the loss of containment event occurs. Additionally, there is only expected to be a minor reduction in timing for this option of 1-2 days based on the drilling schedule. Duration to drill and kill may be reduced by 1-2 days, but top-hole may have to be relocated, due to location being unsafe or unsuitable and further works will be required each year to maintain the top holes.	Utilising an existing MODU and pre-drilling top-hole for relief well commencement would significantly increase costs associated the Petroleum Activities Program. Estimated cost over the program's life is approx. A$555,000 per day over the PAP based on 2-4 days of top-hole drilling (plus standby time) for the 18 wells as the worst-case scenarios.	This option would not provide an environmental benefit due to the additional environmental impacts coupled with a lack of improved relief well timings.	No
Purchase and maintain mooring system	Purchasing and maintaining a mooring system could provide a moderate environmental benefit as it may reduce equipment sourcing time. However, due to the continued need for specialists to install the equipment plus sourcing a suitable vessel, the timeframe reduction would be minimal.	Woodside is not a specialist in installing and maintaining moorings so would require specialists to come in to install the moorings and would also require specialist vessels to be sourced to undertake the work.	The cost of purchasing, storing and maintaining pre-lay mooring systems with anchors, chains, buoys and ancillary equipment is considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained.	This option would not provide an environmental benefit as timeframe reductions would be minimal.	No
Contract in place with Wild Well Control and Oceaneering	Woodside has an agreement in place with Wild Well Control Inc and Oceaneering to provide trained personnel in the event of an incident. This will ensure that competent personnel are available in the shortest possible timeframe.	Having contracts in place to access trained, competent personnel in the event of an incident would reduce mobilization times. This option is considered reasonably practicable.	Minimal cost implications – Woodside has standing contract in place to provide assistance across all activities.	This control measure is adopted as the costs and complexity are considered proportionate to any environmental benefit that might be realised.	Yes

6.2.6.2 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Maintaining relief well drilling supplies	There is not predicted to be any reduction in relief well timing or spill duration from Woodside maintaining stocks of drilling supplies (mud, casing, cement, etc.)	It would be feasible to source some relief well drilling supplies such as casing but the actual composition of the cement and mud required will need to be specific to the well. This option is also not deemed necessary as the lead time for sourcing and mobilising these supplies is included in the 21 days for sourcing and mobilising a rig.	The capital cost of Woodside purchasing relevant drilling supplies is expected to be approximately A$600,000 with additional costs for storage and ongoing costs for replenishment. These costs are considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained.	This option would not provide an environmental benefit.	No

6.2.7 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional

   - Implement and maintain minimum standards for Safety Case development
   - Contract in place with Wild Well Control and Oceaneering to supply trained, competent personnel
- Improved
   - Monitor internal drilling programs for MODU availability
   - Monitor external activity for MODU availability
   - Monitor status of Registered Operators / Approved Safety cases for MODUs

6.3 Subsea dispersant injection – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.3.1 Subsea dispersant injection timing

The scope of existing safety cases for Frame Agreement vessels includes all relevant activities for SSDI operations. Depending on the location and availability of vessels, Woodside expects the SSDI capability can be mobilised to site for deployment within 12 days. This may be able to be achieved faster if vessels are closer to appropriate staging areas and not already involved in other operations. The following steps are included within the indicative timeframe and many of these are expected to be concurrent activities. The timing of these activities is also shown alongside other source control activities in Table 6-2.

1. Identifying and locating Frame Agreement vessels (1-2 days)
2. Identifying and locating Support vessels (1-2 days)
3. Tasking and mobilizing identified vessels to Port (Staging Area) including ceasing previous operations (2-4 days)
4. Activate and mobilise SSDI equipment from service provider to Port (Staging Area) (2-3 days)
5. Activate and mobilise initial dispersant stock to Port (Staging Area) (1-2 days)
6. Assemble and test SSDI equipment at Staging Area prior to load-out (2-3 days)
7. Re-supply, provision and fuel vessels (1-2 days)
8. Load-out and secure SSDI equipment onboard ISV (1-2 days)
9. Load-out and secure Dispersant on Support Vessel (1-2 days)
10. Contingency for unforeseen events (1 day)

6.3.2 Response planning: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations WCCS

Following a loss of well control it may take 2-5 days to complete a risk assessment, discuss and agree appropriate control measures with NOPSEMA (Safety, Environment and Well Integrity divisions), and monitor the operating environment within the Petroleum Safety Zone around a well or facilities. Subsea dispersant injection is unlikely to be deployed until approximately Day 12, subject to subsea ROV survey of the site and agreement of risk assessment and recommended control measures to ensure personnel safety.

Dispersant efficacy testing has not been undertaken for subsea conditions, but industry experience estimates a subsea amenability to dispersant of approximately 50-60% effectiveness. Based on response planning assumptions outlined in Section 5, the subsea dispersant injection system (as part of the SFRT package) is able to deliver approx. 60-75 m^3 per day on a continuous 24 hour / 7 day basis.

For the purpose of capability demonstration below, Woodside has shown that once the SSDI system arrives and is able to be deployed safely, sufficient capability exists to commence and continue SSDI until the well is killed (approximately day 77).

Table 6-5: Response planning – subsea dispersant injection

	Subsea Dispersant Injection (SSDI)	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Month 2	Month 3
	Oil Release												
R1	**Oil Release Rate (Nganhurra Cessation of Operations) - m^3**	235	**235**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**184**	**184**	**1,288**	**1,288**	**1,288**	**5,152**	**3,864**
A	**Capability available - m^3**												
A1	**Predicted oil volume treated by SSDI (lower)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,600**	**12,600**	**50,400**	**50,400**
A2	**Predicted oil volume treated by SSDI (upper)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4,500**	**9,000**	**31,500**	**126,000**	**126,000**
A3	**Dispersant application volume (lower)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**120**	**420**	**1,680**	**1,680**
A4	**Dispersant application volume (upper)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**75**	**150**	**525**	**2,100**	**2,100**
B	**Subsea release oil remaining - m^3**												
B1	**Predicted oil volume not treated (MEE-01) (lower)**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**184**	**184**	**1,288**	**-2,312**	**-11,312**	**-45,248**	**-46,536**
B2	**Predicted oil volume not treated (MEE-01) (upper)**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**235**	**184**	**184**	**-3,212**	**-7,712**	**-30,212**	**-120,848**	**-122,136**

A1 and A2 – the upper and lower volumes in m^3 that subsea dispersant injection may be able to treat (based on response planning assumptions in Section 5 and volumes in A3 and A4). These are based on a 1:50 ratio for A1 and a 1:100 ratio for A2

A3 and A4 - the upper and lower volumes in m^3 of the associated dispersant injection volumes for A1 and A2,

B1 and B2 – the upper and lower volumes in m^3 of the subsea oil that is not treated on each day, following predicted treatment outlined in A1 and A2 (oil released - predicted oil volume treated (R1-A1)). Negative numbers indicate an exceedance of available capability versus need.

6.3.3 Subsea dispersant injection – control measure options analysis

6.3.3.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered
Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Cost	Assessment Conclusions	Implemented
Dedicated, contracted ISV for SSDI mobilisation and deployment (based in Australia)	Reducing the mobilisation and deployment time of the SSDI through vessel standby/pre-positioning is unlikely to result in a significant change in environmental benefit. Under current arrangements the SSDI system can be on location from approx. day 12 depending on ISV availability where a dedicated, contracted vessel may enable the SSDI system on location from day 10. Once deployed the SSDI will be utilised to increase entrainment of released oil and to ensure safe operations for surface deployment of SFRT and other surface response techniques.	A modified Construction vessel or vessels with suitable remote operated underwater vehicles (ROVs) is required to load, transport and deploy the SSDI system. The critical element in deployment of the SSDI is the availability of an appropriate ISV. Achieving a shorter mobilisation would require the vessel's work schedule to be permanently restricted so as to permit a quicker return to Exmouth, reducing the utilisation of the vessel, or the permanent retention of a dedicated ISV. Neither option is considered reasonably practicable. Acceleration is limited by availability of the SSDI system mobilisation and this control measure is not expected to reduce the estimated extent and magnitude of impact from a well release on receptor locations compared with the proposed mobilisation plan using pre-identified or vessels available through frame agreements.	A dedicated vessel on standby in Exmouth, ready to load is estimated to cost A$20 m per annum. This is considered cost-prohibitive for the PAP.	This response strategy is not considered as a primary response and this control measure is not adopted as the cost, complexity and feasibility is considered disproportionate to the minor environmental benefit that might be gained	No
Shared, contracted ISV for SSDI mobilisation and deployment (shared between Titleholders)	Reducing the mobilisation and deployment time of the SSDI through vessel standby/pre-positioning is unlikely to result in a significant change in environmental benefit. Under current arrangements the SSDI system can be on location from approx. day 12 depending on ISV availability where a dedicated, contracted vessel may enable the SSDI system on location from day 10. Once deployed the SSDI will be utilised to increase entrainment of released oil and to ensure safe operations for surface deployment of SFRT and other surface response techniques.	A modified Construction vessel or vessels with suitable remote operated underwater vehicles (ROVs) is required to load, transport and deploy the SSDI system. The critical element in deployment of the SSDI is the availability of an appropriate ISV. Achieving a shorter mobilisation would require the vessel's work schedule to be permanently restricted so as to permit a quicker return to Exmouth, reducing the utilisation of the vessel, or the permanent retention of a dedicated ISV. Neither option is considered reasonably practicable. This option is not considered feasible for a number of Titleholders due to the remote distances in Australia as well as a substantial range of well depths, types, complexities, geologies and geophysical properties across a range of Titleholders. Additionally, acceleration is limited by availability of the SSDI system mobilisation and this control measure is not expected to reduce the estimated extent and magnitude of impact from a well release on receptor locations compared with the proposed mobilisation plan using pre-identified or vessels available through frame agreements.	A dedicated vessel on standby in Exmouth, ready to load is estimated to cost A$20 m per annum. As a shared cost across a range of titleholders, this may be approximately A$2 m each. This is considered cost-prohibitive for the PAP.	This response strategy is not considered as a primary response and this control measure is not adopted as the cost, complexity and feasibility is considered disproportionate to the minor environmental benefit that might be gained by 1-2 days of additional subsea dispersant injection.	No

6.3.3.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered
Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Cost	Assessment Conclusions	Implemented
Pre-identifying / contracting vessels through Frame Agreements for SSDI loading and operations	Ensuring the mobilisation and deployment time of the SSDI through vessel availability / contracting strategy is likely to result in a moderate environmental benefit as using these arrangements, the SSDI will be on location from approximately Day 12.	Achieving a shorter mobilisation would require the vessel being on standby with limited duties to permit a faster return to Exmouth and this is not considered reasonably practical. Woodside has established frame agreements with vessel providers and will track availability of similar vessels. These options are both considered reasonably practicable.	Associated cost of implementation is minimal to the environmental benefit gained.	This control measure is adopted as the costs and complexity are not considered disproportionate to any environmental benefit that might be realised.	Yes

6.3.3.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
No reasonably practical improved control measures identified.					

6.3.4 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - Pre-identifying / contracting vessels through Frame Agreements for SSDI loading and operations
- Improved
  - None selected

6.4 Surface dispersant application – ALARP assessment

Deterministic modelling results predict that surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m^2 minimum concentration threshold required for surface dispersant application to be effective at any point during the modelled period (90 days). As a conservative approach, Woodside has included this as a potential response technique in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for it to be deployed.

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.4.1 Existing capability – surface dispersant application

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below are displayed as ranges from lower to upper to incorporate operational factors such as weather, daylight, crew/vessel/aircraft location and duties prior to deployment, survey or classification society inspection requirements for vessels, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling /re-stocking provisioning, and other similar logistics and operational limitations that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

Table 6-6: Existing capability – surface dispersant application

E	Existing Capability												
E1	Existing level of surface dispersant application capability available – Aerial Dispersant Application (m^3)												
Existing capability - Surface Dispersant Application		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Month 2	Month 3
	By Volume – m^3												
E1.1	Predicted oil contacted by surface dispersant (lower) - m^3	0	113	463	938	1,050	1,213	1,213	8,488	8,488	8,488	36,375	36,375
E1.2	Predicted oil dispersed by surface dispersant (lower) - m^3	0	52	213	431	483	558	558	3,904	3,904	3,904	16,733	16,733
E1.3	Predicted oil contacted by surface dispersant (upper) - m^3	0	885	1,260	2,385	2,385	2,385	2,385	16,695	16,695	16,695	71,550	71,550
E1.4	Predicted oil dispersed by surface dispersant (upper) - m^3	0	730	1,040	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	13,773	13,773	13,773	59,029	59,029
E1.5	Dispersant delivery available (lower) - m^3	0	9	37	75	84	97	97	679	679	679	2,910	2,910
E1.6	Dispersant delivery available (upper) - m^3	0	59	84	159	159	159	159	1,113	1,113	1,113	4,770	4,770
	By Surface Area– km^2												
E1.7	Predicted surface area treated by surface dispersant (lower) – km^2	0	2	7	15	17	19	19	136	136	136	582	582
E1.8	Predicted surface area treated by surface dispersant (upper) – km^2	0	12	17	32	32	32	32	223	223	223	954	954
E2	Existing level of surface dispersant capability available – Vessel Dispersant Application (m^3)												
	By Volume - m^3												
E2.1	Predicted oil contacted by surface dispersant (lower) - m^3	50	50	50	50	100	100	100	700	700	700	3,000	3,000
E2.2	Predicted oil dispersed by surface dispersant (lower) - m^3	23	23	23	23	46	46	46	322	322	322	1,380	1,380
E2.3	Predicted oil contacted by surface dispersant (upper) - m^3	80	160	320	320	320	480	480	2,240	2,240	2,240	6,000	6,000
E2.4	Predicted oil dispersed by surface dispersant (upper) - m^3	66	132	264	264	264	396	396	1,848	1,848	1,848	4,950	4,950
E2.5	Dispersant delivery available (lower) - m^3	8	8	8	8	16	16	16	112	112	112	480	480
E2.6	Dispersant delivery available (upper) - m^3	8	16	32	32	32	48	48	224	224	224	600	600
	By Surface Area – km^2												
E2.7	Predicted surface area treated by surface dispersant (lower) – km^2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	22	22	22	96	96
E2.8	Predicted surface area treated by surface dispersant (upper) – km^2	2	3	6	6	6	10	10	45	45	45	120	120

6.4.2 Response planning: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – loss of well containment (MEE-01)

Deterministic modelling scenarios indicate that first shoreline impact is at Mangrove Bay within 21 days (0.882 m³) for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations WCCS scenario (MEE-01). Modelling results at defined response thresholds (>50 g/m²) indicate that the subsea release from MEE-01 is not expected provide any opportunities for surface dispersant application or containment and recovery due to release rates, droplet size at the well head and significant weathering of the hydrocarbon through the water column.

Current capability will meet the required response need from Day 1 as modelling predicts there will be no hydrocarbon present at the required threshold for surface dispersant application. Applying dispersant at very low concentrations would not provide a net environmental benefit.

Throughout the release duration, modelling also shows the surface slick moving toward WA State Waters and the mainland coast where surface dispersant application is unlikely to be an available response technique due to water depth and potential impacts of the dispersed oil plume.

Table 6-7: Response planning Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – release volumes

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Week	Week	Week	Month	Month
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	2	3
	Oil on sea surface												
A	Total volume of oil released (subsea) – m³	235	235	235	235	235	184	184	1,288	1,288	1,288	5,152	3,864
B	Cumulative volume released – m³	235	470	705	940	1,175	1,359	1,543	2,831	4,119	5,407	10,559	14,456
C	Total volume of surface oil remaining after weathering (per day) – m³	89	89	89	89	89	70	70	489	489	489	1,958	1,468

A and B - This volume represents the total volume of hydrocarbons released from the identified Worst-Case Credible discharge scenario of the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations well. The total volume for this spill is released over approx 77 days with an initial daily flow rate of 235 m³ / day reducing over time and a total release volume of 14,456 m³.

C - Enfield Crude (API 22.5°) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment. The unweathered mixture has a high dynamic viscosity (46.0 cP). The pour point of the whole oil (< -36 °C) ensures that it will remain in a liquid state over the annual temperature range observed on the North West Shelf. The mixture is composed of hydrocarbons that have a wide range of boiling points and volatilities at atmospheric temperatures and which would begin to evaporate at different rates on exposure to the atmosphere. Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general about 3% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 16% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 43% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Selective evaporation of the lower boiling-point components will lead to a shift in the physical properties of the remaining mixture, including an increase in the viscosity and pour point. No information has been made available to allow judgement as to whether or not the mixture will eventually solidify or sink as it weathers.

Table 6-8: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – treatable hydrocarbons

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Week	Week	Week	Month	Month
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	2	3
C	**Treatable hydrocarbons following weathering**												
C1	Surface oil volume >50 g/m² – m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Dispersible hydrocarbons												
C2	Surface oil volume >50 g/m² and viscosity <15,000 cSt – m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

C1 – indicates the total remaining volume of hydrocarbons in cubic metres (m³) on the sea surface above 50 g/m². Based on the information outlined in Section 2.3.2.1regarding surface concentration thresholds, this is the total volume of oil that can be treated by containment and recovery and surface dispersant spraying operations.

C2 – indicates the total remaining volume of hydrocarbons in cubic metres (m³) on the sea surface above 50 g/m² and below 15,000 cSt. This is the total volume of oil that can potentially be treated by surface dispersant spraying operations.

6.4.2.1 Response planning need: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – summary

Offshore response operations will always be guided by Operational Monitoring to target the thickest part of the slick, typically BAOAC 5 – continuous true oil colour with a surface oil concentration >200 g/m² and BAOAC 4 – discontinuous true oil colour with a surface oil concentration between 50 and 200g/m².

For a subsea release, the slick does not have a leading edge similar to a surface release so hydrocarbons will surface over a broad area and typically as thin sheens or small discrete patches of oil. As the spill continues to weather and spread over a number of days and weeks, the surface concentration and surface area of continuous oil colour spreads and reduces to discontinuous true oil colour and finally sheen as shown above.

The response need for this scenario is calculated from the surface area and volume of treatable hydrocarbons following weathering as outlined in Table 6-8 above. For the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment scenario (MEE-01), due to the chemical and physical properties of the oil and subsea release, there is no surface oil predicted at BAOAC 4 or 5 throughout the deterministic model run. In order to maximise the effectiveness of response operations, Woodside would deploy surface dispersant spraying to target thick patches of oil based on operational monitoring observations. This approach would result in the greatest volume and surface area treated by surface dispersant operations but may also limit the geographic area and effectiveness of containment and recovery as these operations cannot be conducted under or near the surface dispersant spraying operations due to personnel safety reasons. In evaluating the response need for offshore operations, surface dispersant application is prioritised for BAOAC 4.

Table 6-9: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – response planning need

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7		Week 2	Week 3	Week 4		Month 2	Month 3
D	Response Planning Need														
D1	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 5 – Continuous True oil colour														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 5 (>200 g/m²) - m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 5 (>200 g/m²) and <15,000 cSt - m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
D2	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 4 – Discontinuous True oil colour														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 4 (50-200 g/m²) - m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 4 (50-200 g/m²) and <15,000 cSt - m³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
D3	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 3, 2 and 1 – Sheen														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 3, 2 and 1 (<50 g/m²) - m³	235	470	705	940	1,175	1,359	1,543		2,831	4,119	5,407		10,559	14,456

6.4.2.2 Surface dispersant operations loss of well containment (MEE-01): surface volume

Surface Dispersant operations using vessels and aircraft would target any identified heavy (BAOAC 4 and 5) patches of oil as this technique is able to treat larger volumes and surface areas than containment and recovery and is subject to a window of opportunity (prior to spreading below 50 g/m² and/or viscosity increasing above 15,000 cSt).

As previously noted, surface hydrocarbon concentrations required for surface dispersant application are not predicted to be present at any time during the period modelled. Should dispersant be selected as an appropriate response during a real spill event, Woodside would expect 1 Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant Contract (FWADC) aircraft along with 1 larger aircraft from OSRL, to be operating from airfields in Exmouth contacting from 96 m³ to 537 m³ plus 1-2 vessels conducting dispersant spraying treating 40 m³ to 160 m³ of surface oil by Day 2.

This capability is ALARP and no further options to increase capability have been adopted.

6.4.3 Surface dispersant application – control measure options analysis

6.4.3.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered
Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Dedicated Response Vessel in region (exclusive to Woodside)	The environmental benefits associated with surface dispersant application are described above. The additional environmental benefit obtained from immediate access to this equipment, permitting deployment as soon as conditions became favourable, would result in a negligible environmental benefit (25-40 m^3 of oil contacted resulting in approximately 12-26 m^3 of oil treated) based on one operation.	Chartering and equipping additional vessels on standby has been considered. The option is reasonably practicable but the sacrifice (charter costs and organisational complexity) is significant, particularly when compared with the anticipated availability of vessel and FWADC resources which have a similar dispersant delivery capacity and are available from Day 2 to treat the spill. The effectiveness of this control (weather dependency, availability and survivability) is rated as very low.	The cost A($15 m per annum for the PAP) and organisational complexity of employing a dedicated response vessel is considered disproportionate to the minor environmental benefit to be realised by implementing this control.	This option is not adopted as it has low effectiveness and cost is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit.	No
Dedicated Response Vessel in region (shared resource)	The environmental benefit would be similar to that described above for Woodside integrated fleet vessels.	Additional resources and capability can be contracted should the need arise, and dispersant build-up is capable of satisfying additional demand.	The cost and complexity of implementing and maintain this alternative control measure is considered high given the predicted effectiveness. Even with consideration of shared costs, the minor benefit of this control measure does not justify the cost.	This option is not adopted as the complexity and cost are disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit.	No

6.4.3.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered
Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Lease/purchase additional spray systems and/or dispersant stocks (based at Exmouth/Dampier)	Purchase of additional system(s) and/or dispersant stocks would not provide a significant environmental benefit compared to the current capability in place.	Time to set up and mobilise a marine charter vessel is ~10 days, at which point existing surface dispersant application systems are available for loading onto vessels. Adding additional spray systems would allow for extra surface dispersant application capacity but is unlikely to reduce deployment times for this strategy.	For the WCCS, additional surface dispersant (vessel) spray systems and large quantities of dispersant are already available through AMOSC, AMSA and OSRL therefore the cost is considered disproportionate to the minor benefit gained.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No
Train additional Woodside personnel in Exmouth to coordinate vessel dispersant application	Limited environmental benefit to be gained by training additional personnel.	Current capability meets need. Woodside has a pool of trained, competent offshore responders / team leaders at strategic locations to ensure timely and sustainable response. Additional personnel are available through current contracts with AMOSC and OSRL and agreements with AMSA. Marine standards & guidelines ensure vessel masters are competent for their roles. Regular audits of oil spill response organisations ensure training and competency is maintained.	Minor additional cost regarding training and maintenance of competency.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No

6.4.3.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered
Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Locate vessel spraying equipment on additional in-field support vessel(s)	This option may achieve minor incremental improvements in surface oil and residual oil volumes similar to those described for integrated fleet vessels. However, given the likely vessel re-supply times involved to/from the offshore spill location, this option is unlikely to realise material environmental benefits additional the capability selected.	Woodside currently has dispersant spray systems pre-located on vessels used in-field during cargo transfer activities. Consideration of equipping additional vessels with similar equipment was made but is not being carried through to implementation.	The option is reasonably practicable and the cost (charter and operational/maintenance costs) is expected to be moderate, particularly when compared with the ability to rapidly commence spraying operations, subject to safety considerations but Woodside considers the existing control measures to be sufficient for the need.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No

6.4.4 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - None selected

6.5 Containment and recovery – ALARP assessment

Deterministic modelling results predict that surface oil concentrations will not meet the 50 g/m² minimum concentration threshold required for containment and recovery to be effective at any point during the modelled period (90 days). As a conservative approach, Woodside has included this as a potential response technique in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for it to be deployed.

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.5.1 Existing capability – containment and recovery

Woodside's exiting level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours per day. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

Table 6-10: Existing capability – containment and recovery

E	Existing Capability														
Existing Capability – Containment and Recovery		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7		Week 2	Week 3	Week 4		Month 2	Month 3
E3	Existing level of containment and recovery capability available (m^3 recovered per day)														
	By Volume – m^3														
E3.1	Predicted oil recovered by containment and recovery (lower) – m^3	0	23	23	92	92	138	161		1,127	1,127	1,127		4,830	4,830
E3.2	Predicted oil recovered by containment and recovery (upper) – m^3	90	90	270	360	450	540	720		5,040	5,040	5,040		21,600	21,600

6.5.2 Response planning: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – loss of well containment (MEE-01)

Deterministic modelling scenarios indicate that first shoreline impact is at Mangrove Bay within 21 days (0.882 m^3) for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations WCCS scenario (MEE-01). Modelling results at defined response thresholds (>50 g/m^2) indicate that the subsea release from MEE-01 is not expected provide any opportunities for containment and recovery due to release rates, droplet size at the well head and significant weathering of the hydrocarbon through the water column.

Current capability will meet the required response need from Day 1 as modelling predicts there will be no hydrocarbon present at the required threshold for containment and recovery operations.

For the purpose of capability demonstration below, Woodside has demonstrated that sufficient capability exists to commence and continue containment and recovery.

Table 6-11: Response planning Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – release volumes

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Week	Week	Week	Month	Month
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	2	3
	Oil on sea surface												
A	**Total volume of oil released (subsea) - m^3**	235	235	235	235	235	184	184	1,288	1,288	1,288	5,152	3,864
B	**Cumulative volume released – m^3**	235	470	705	940	1,175	1,359	1,543	2,831	4,119	5,407	10,559	14,456
C	**Total volume of surface oil remaining after weathering (per day) - m^3**	89	89	89	89	89	70	70	489	489	489	1,958	1,468

A and B - This volume represents the total volume of hydrocarbons released from the identified Worst-Case Credible discharge scenario of the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations well. The total volume for this spill is released over approximately 77 days with an initial daily flow rate of 235 m^3 / day reducing over time and a total release volume of 14,456 m^3.

C - Enfield Crude (API 22.5°) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment. The unweathered mixture has a high dynamic viscosity (46.0 cP). The pour point of the whole oil (< -36 °C) ensures that it will remain in a liquid state over the annual temperature range observed on the North West Shelf. The mixture is composed of hydrocarbons that have a wide range of boiling points and volatilities at atmospheric temperatures and which would begin to evaporate at different rates on exposure to the atmosphere. Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general about 3% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 16% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 43% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Selective evaporation of the lower boiling-point components will lead to a shift in the physical properties of the remaining mixture, including an increase in the viscosity and pour point. No information has been made available to allow judgement as to whether or not the mixture will eventually solidify or sink as it weathers.

Table 6-12: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – treatable hydrocarbons

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Week	Week	Week	Month	Month
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	2	3
C	**Treatable hydrocarbons following weathering**												
C1	**Surface oil volume >50g/m^2 – m^3**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

C1 – indicates the total remaining volume of hydrocarbons in cubic metres (m^3) on the sea surface above 50 g/m^2. Based on the information outlined in Section 2.3.2.1 regarding surface concentration thresholds, this is the total volume of oil that can be treated by containment and recovery and surface dispersant spraying operations.

6.5.2.1 Response planning need: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – summary

Offshore response operations will always be guided by Operational Monitoring to target the thickest part of the slick, typically BAOAC 5 – continuous true oil colour with a surface oil concentration >200 g/m^2 and BAOAC 4 – discontinuous true oil colour with a surface oil concentration between 50 and 200 g/m^2. For a subsea release, the slick does not have a leading edge similar to a surface release so hydrocarbons will surface over a broad area and typically as thin sheens or small discrete patches of oil. As the spill continues to weather and spread over a number of days and weeks, the surface concentration and surface area of continuous oil colour spreads and reduces to discontinuous true oil colour and finally sheen as shown above.

The response need is calculated from the surface area and volume of treatable hydrocarbons following weathering as outlined in Table 6-11 above. While surface dispersant operations target the leading edge of the slick where surface concentration and viscosity thresholds are met, containment and recovery operations would be deployed behind the surface dispersant application area to target discrete patches of thick oil at BAOAC 4 and 5 and remaining oil that is not dispersed.

Table 6-13: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01) – response planning need

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day		Week	Week	Week		Month	Month
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		2	3	4		2	3
D	Response Planning Need														
D1	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 5 – Continuous True oil colour														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 5 (>200 g/m^2) - m^3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
D2	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 4 – Discontinuous True oil colour														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 4 (50-200 g/m^2) - m^3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0
D3	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) 3, 2 and 1 – Sheen														
	Volume of surface oil BAOAC 3, 2 and 1 (<50 g/m^2) - m^3	235	470	705	940	1,175	1,359	1,543		2,831	4,119	5,407		10,559	14,456

6.5.2.2 Containment and recovery operations Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01): surface volume

Containment and recovery operations would target discrete patches of oil identified by operational monitoring activities for a surface release. This technique is secondary to surface dispersant application.

To remove the majority of the surface hydrocarbons before shoreline contact would require the removal of the available surface oil >50 g/m^2 on each day. As previously noted, surface hydrocarbon concentrations required for containment and recovery operations are not predicted to be present at any time during the period modelled. Should containment and recovery be selected as an appropriate response during a real spill event, Woodside would expect 1 containment and recovery operation removing up to 31 m^3 surface oil by Day 1 and increasing to 6 containment and recovery operations, removing 1 m^3 to 44 m^3 surface oil, by Day 7.

This capability is ALARP and no further options to increase capability have been adopted.

6.5.3 Containment and recovery – control measure options analysis

6.5.3.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Dedicated Response Vessel in region (exclusive to Woodside)	The environmental benefits associated with containment and recovery are described above. The additional environmental benefit obtained from immediate access to this equipment, permitting deployment as soon as conditions became favourable, would result in a negligible environmental benefit – 22.5-67.5 m^3 of oil recovered per operating unit per day.	Chartering and equipping additional vessels on standby has been considered. The option is reasonably practicable but the sacrifice (charter costs and organisational complexity) is significant, particularly when compared with the anticipated effectiveness of dispersant operations to treat the spill which are available from Day 2. The effectiveness of this control (encounter rate, weather dependency, availability) is rated as very low.	The cost (A$15 m per annum for the PAP) and organisational complexity of employing a dedicated response vessel is considered disproportionate to the insignificant environmental benefit to be realised by implementing this control.	This option is not adopted as it has low effectiveness and cost is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit.	No
Dedicated Response Vessel in region (shared resource)	The environmental benefit would be similar to that described above for Woodside integrated fleet vessels.	Additional containment and recovery resources and capability can be contracted should the need arise.	The cost and complexity of implementing and maintain this alternative control measure is considered high given the predicted effectiveness. Even with consideration of shared costs, the minor benefit of this control measure does not justify the cost.	This option is not adopted as it has low effectiveness and cost is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit.	No
Regional oil spill response contractor	This option may achieve minor incremental improvements in surface oil and residual oil volumes similar to those described for integrated fleet vessels. However, given the likely vessel transit times involved to/from the offshore spill location, this option is unlikely to realise material environmental benefits additional the capability selected.	No current private response contracting capability exists that would significantly improve response timing or effectiveness in the Dampier or Exmouth regions.	N/A – not currently feasible	This option is not adopted as it is not currently feasible.	No

6.5.3.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Train additional Woodside personnel in Exmouth to coordinate containment and recovery operations	Limited environmental benefit to be gained by training additional personnel as the number of operations will be governed by the availability of response vessels.	Current capability meets need. Woodside has a pool of trained, competent offshore responders / team leaders at strategic locations to ensure timely and sustainable response. Additional personnel are available through current contracts with AMOSC and OSRL and agreements with AMSA. Marine standards & guidelines ensure vessel masters are competent for their roles. Regular audits of oil spill response organisations ensure training and competency is maintained.	Minor additional cost regarding training and maintenance of competency.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No

6.5.3.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Prioritise rapid sweep systems (NOFI Buster series, Desmi Speed Sweep, etc.) for mobilisation from service providers	Although each rapid sweep containment and recovery operation could remove an additional 10-45 m^3 per operation per day, the environmental benefit of containment and recovery as a response technique is minor. This response technique is not considered to be as effective as surface dispersant application to prevent hydrocarbons reaching the shore. Additionally, surface hydrocarbon concentrations required for effective containment and recovery operations are not predicted to be present during the modelled WCCS (MEE-01).	Rapid sweep systems allow containment and recovery operations to be undertaken at speeds of up to 3 knots. This allows for greater encounter rates and surface coverage. AMOSC has recently purchased a Speed Sweep system and a number of NOFI systems are available through Mutual Aid arrangements.	Additional costs for prioritising rapid sweep systems are negligible	Although containment and recovery remains a low-efficiency response technique, this control measure is adopted as the costs and complexity are not considered disproportionate to any environmental benefit that might be realised.	Yes

Prioritise active booming systems (Ro-skim, etc.) for mobilisation from service providers	Although each active booming system could remove an additional 10-45 m^3 per operation per day, the environmental benefit of containment and recovery as a response technique is minor. This response technique is not considered to be as effective as surface dispersant application to prevent hydrocarbons reaching the shore. Additionally, surface hydrocarbon concentrations required for effective containment and recovery operations are not predicted to be present during the modelled WCCS (MEE-01).	Active booming systems allow containment and recovery operations without the need for an additional skimming system. This allows for greater effectiveness and continued skimming operations. Active booming systems are available through OSRL and Mutual Aid arrangements and would be prioritised for mobilisation.	Additional costs for prioritising active booming systems are negligible	Although containment and recovery remains a low-efficiency response technique, this control measure is adopted as the costs and complexity are not considered disproportionate to any environmental benefit that might be realised.	Yes
Pre-position additional containment and recovery equipment (Exmouth)	It is unlikely that faster mobilisation and deployment from Exmouth would significantly increase response effectiveness or removal of oil to create an increased environmental benefit	Facilities at Exmouth are currently limited by tides and draft for the loading and unloading of vessels with heavy plant and equipment. Access to the Navy Pier to provide an additional loading location is subject to Defence Force approval and cannot be relied upon for rapid approval in the event of an oil spill.	Limited additional cost considerations.	This option is not adopted as the complexity is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit due to the low efficiency of containment and recovery as a response technique.	No
Re-locate containment and recovery equipment on in-field vessels	The additional environmental benefit obtained from faster mobilisation and deployment would be limited by safety considerations during the initial period following the release. Once operations were considered safe, the vessels would increase recovery capacity to 23-90 m^3/day per operation. The limited oil treatment of containment and recovery and expected effectiveness of dispersant application from vessels indicates the preference would be for greater surface dispersant application capability.	Operations close to the release location are unlikely to be feasible during the initial period due to the uncertainty of the situation and potential safety impacts on personnel. Vessels may require time to return to port and load equipment, fuel etc. to allow response duration to be the maximum possible once deployed. Shortening the timeframes for vessel availability would require equipment to be pre-positioned on-board vessels.	The cost and organisational complexity of employing two dedicated response vessels (approximately A$15 m per year per vessel) is considered disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit to be realised by adopting this control	This option is not adopted as the cost is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit due to the low efficiency of containment and recovery as a response technique.	No
Purchase or pre-position larger skimmers	The environmental benefit of containment and recovery for the loss of well control scenario is minor. This response strategy is not considered to be as effective as surface dispersant application to prevent hydrocarbons reaching the shore.	Larger systems such as the Desmi Octopus or Transrec with >200 m^3 per hour capacity, could improve recovery rates, however are not readily available in Australia and not easily compatible with booming, waste and hydraulic power systems. If required and deemed to be of benefit, these systems are available through Service Providers such as OSRL.	Cost of purchasing Octopus system is A$600,000 plus additional transport, training and commissioning costs and ongoing maintenance costs. Cost for pre-positioning in Australia for the life of the asset/activity is greater than the purchase costs.	This option is not adopted as the cost is disproportionate to the minimal potential environmental benefit due to the low efficiency of containment and recovery as a response technique.	No

6.5.4 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - Prioritise rapid sweep systems (NOFI Buster series, Desmi Speed Sweep, etc.) for mobilisation from service providers
  - Prioritise active booming systems (Ro-skim, etc.) for mobilisation from service providers

6.6 Shoreline protection and deflection – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.6.1 Existing capability – shoreline protection and deflection

Woodside's exiting level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.6.2 Response planning: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – shoreline protection and deflection

Planning for shoreline protection is based upon identification of Response Protection Areas (RPAs) from deterministic modelling and the logistics associated with deploying protection at these locations. The response planning scenarios indicate that this would require effective mobilisation to priority shorelines and maintenance of protection until operational monitoring confirms that the locations were no longer at risk. Woodside has identified the RPAs from deterministic modelling results provided from specific scenarios.

The control measures selected provide capability to mobilise shoreline protection equipment by Day 2 (if required). Modelling scenarios indicate that first shoreline impact will be at Ningaloo Coast North on Day 2.25 (0.389 m^3) for marine diesel release caused by marine vessel separation (MEE-05) and Mangrove Bay on Day 21 (0.882 m^3) for the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well control scenario (MEE-01). The existing capability is considered sufficient to mobilise and deploy protection at all identified RPAs prior to hydrocarbon contact. In the event of a real spill, protection activities will be guided by predictive modelling, direct observation/surveillance and remote sensing methods (OM01, OM02 and OM03) which will be employed from the outset of a spill to track the oil and assess receptors at risk. This will then trigger the undertaking of pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04). OM04 would only be undertaken in liaison with WA DoT. Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, shoreline protection and deflection operations would only be undertaken if safety of responders could be ensured.

TRPs exist for many of the RPAs identified. The plans identify values and sensitivities that would be protected at each location. Modelling does not predict that all priority protection shorelines will be at risk of contact at the same time. Therefore, to allow for the best use of available shoreline protection and deflection resources, operational monitoring (OM01, OM02 and OM03) will inform the response, targeting RPAs where contact is predicted. Table 6-14 below outlines the capability required (number of RPAs predicted to be impacted) against the capability available (number of shoreline protection and deflection operations that can be mobilised and deployed). As can be seen from the table below. Woodside's capability exceeds the response planning need identified for shoreline protection and deflection operations at identified RPAs.

Table 6-14: Response planning – shoreline protection and deflection

	Shoreline Protection & Deflection	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4
	Oil on shoreline (from deterministic modelling) m^3													
A	Capability Required													
A1	Number of RPAs contacted (> 100g/m^2) - Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	7	5	2
A2	Number of RPAs contacted (> 100g/m^2) - Nganhurra Cessation of Operations marine diesel release caused by marine vessel separation (MEE-05)	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	Capability Available (operations per day)													
B1	SPD operations available – per day (lower)	0	1	1	2	2	4	6	70	70	70	330	330	330
B2	SPD operations available – per day (upper)	1	2	3	4	6	8	10	84	84	84	336	336	336
C	Capability Gap (operations per day)													
C1	SPD operations gap – per day (lower)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C2	SPD operations gap – per day (upper)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

A1 and A2 – the number of Response Protection Areas contacted by surface hydrocarbons above 100 g/m^2

B1 and B2 – the upper and lower number of shoreline protection and deflection operations available (based on response planning assumptions in Section 5.6),

C1 and C2 – the gap between the upper and lower number of shoreline protection and deflection operations required in A1 compared to the operations available in B1 and B2

Table 6-15: RPAs for Nganhurra Cessation of Operations facility operations loss of well control scenario (MEE-01) and release caused by marine vessel separation (MEE-05)

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m²) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m²) in m³	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m²) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m²) in m³
Yardie Creek	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	45.75 days (6.00 m³)	10.02 m³ (day 53.75)	N/A	N/A
Turquoise Bay			44.5 days (8.317 m³)	8.57 m³ (day 87.5)	N/A	N/A
Mangrove Bay			21.0 days (0.882 m³)	12.6 m³ (day 52.25)	N/A	N/A
Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches			40.5 days (410.27m³)	410.27 m³ (day 40.5)	N/A	N/A
Ningaloo Coast North	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	2.25 days (0.389 m³)	197.4 m³ (3.75 days)
Ningaloo Coast Middle	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	3.5 days (0.08 m³)	2.58 m³ (4.25 days)
Shark Bay	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	58.5 days (215.22m³)	215.22 m³ (day 58.5)	No contact	No contact

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Montebello Islands	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN – II and IV Recreational Use Zone IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	60.0 days (4.46 m^3)	33.14 m^3 (day 81.25)	No contact	No contact
Barrow Island	Barrow Island Marine Park Barrow Island Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	54.0 days (6.855 m^3)	514.44 m^3 (day 81.5)	No contact	No contact
Abrolhos Islands	Abrolhos Islands Australian Marine Park	IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	61.5 days (4.91 m^3)	4.91 m^3 (day 61.5)	No contact	No contact
Muiron Islands	Murion Islands Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	41.0 days (133.98m^3)	133.98 m^3 (day 41.00)	4.5 days (0.04 m^3)	37.98 m^3 (6 days)

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above $100g/m^2$) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above $100g/m^2$) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above $100g/m^2$) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above $100g/m^2$) in m^3
Southern Islands Group	State Nature Reserve	IUCN VI - Multiple Use Zone	40.25 days (0.88m3)	134.13 m3 (day 90.25)	No contact	No contact

TRPs that exist for the RPAs identified in Table 6-15 are detailed in Table 6-16.

Table 6-16: Indicative tactical response plan, aims and methods for RPAs with predicted contact

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
Ningaloo coast – Mangrove Bay	**First Response Aim: Protection of Mangrove Bay Lagoon.** Methods: Prevent oil ingress to lagoons through use of shore sealing booms. Complete northern lagoon first, then southern if required – depending on beach topography and tidal cycle. **Second Response Aim: Pre-clean of the beach area.** Methods: Using rakes and shovels move any debris on the beach to above the high tide area, above the reach of any floating oil. **Third Response Aim: Recovery of oil at lagoon entrance.** Methods: Use skimmer to recover floating oil. **Fourth Response Aim: Clean-up of oiled shoreline.** Methods: Manual clean up techniques, predominantly rakes and shovels, with flushing and vacuum skimming if appropriate and required
Ningaloo coast – Turquoise Bay	**First Response Aim: Pre-clean of the beach area.** Method: Using rakes and shovels move any debris on the beach to above the high tide area, above the reach of any floating oil. **Second Response Aim: Clean-up of oiled shoreline.** Method: Manual clean up techniques, predominantly rakes and shovels, with flushing and vacuum skimming if appropriate and required.
Ningaloo coast – Yardie Creek	**First Response Aim: Protection of Yardie Creek entrance.** Methods: Prevent oil ingress to lagoon through use of shore sealing boom. **Second Response Aim: Pre-clean of the beach area.** Methods: Using rakes and shovels move any debris on the beach to above the high tide area, above the reach of any floating oil. **Third Response Aim: Recovery of oil at Yardie Creek entrance.** Methods: Use skimmer to recover floating oil into temporary storage. **Fourth Response Aim: Clean up of oiled shoreline.** Methods: Manual clean up techniques, predominantly rakes and shovels, with flushing and vacuum skimming if appropriate and required.
Ningaloo coast – Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches	**First Response Aim: Pre-clean of the beach area.** Method: Using rakes and shovels move any debris on the beach to above the high tide area, above the reach of any floating oil. **Second Response Aim: Clean-up of oiled shoreline.** Method: Manual clean up techniques, predominantly rakes and shovels, with flushing and vacuum skimming if appropriate and required.
Barrow and Lowendal Islands	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
	Second response objective: Protection of sensitive areas. Prevent hydrocarbons impact through use of shoreline booms. Areas to protect and formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third response objective**: Pre-clean of potential impact areas (if time allows) using rakes and shovels to move any debris above the high tide line and then segregate appropriately. **Fourth response objective**: Recovery of floating oil where possible through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices. Although boom formations will deflect most of the spilt hydrocarbon away from sensitive areas, it may be necessary to collect and remove floating oil from additional boom formations to prevent the spreading of oil down a coastline. **Fifth response objective:** Clean-up of the shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate.
Montebello Island Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel TRP	**First response aim:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response aim**: Protection of Champagne Bay. Prevent hydrocarbon passing into the inner reaches of Champagne Bay through use of shoreline booms at Chippendale Channel and the south-western sides of Champagne Bay. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third response aim**: Collection and specialist cleaning/rehabilitation of oiled wildlife.
Montebello Island - Claret Bay TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response objective**: Protection of mangrove within Claret Bay through use of shoreline booms. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third response objective**: Clean-up of the shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate.
Montebello Island – Hermite/Delta Island Channel TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response objective**: Protection of Mansion Bay. Prevent hydrocarbon passing through the channel into Mansion Bay with the use of shoreline booms. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions.
Montebello Island – Hock Bay TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response objective**: Prevent hydrocarbon passing into the inner reaches of Stephenson Channel through use of shoreline booms at Hock Bay. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
Montebello Island – North and Kelvin Channel TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response objective**: Prevent hydrocarbon passing through North Channel and Kelvin Channel into the inner areas of the Montebellos through use of shoreline booms. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third response objective**: Recovery of floating oil where possible through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices. It is necessary to collect and remove floating oil at sea to reduce shoreline impact.
Montebello Island – Sherry Lagoon Entrance TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas. **Second response objective**: Prevent hydrocarbon passing into Sherry Lagoon through use of shoreline booms at the entrance. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions.
Montebello Island – Stephenson Channel Nth TRP	**First response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of the hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to the evolving nature of the incident and to assist in locating relevant booming areas **Second response objective**: Prevent hydrocarbon passing into the inner reaches of Stephenson Channel through use of shoreline booms. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third response objective**: Recovery of floating oil where possible through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices. It is necessary to collect and remove floating oil at sea to reduce shoreline impact.
Shark Bay Area 1: Carnarvon to Wooramel	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of mangrove by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore to reduce oil contact to mangrove community. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Conduct low pressure washing to remove oil accumulation in impacted area in the mangrove. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.
Shark Bay Area 2: Wooramel to Petite Point	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Prevent hydrocarbon ingress to Area 2 by conducting at sea containment and recovery using skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices and/or deflecting hydrocarbon slick to Monkey Mia through deployment of deflection booming formations.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
	Third Response objective: On water containment and skimming of residual hydrocarbon slick using suitable recovery devices within Hamelin Pool. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up the beach. Low pressure washing from shore to avoid agitation of sediment nearshore. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.
Shark Bay Area 3: Petite Point to Dubaut Point	**First Response Objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Prevent hydrocarbon ingress to Area 3 by conducting at sea containment and recovery using skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices and/or deflecting hydrocarbon slick to Monkey Mia through deployment of deflection booming formations. **Third Response objective:** Set up booming formations to collect floating oil and minimise area of beach impacted. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on the time available until the hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Low pressure washing from shore to avoid agitation of sediment nearshore.
Shark Bay Area 4: Dubaut Point to Herald Bight	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of shoreline by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore to reduce oil contact to the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of 4WD vehicles to access beaches and locally affected areas.
Shark Bay Area 5: Herald Bight to Eagle Bluff	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels and 4WD vehicles to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Shark Bay Area 6: Eagle Bluff to Useless Loop	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
	Second Response objective: Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels and 4WD vehicles to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Shark Bay Area 7: Useless Loop to Cape Bellefin	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels and 4WD vehicles to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Shark Bay Area 8: Cape Bellefin to Steep Point	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of mangrove and turtle nesting beaches by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore to reduce oil contact to shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Conduct low pressure washing to remove oil accumulation in impacted area in the mangrove. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT
Shark Bay Area 9: Western Shores of Edel Land	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Protection of turtle nesting beaches by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore to reduce oil contact to shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Note: This Plan assumes at sea Containment and Recovery in the Indian Ocean is an ongoing response activity.**
Shark Bay Area 10: Dirk Hartog Island	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
	Second Response objective: Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Protection of bird and turtle nesting beaches by deployment of protection boom formations along the shore to reduce oil contact to shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Fourth Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels and 4WD vehicles to access beaches and locally affected areas. **Note: This Plan assumes at sea Containment and Recovery in the Indian Ocean is an ongoing response activity.**
Shark Bay Area 11: Bernier and Dorre Islands	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Conduct on water containment and recovery of hydrocarbon slick through the use of skimming systems and other appropriate recovery devices to reduce amount of oil spreading to shoreline. **Third Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT. **Notes:** **1. Due to the sensitivity of the islands, the response aims to minimise responder presence on the islands where possible.** **2. This Plan assumes at sea Containment and Recovery in the Indian Ocean is an ongoing response activity.**
Abrohlos Islands: Pelseart Group	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection and/or deflection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Abrohlos Islands: Wallabi Group	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection and/or deflection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions.

Tactical Response Plan	Response aims and methods
	Third Response objective: Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Abrohlos Islands: Easter Group	**First Response objective:** Ongoing operational monitoring and evaluation of hydrocarbon spill to adapt aims and response tactics to evolving nature of the incident. **Second Response objective:** Protection of sensitive ecological areas and infrastructures by deployment of protection and/or deflection boom formations along the shore. Formation types to deploy will be dependent on time available until hydrocarbon impacts the shoreline and local geographical and tidal/weather conditions. **Third Response objective:** Clean-up impacted shoreline. Manual clean up techniques, use of mechanical recovery methods and techniques where appropriate. Use of vessels to access beaches and locally affected areas. OPERATIONAL NEBA REQUIRED PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT AT SENSITIVE AREAS
Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group	**First Response objective:** Undertake Monitor and Evaluate strategy – Shoreline assessment techniques to be undertaken. **Second Response objective:** Pre-clean of the beach area using rakes and shovels, move any debris on the beach to above the high tide area, above the reach of any floating oil. **Third Response objective:** Shoreline Protection - prevent oil from moving into key sensitive areas within the gulf area by deployment of booms. Deflection & containment methods would be undertaken. **Fourth Response objective:** Recovery of collected oil where possible through the use of skimming systems. Although boom formations will deflect most of the spilt hydrocarbon away from sensitive areas, it may be necessary to collect and remove floating oil from additional boom formations to prevent the spread of oil down the coastline into the Gulf. **Fifth Response objective:** Clean-up of oiled shoreline using manual clean up techniques, predominantly rakes and shovels, with flushing and vacuum skimming if appropriate and required.

Pre-emptive mobilisation of equipment and personnel would commence as soon as practicable prior to oil contact. Additional resources would be mobilised depending on the scale of the event to increase the length or number of shorelines being protected.

A shoreline protection and deflection response would be launched and any additional TRPs drafted only when operational monitoring (OM02 and OM03) and modelling (OM01) indicate that contact could occur at RPA(s). The outputs from the monitoring will inform the need for and/or direct any additional response techniques and, additionally, if/when the spill enters State Waters and control of the incident passes to WA DoT.

6.6.3 Shoreline protection and deflection – control measure options analysis

6.6.3.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered
Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Pre-position equipment at Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Additional environmental benefit of having equipment prepositioned is considered minor. Equipment is currently available to RPAs and additional shorelines, within estimated minimum times until shoreline contact at RPAs, enabling mobilisation of the selected delivery options.	The incremental environmental benefit associated with these delivery options is considered minor and unlikely to reduce the environmental consequence of a significant hydrocarbon release beyond the adopted delivery options. Considering the highly unlikely nature of a significant hydrocarbon release and the costs and organisational complexity associated with prepositioning and maintenance of equipment, the sacrifice is considered disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit that might be realised. Furthermore, these options would conflict with the mutual aid philosophy being adopted under the selected delivery options. The selected delivery options for shoreline protection and deflection meet the relevant objectives of this control measure and do not require prepositioned or additional equipment in Exmouth.	Total cost to preposition protection/ deflection packages at each site of potential impact would be approx. A$6100 per package per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.6.3.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered
Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures

Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Supplemented stockpiles of equipment in Exmouth to protect additional shorelines	Additional equipment would increase the number of receptor areas that could be protected from hydrocarbon contact. However, current availability of personnel and equipment is capable of protecting up to 30 km of shoreline, commensurate with the scale and progressive nature of shoreline impact. Additional stocks would be made available from international sources if long term up scaling were necessary. A reduction in environmental consequence from a ‘B’ rating (serious long-term impacts) is unlikely to be realised as a result of having more equipment available locally.	The incremental environmental benefit associated with these delivery options is considered minor and unlikely to reduce the environmental consequence of a significant hydrocarbon release beyond the adopted delivery options. Considering the highly unlikely nature of a significant hydrocarbon release and the costs and organisational complexity associated with prepositioning and maintenance of equipment, the sacrifice is considered disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit that might be realised. Furthermore, these options would conflict with the mutual aid philosophy being adopted under the selected delivery options. The selected delivery options for shoreline protection and deflection meet the relevant objectives of this control measure and do not require prepositioned or additional equipment in Exmouth.	Total cost for purchase supplemental protection and deflection equipment would be approx. A$455,000 per package.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No
Additional trained personnel	The level of training and competency of the response personnel ensures the shoreline protection and deflection operation is delivered with minimum secondary impact to the environment. Training additional personnel does not provide an increased environmental benefit.	Additional personnel required to sustain an extended response can be sourced through the Woodside *People & Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan*. Additional personnel sourced from contracted OSRO’s (OSRL/AMOSC) to manage other responders. Response personnel are trained and exercised regularly in shoreline response techniques and methods. All personnel involved in a response will receive a full operational/safety brief prior to commencing operations.	Additional Specialist Personnel would cost A$2000 per person per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.6.3.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Faster response/ mobilisation time	Given modelling does not predict shoreline contact at Mangrove Bay on Day 21 (0.882 m^3), Woodside considers that there is sufficient time for deployment of protection and deflection operations prior to impact.	Response teams, trained personnel, contracted oil spill response service providers, government agencies and the associated mitigation equipment required to enact an initial protection and deflection response will be available for mobilisation within 24-48 hrs of activation. Additional equipment from existing stockpiles and oil spill response service providers can be on scene within days. Hydrocarbons are predicted to strand after a period of approximately 21 days therefore allowing enough time to relocate existing equipment, personnel and other resources to the most appropriate areas.	The cost of establishing a local stockpile of new mitigation equipment (including protection and deflection boom) closer to the expected hydrocarbon stranding areas is not commensurate with the need.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.6.4 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - None selected

6.7 Shoreline clean-up – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.7.1 Existing capability – shoreline clean-up

Woodside's exiting level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.7.2 Response planning: Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – shoreline clean-up

Woodside has assessed existing capability against the WCCS and has identified that the range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to shoreline clean-up at identified RPAs.

Modelling predicts first shoreline impact at Ningaloo Coast North on Day 2.25 (0.389 m^3) for marine diesel release caused by marine vessel separation (MEE-05) and at Mangrove Bay on Day 21 (0.882 m^3) for loss of well control scenario (MEE-01). The largest volume ashore is 197 m^3 at Ningaloo Coast North on day 3 (MEE-05) and 889.935 m^3 at Ningaloo Coast (includes Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches, Turquoise Bay, Mangrove Bay and Yardie Creek) by Day 46.5. This includes 410.273 m^3 (day 40.5 – Lighthouse-Jurabi) and 133.987 m^3 (day 41 – Muiron Islands). These volumes assume no treatment of floating surface oil by containment and recovery or surface dispersant application prior to contact so are considered very conservative. Whilst

Table 6-17 shows a deficit of shoreline clean-up operations versus the predicted need for the impact on day 3 (MEE-05), the diesel properties and the expected high level of atmospheric volatiles would prohibit immediate commencement of a shoreline clean-up. Additionally, a considerable proportion of the diesel would continue to evaporate even after impact. In the event of a real spill, predictive modelling, direct observation/surveillance and remote sensing methods (OM01, OM02 and OM03) will be employed from the outset of a spill to track the oil real-time and assess receptors at risk of impact. This will then trigger the undertaking of pre-emptive assessments of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04) and shoreline assessments (OM05) to establish the extent and distribution of oiling and thus direct any shoreline clean-up operations. OM04 and OM05 would only be undertaken in liaison with WA DoT. Due to potentially high levels of volatiles from a spill of marine diesel, SCAT and clean-up operations would only be undertaken if safety of responders could be ensured.

These figures have been combined into a single response planning need scenario that provides a worst-case scenario for planning purposes as outlined below. The control measures selected provide capability to mobilise shoreline clean-up equipment by day 2 with additional resources from existing labour contracts mobilised from day 3 to meet the required amount of response personnel to fulfil shoreline clean-up operations requirements. The existing shoreline clean-up capability would be sufficient by day 5. The scale will depend on the success of other techniques preventing oiling occurring. Further, the potential scale and remoteness of a response coupled with the uncertainty of which locations will be affected precludes the stockpiling or prepositioning of equipment specific to shorelines. The most significant constraint is accommodation and transport of personnel in the Exmouth region to undertake clean-up operations and to manage wastes generated during the response effort. From previous assessment of facilities in the Exmouth region, Woodside estimates that current accommodation can cater for a range of 500-700 personnel per day.

Given all other shoreline contact scenarios identified from deterministic modelling are longer time frames and lesser volumes, demonstration of capability against this need will ensure Woodside can meet requirements for any other outcome. Woodside is satisfied that the current capability is managing risks and impacts to ALARP. Woodside has identified several options which could be mobilised to achieve defined response objectives. Evaluation considers the benefit in terms of the time to respond and the scale of response made possible by each option. The evaluation of possible control measures is summarised in Section 6.7.3.

Table 6-17: Response planning – shoreline cleanup

	Shoreline clean-up (Phase 2)	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5
	Oil on shoreline (from deterministic modelling) m^3														
	Shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) - m^3	0	1	197	41	0	0	0	0	1	0	579	772	143	0
	Oil remaining following response operations - m^3	0	0	1	79	48	19	8	0	0	0	0	232	170	-45
A	Capability Required (number of operations)														
A1	Shoreline clean-up operations required (lower)	0	0	20	12	5	2	1	0	0	0	58	100	31	-4
A2	Shoreline clean-up operations required (upper)	0	0	28	17	7	3	1	0	1	0	83	143	45	-6
B	Capability Available (number of operations)														
B1	Shoreline clean-up operations available - Stage 2 - Manual (lower)	0	1	3	5	8	12	15	105	105	105	560	560	560	560
B2	Shoreline clean-up operations available - Stage 2 - Manual (upper)	0	2	5	8	10	15	20	140	140	140	560	560	560	560
C	Capability Gap														
C1	Shoreline clean-up operations gap (lower)	0	0	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C2	Shoreline clean-up operations gap (upper)	0	0	23	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

A1 and A2 – the number of Shoreline clean-up operations required based on the hydrocarbon volumes ashore above 100 g/m^2

B1 and B2 – the upper and lower number of shoreline clean-up operations available (based on response planning assumptions in Section 5.7). Negative numbers indicate an exceedance of available capability versus need.

C1 and C2 – the gap between the upper and lower number of shoreline clean-up operations required in A1 and A2 compared to the operations available in B1 and B2

Table 6-18: RPAs for Nganhurra Cessation of Operations facility operations

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m²) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m²) in m³	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m²) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m²) in m³
Yardie Creek	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	45.75 days (6.00 m³)	10.02 m³ (day 53.75)	N/A	N/A
Turquoise Bay			44.5 days (8.317 m³)	8.57 m³ (day 87.5)	N/A	N/A
Mangrove Bay			21.0 days (0.882 m³)	12.6 m³ (day 52.25)	N/A	N/A
Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches			40.5 days (410.27m³)	410.27 m³ (day 40.5)	N/A	N/A
Ningaloo Coast North	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	2.25 days (0.389 m³)	197.4 m³ (3.75 days)
Ningaloo Coast Middle	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone (AMP) IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	N/A	N/A	3.5 days (0.08 m³)	2.58 m³ (4.25 days)
Shark Bay	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park World Heritage Area	IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	58.5 days (215.22m³)	215.22 m³ (day 58.5)	No contact	No contact

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Montebello Islands	State Marine Park Australian Marine Park	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN – II and IV Recreational Use Zone IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone	60.0 days (4.46 m^3)	33.14 m^3 (day 81.25)	No contact	No contact
Barrow Island	Barrow Island Marine Park Barrow Island Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	54.0 days (6.855 m^3)	514.44 m^3 (day 81.5)	No contact	No contact
Abrolhos Islands	Abrolhos Islands Australian Marine Park	IUCN II – Marine National Park Zone IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone IUCN IV – Recreational Use Zone	61.5 days (4.91 m^3)	4.91 m^3 (day 61.5)	No contact	No contact
Muiron Islands	Murion Islands Marine Management Area	IUCN IA – Strict Nature Reserve IUCN VI – Multiple Use Zone	41.0 days (133.98m^3)	133.98 m^3 (day 41.00)	4.5 days (0.04 m^3)	37.98 m^3 (6 days)

Response Protection Areas (RPAs)	Conservation status	IUCN protection category	MEE-01		MEE-05	
			Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3
Southern Islands Group	State Nature Reserve	IUCN VI - Multiple Use Zone	40.25 days (0.88m3)	134.13 m3 (day 90.25)	No contact	No contact

6.7.3 Shoreline clean-up – control measure options analysis

6.7.3.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.					

6.7.3.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Additional trained personnel available	The level of training and competency of the response personnel ensures the shoreline clean-up operation is delivered with minimum secondary impact to the environment.	Additional personnel required to sustain an extended response can be sourced through the Woodside *People & Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan*. Additional personnel could be sourced from contracted OSROs (OSRL/AMOSC) to manage other responders. Response personnel are trained and exercised regularly in shoreline response techniques and methods. All personnel involved in a response will receive a full operational/safety brief prior to commencing operations.	Additional Specialist Personnel would cost A$2000 per person per day.	This option would be adopted if real time operational monitoring determines that an impact is likely above the existing response capability.	Yes
Additional trained personnel deployed	Maintaining a span of control of 200 competent personnel is deemed manageable and appropriate for this activity. Additional personnel conducting clean-up activities may be able to complete the clean-up in a shorter timeframe, but modelling predicts ongoing stranding of hydrocarbons over a period of weeks. Managing a smaller, targeted response is expected to achieve an environmental benefit through ensuring the shoreline clean-up response is suitable and scalable for the shoreline substrate and sensitivity type. This will ensure there is no increased impact from the shoreline clean-up through the presence of unnecessary personnel and equipment.	The figure of 200 personnel is broken down to include on 1-2 x Trained Supervisors managing 8-10 personnel/labour hire responders. This allows for multiple operational teams to operate along the extended shoreline at different locations. Typically, an additional 30-50% of the tactical workforce is required to support ongoing operations including On-Scene control, logistics, safety/medical/welfare and transport. Personnel on site will include members with the appropriate specialties to ensure an efficient shoreline clean-up. Additional personnel are available through existing contracts with oil spill response organisations, labour hire organisations and environmental panel contractors	Additional Specialist Personnel would cost $2,000 per person per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.7.3.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Faster response/ mobilisation time	Woodside considers that there is sufficient time for deployment of shoreline clean-up operations prior to impact through existing capability together with activation of the *People & Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan*.	Response teams, trained personnel, contracted oil spill response service providers, government agencies and the associated mitigation equipment required to enact an initial protection and deflection response will be available for mobilisation within 24-48 hours of activation. Additional equipment from existing stockpiles and oil spill response service providers can be on scene within days. RPAs predicted to be contacted are based on modelling and may differ in a real spill event thus pre-positioning equipment and personnel may provide no additional benefit.	The cost of establishing a local stockpile of new shoreline clean-up equipment closer to the expected hydrocarbon stranding areas is not commensurate with the need.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.7.4 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - Additional trained personnel available (if need is determined by real-time operational monitoring during a spill event).
- Improved
  - None selected

6.8 Waste management – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.8.1 Existing capability – waste management

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.8.2 Waste management – control measure options analysis

6.8.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.					

6.8.2.2 Additional Control Measures

Additional Control Measures Considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Increased waste storage capability	The procurement of waste storage equipment options on the day of the event will allow immediate response and storage of collected waste. The environmental benefit of immediate waste storage is to reduce ecological consequence by safely securing waste, allowing continuous response operations to occur.	Access to Veolia's storage options provides the resources required to store and transport sufficient waste to meet the need. Access to waste contractors existing facilities enables waste to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Additional temporary storage equipment is available through existing contract and arrangements with OSRL. Existing arrangements meet identified need for the PAP.	Cost for increased waste disposal capability would be approx. A$1300 per m^3. Cost for increased onshore temporary waste storage capability would be approx. $40 per unit per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.8.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Faster response time	The access to Veolia waste storage options provides the resources to store and transport waste, permitting the wastes to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Bulk transport to Veolia's licensed waste management facilities would be undertaken via controlled-waste-licensed vehicles and in accordance with Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004. The environmental benefit from successful waste storage will reduce pressure on the treatment and disposal facilities reducing ecological consequences by safely securing waste. In addition, waste storage and transport will allow continuous response operations to occur. This delivery option would increase known available storage, eliminating the risk of additional resources not being available at the time of the event. However, the environmental benefit of Woodside procuring additional waste storage is considered minor as the risk of additional storage not being available at the time of the event is considered low and existing arrangements provide adequate storage to support the response.	Woodside already maintains an equipment stockpile in Exmouth to enable shorter response times to incidents. This stockpile includes temporary waste storage equipment. Woodside has access to stockpiles of waste storage and equipment in Dampier and Exmouth through existing contracts and arrangements.	The incremental benefit of having a dedicated local Woodside owned stockpile of waste equipment and transport is considered minor and cost is considered disproportionate to the benefit gained given predicted shoreline contact times.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.8.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - None selected

6.9 Oiled wildlife response – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.9.1 Existing capability – wildlife response

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.9.2 Oiled wildlife response – control measure options analysis

6.9.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Direct contracts with service providers	This option duplicates the capability accessed through AMOSC and OSRL and would compete for the same resources. Does not provide a significant increase in environmental benefit.	These delivery options provide increased effectiveness through more direct communication and control of specialists. However, no significant net benefit is anticipated.	Duplication of capability – already subscribed to through contracts with AMOSC and OSRL	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.9.2.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Additional wildlife treatment systems	The selected delivery options provide access to call-off contracts with selected specialist providers. The agreements ensure that these resources can be mobilised to meet the required response objectives, commensurate with the progressive nature of environmental impact and the time available to monitor hydrocarbon plume trajectories. Provides response equipment and personnel by Day 3. The additional cost in having a dedicated oiled wildlife response (equipment and personnel) in place is disproportionate to environmental benefit. These selected delivery options provide capacity to carry out an oiled wildlife response if contact is predicted; and to scale up the response if required to treat widespread contamination. Current capability meets the needs required and there is no additional environmental benefit in adopting the improvements.	Given the low likelihood of such an event occurring and the low environmental benefit of an offshore response, the cost of implementing measures to reduce the mobilisation time is considered disproportionate to the benefit. Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. Oiled wildlife response capacity would be addressed for open Commonwealth waters through the AMOSC arrangements, as informed by operational monitoring. The cost and organisational complexity of this approach is moderate, and the overall delivery effectiveness is high.	Additional wildlife response resources could total A$1700 per operational site per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No
Additional trained wildlife responders	Current numbers meet the needs required and additional personnel are available through existing contracts with oil spill response organisations and environmental panel contractors. Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. The potential environmental benefit of training additional personnel is expected to be low.	The capability provides the capacity to treat approximately 600 wildlife units (primarily avian wildlife) by Day 6, with additional capacity available from OSRL. Additional equipment and facilities would be required to support ongoing response, depending on the scale of the event and the impact to wildlife. Materials for holding facilities, portable pools, enclosures and rehabilitation areas would be sourced as required.	Additional wildlife response personnel cost A$2000 per person per day	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.9.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	**Environmental consideration**	**Feasibility**	**Approximate cost**	**Assessment conclusions**	**Implemented**
Faster mobilisation time for wildlife response	Response time is limited by specialist personnel mobilisation time. Current timing is sufficient for expected first shoreline contact. This control measure provides increased effectiveness through faster mobilisation of specialists. However, no significant net environmental benefit is expected due to shoreline stranding times.	Pre-positioning vessels or equipment would reduce mobilisation time for oiled wildlife response activities. However, RPAs predicted to be contacted are based on modelling data and may differ in a real spill event thus pre-positioning equipment and personnel may provide no additional benefit. The selected delivery options provide the capacity to mobilise an oiled wildlife response capable of treating up to 600 wildlife from at least Day 6 and exceeds the estimated Level 2-3 oiled wildlife response thought to be applicable. This delivery option provides the maximum expertise pooled across the participating operators, backed up by the international resources provided by OSRL. The availability of vessels and personnel meets the response need.	Wildlife response packages to preposition at vulnerable sites identified through the deterministic modelling cost A$700 per package per day. The cost of having dedicated equipment and personnel available to respond faster is, however, considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.9.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected
- Additional
  - None selected
- Improved
  - None selected

6.10 Scientific monitoring – ALARP assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.10.1 Existing Capability – Scientific Monitoring

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, re-fuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitations that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.10.2 Scientific Monitoring – Control Measure Options Analysis

Table 6-19: Scientific Monitoring - Control Measure Options considered – A. alternative control measures

Evaluate Alternative, Additional and Improved Control Measures					
Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Ref	Control Measure Category	Option considered	Implemented	Environmental Consideration	Feasibility / Cost
SM01	System	Analytical laboratory facilities closer to the likely spill affected area	No	SM01 water quality monitoring requires water samples to be transported to NATA rated laboratories in Perth or interstate. Consider the benefit of laboratory access and transportation times to deliver water samples and complete lab analysis. There is a time lag from collection of water samples to being in receipt of results and confirming hydrocarbon contact to sensitive receptors). The environmental consideration of having access to suitable laboratory facilities in Exmouth or Karratha to carry out the hydrocarbon analysis would provide faster turnaround in reporting of results only by a matter of days (as per the time to transport samples to laboratories).	Laboratory facilities and staff available at locations closer to the spill affected area can reduce reporting times only to a moderate degree (days) with associated high costs of maintaining capability do not improve the environmental benefit.
SM01	System	Dedicated contracted SMP vessel (exclusive to Woodside)	No	Would provide faster mobilisation time of scientific monitoring resources, environmental benefit associated with faster mobilisation time would be minor compared to selected options.	Chartering and equipping additional vessels on standby for scientific monitoring has been considered. The option is reasonably practicable but the sacrifice (charter costs and organisational complexity) is significant, particularly when compared with the anticipated availability of vessels and resources within in the required timeframes. The selected delivery provides capability to meet the scientific monitoring objectives, including collection of pre-emptive data where baseline knowledge gaps are identified for receptor locations where spill predictions of time to contact are >10 days. The effectiveness of this alternative control (weather dependency, availability and survivability) is rated as very low. The cost and organisational complexity of employing a dedicated response vessel is considered disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit by adopting these delivery options.

Table 6-20: Scientific Monitoring - Control Measure Options considered – B. Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Ref	**Control Measure Category**	**Option considered**	**Implemented**	**Environmental Consideration**	**Feasibility / Cost**
SM01	System	Determine baseline data needs and provide implementation plan in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release	Yes	Address resourcing needs to collect post spill (pre-contact) baseline data as spill expands in the event of a loss of well control from the PAP activities.	Woodside relies on existing environmental baseline for receptors which have predicted hydrocarbon contact (above environment threshold) <10 days and acquiring pre-emptive data in the event of a loss of well control from the PAP activities based on receptors predicted to have hydrocarbon contact >10 days. Ensure there is appropriate baseline for key receptors for all geographic locations that are potentially impacted <10 days of spill event, where practicable. Address resourcing needs to collect pre-emptive baseline as spill expands in the event of a loss of well control from the PAP activities.

6.10.3 Improved Control Measures

Improved Control Measures considered – no reasonably practicable improved Control Measures identified.

6.10.4 Selected Control Measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
  - None selected.
- Additional
  - Determine baseline data needs and activate SMPs for any identified PBAs in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release.
- Improved
  - None Selected.

6.10.5 Operational Plan

Key actions from the Scientific Monitoring Program Operational Plan for implementing the response are outlined in Table 6-21: Scientific monitoring program operational plan actions.

Table 6-21: Scientific monitoring program operational plan actions

Responsibility	Action
Activation	
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit)	Mobilises Chief Environmental Scientist or SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator to the ICC Planning function.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator)	Constantly assesses all outputs from OM01, OM02 and OM03 (Section 5 and ANNEX B) to determine receptor locations and receptors at risk. Confirm sensitive receptors likely to be exposed to hydrocarbons, timeframes to specific receptor locations and which SMPs are triggered. Review baseline data for receptors at risk.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator)	SMP co-ordinator stands up SMP standby contractor as the SMP contractor. Stands up subject matter experts, if required.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager SMP Coordinator, SMP standby contractor SMP manager)	Establish if, and where, pre-contact baseline data acquisition is required. Determines practicable baseline acquisition program based on predicted timescales to contact and anticipated SMP mobilisation times. Determines scope for preliminary post-contact surveys during the Response Phase. Determines which SMP activities are required at each location based on the identified receptor sensitivities.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP standby contractor SMP manager)	If response phase data acquisition is required, stand up the contractor SMP teams for data acquisition and instruct them to standby awaiting further details for mobilisation from the IMT.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP	SMP contractor, SMP standby contractor to prepare the Field Implementation Plan. Prepare and obtain sign-off of the Response Phase SMP work plan and Field Implementation Plan. Update the IAP.

Responsibility	Action
standby contactor SMP manager)	
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator SMP standby contactor SMP manager)	Liaise with ICC Logistics, and determine the status and availability of aircraft, vessels and road transportation available to transport survey personnel and equipment to point of departure. Engage with SMP standby contactor SMP Manager and ICC Logistics to establish mobilisation plan, secure logistics resources and establish ongoing logistical support operations, including: • Vessels, vehicles and other logistics resources • Vessel fit-out specifications (as detailed in the SMP Operational Plan) • Equipment storage and pick-up locations • Personnel pick-up/airport departure locations • Ports of departure • Land based operational centres and forward operations bases accommodation and food requirements.
Perth ICC Planning (ICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP standby contactor (SMP manager)	Confirm communications procedures between Woodside SMP team, SMP standby contactor SMP Manager, SMP Team Leads and Operations Point Coordinator.
Mobilisation	
Perth ICC Logistics	Engage vessels and vehicles and arrange fitting out as specified by the mobilisation Plan Confirm vessel departure windows and communicate with the Jacob's SMP Manager. Agree SMP mobilisation timeline and induction procedures with the Division and Sector Command Point(s).
Perth ICC Logistics	Coordinate with SMP standby contactor SMP Manager to mobilise teams and equipment according to the logistics plan and Sector induction procedures.
SMP Survey Team Leads	SMP Survey Team Leader(s) coordinate on-ground/on-vessel mobilisations and support services with the Sector Command point(s).

6.10.6 ALARP and Acceptability Summary

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">ALARP and Acceptability Summary</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Scientific Monitoring</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">ALARP Summary</td><td>X</td><td>All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>No additional, alternative and improved control measures would provide further benefit</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The resulting scientific monitoring capability has been assessed against the worst-case credible spill scenarios. The range of strategies provide an ongoing approach to monitoring operations to assess and evaluate the scale and extent of impacts.

All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be Moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness considered Medium. The SMP’s main objectives can be met, with the addition of one alternative control measures to provide further benefit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Acceptability Summary</td><td colspan="2">• The control measures selected for implementation manage the potential impacts and risks to ALARP.
• In the event of a hydrocarbon spill for the PAP, the control measures selected, meet or exceed the requirements of Woodside Management System and industry best-practice.
• Throughout the PAP, relevant Australian standards and codes of practice will be followed to evaluate the impacts from a loss of well control.
• The level of impact and risk to the environment has been considered with regard to the principles of Environmentally Sustainable Development (ESD); and risks and impacts from a range of identified scenarios were assessed in detail. The control measures described consider the conservation of biological and ecological diversity, through both the selection of control measures and the management of their performance. The control measures have been developed to account for the worst-case credible case scenarios, and uncertainty has not been used as a reason for postponing control measures.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">On the basis from the impact assessment above and in Section 7 of the EP Woodside considers the adopted controls discussed manage the impacts and risks associated with implementing scientific monitoring activities to a level that is ALARP and acceptable.</td></tr>
</table>

7 ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

The implementation of response techniques may modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP and response activities can introduce additional impacts and risks from response operations themselves. Therefore, it is necessary to complete an assessment to ensure these impacts and risks have been considered and specific measures are put in place to continually review and manage these further impacts and risks to ALARP and Acceptable levels. A simplified assessment process has been used to complete this task which covers the identification, analysis, evaluation and treatment of impacts and risks introduced by responding to the event.

7.1 Identification of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Each of the control measures can modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP. These impacts and risks have been previously assessed within the scope of the EP. Refer to the EP for details regarding how these risks are being managed. They are not discussed further in this document.

- *atmospheric emissions*
- *routine and non-routine discharges*
- *physical presence, proximity to other vessels* (shipping and fisheries)
- *routine acoustic emissions vessels*
- *lighting for night work/navigational safety*
- *invasive marine species*
- *collision with marine fauna*
- *disturbance to seabed.*

Additional impacts and risks associated with the control measures not included within the scope of the EP include:

- *vessel operations and anchoring*
- *distribution of entrained hydrocarbons*
- *toxicity of dispersant*
- *presence of personnel on the shoreline*
- *human presence (manual cleaning)*
- *drill cuttings and drilling fluids environmental impact assessment for relief well drilling*
- *waste generation*
- *additional stress or injury caused to wildlife.*

7.2 Analysis of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

The table below compares the adopted control measures for this activity against the environmental values that can be affected when they are implemented.

Table 7-1: Analysis of risks and impacts

	Environmental Value						
	Soil & Groundwater	**Marine Sediment Quality**	**Water Quality**	**Air Quality**	**Ecosystems/ Habitat**	**Species**	**Socio-Economic**
Monitor and evaluate		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Source control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Subsea Dispersant Injection		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Surface Dispersant Application			✓		✓	✓	✓
Containment and Recovery			✓		✓	✓	✓
Shoreline Protection & Deflection	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Shoreline Clean-up	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Oiled Wildlife					✓	✓	
Scientific Monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Waste Management	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

7.3 Evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Vessel operations and anchoring

Typical booms used in containment and recovery operations are designed to float, meaning that fauna capable of diving, such as cetaceans, marine turtles and sea snakes can readily avoid contact with the boom. Impacts to species that inhabit the water column such as sharks, rays and fish are not expected. Additionally, some fauna, such as cetaceans, are likely to detect and avoid the spill area, and are not expected to be present in the proximity of containment and recovery operations.

During the implementation of response techniques, where water depths allow, it is possible that response vessels will be required to anchor (e.g. during shoreline surveys). The use of vessel anchoring will be minimal and likely to occur when the impacted shoreline is inaccessible via road. Anchoring in the nearshore environment of sensitive receptor locations will have the potential to impact coral reef, seagrass beds and other benthic communities in these areas. Recovery of benthic communities from anchor damage depends on the size of anchor and frequency of anchoring. Impacts would be highly localised (restricted to the footprint of the vessel anchor and chain) and temporary, with full recovery expected.

Distribution of entrained hydrocarbons

Surface dispersant application is intended to treat floating hydrocarbons, thereby reducing the risk of air breathing marine fauna (e.g. cetaceans, dugongs, marine turtles, seabirds and shorebirds) from becoming oiled. It also has the potential to reduce/eliminate contamination of sensitive intertidal habitats such as mangroves, coral reefs, salt marshes and sandy shores (recreational and tourist areas) through the reduction in shoreline loadings.

Chemical dispersants act to break up hydrocarbons by reducing surface tension between the oil and the surrounding water. Dispersants, whether applied on the surface or subsea, result in the breakup of hydrocarbons into micron-sized droplets, which are easier to disperse throughout the water column.

These small, dispersed hydrocarbons droplets are degraded by bacteria due to the increased surface area presented by the small droplets. The application of dispersants can enhance biodegradation and dissolution, reducing the volume of hydrocarbons that have the potential to impact shorelines.

Surface application of dispersants results in the micron-sized droplets being mixed into the upper layer of the water column, usually the first 10 to 20 m, through wave and wind energy. These elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons within the upper layer of the water column are rapidly diluted through vertical and horizontal mixing. The application of surface dispersants may result in a greater risk that water column and subtidal habitats could be exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons.

Toxicity of dispersants

The evaluation of the potential impacts to the receiving environment needs to consider not only the redistribution of hydrocarbons into the water column, but also the potential toxic nature of the dispersant applied and the toxicity effects of dispersed hydrocarbons.

The potential toxicity to the marine environment can be from the chemical/dispersant itself but also chemical dispersion of hydrocarbon can increase the concentration of toxic hydrocarbon compounds in the water column (Anderson et al 2014). Subtidal habitats and communities such as coral reefs, seagrass meadows, plankton, fish, known spawning grounds and periods of increased reproductive outputs (early life stages of fish and invertebrates i.e. meroplankton) are susceptible to toxic effects of chemically dispersed hydrocarbons.

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

Presence of personnel on the shoreline during shoreline operations could potentially result in disturbance to wildlife and habitats. During the implementation of response techniques, it is possible that personnel may have minimal, localised impacts on habitats, wildlife and coastlines. The impacts associated with human presence on shorelines during shoreline surveys and response operations may include:

- damage to vegetation/habitat to gain access to areas of shoreline oiling
- damage or disturbance to wildlife during shoreline surveys
- removal of surface layers of intertidal sediments (potential habitat depletion)
- excessive removal of substrate causing erosion and instability of localised areas of the shoreline.

Human presence

Human presence for manual clean-up operations may lead to the compaction of sediments and damage to the existing environment especially in sensitive locations such as mangroves and turtle nesting beaches. However, any impacts are expected to be localised with full recovery expected.

Drill cuttings and drilling fluids environmental impact assessment for relief well drilling

The identified potential impacts associated with the discharge of drill cuttings and fluids during a relief well drilling activity include a localised reduction in water and seabed sediment quality, and potential localised changes to benthic biota (habitats and communities).

A number of direct and indirect ecological impact pathways are identified for drill cuttings and drilling fluids as follows:

- temporary increase in total suspended solids (tss) in the water column
- attenuation of light penetration as an indirect consequence of the elevation of tss and the rate of sedimentation
- sediment deposition to the seabed leading to the alteration of the physio-chemical composition of sediments, and burial and potential smothering effects to sessile benthic biota
- potential contamination and toxicity effects to benthic and in-water biota from drilling fluids.

Potential impacts from the discharge of cuttings range from the complete burial of benthic biota in the immediate vicinity of the well site due to sediment deposition, smothering effects from raised sedimentation concentrations as a result of elevated TSS, changes to the physico-chemical properties of the seabed sediments (particle size distribution and potential for reduction in oxygen levels within the surface sediments due to organic matter degradation by aerobic bacteria) and subsequent changes to the composition of infauna communities to minor sediment loading above background and no associated ecological effects. Predicted impacts are generally confined to within a few hundred metres of the discharge point (International Association of Oil and Gas Producers 2016) (i.e. within the EMBA for a hydrocarbon spill event).

The discharge of drill cuttings and unrecoverable fluids from relief well drilling is expected to increase turbidity and TSS levels in the water column, leading to an increased sedimentation rate above ambient levels associated with the settlement of suspended sediment particles in close proximity to the seabed or below sea surface, depending on location of discharge. Cuttings with retained (unrecoverable) drilling fluids are discharged below the water line at the MODU location, resulting in drill cuttings and drilling fluids rapidly diluting, as they disperse and settle through the water column. The dispersion and fate of the cuttings is determined by particle size and density of the retained (unrecoverable) drilling fluids, therefore, the sediment particles will primarily settle in proximity to the well locations with potential for localised spread downstream (depending on the speed of currents throughout the water column and seabed) (IOGP 2016). The finer particles will remain in suspension and will be transported further before settling on the seabed.

These conclusions were supported by discharge modelling which was undertaken by Woodside in support of the Greater Enfield Development EP. Modelling results indicating that the TSS plume of suspended cuttings will typically disperse to the south-west while oscillating with the tide and diminish rapidly with increasing distance from the well locations. Maximum TSS concentrations predicted for 100 m; 250 m and 1 km distances from the wellsite were 7, 5 and 1 mg/L, respectively. Furthermore, water column concentrations below 10 mg/L remain within 235 m of the discharge location for each modelled well. For all well discharge locations (outside of direct discharge sites), TSS concentration did not exceed 10 mg/l. Nelson et al. (2016) identified <10 mg/L as a no effect or sub-lethal minimal effect concentration.

The low sensitivity of the deep-water benthic communities/habitats within and in the vicinity of relief well locations, combined with the relatively low toxicity of WBM and NWBMs, no bulk discharges of NWBM and the highly localised nature and scale of predicted physical impacts to seabed biota indicate that any localised impact would likely be of a slight magnitude (especially when considering the broader consequence of the LOC event a relief well drilling activity would be responding too).

Waste generation

Implementing the selected response techniques will result in the generation of the following waste streams that will require management and disposal:

- liquids (recovered oil/water mixture), recovered from containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up operations
- semi-solids/solids (oily solids), collected during containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up operations
- debris (e.g. seaweed, sand, woods, plastics), collected during containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up operations and oiled wildlife response.

If not managed and disposed of correctly, wastes generated during the response have the potential for secondary contamination similar to that described above, impacts to wildlife through contact with or ingestion of waste materials and contamination risks if not disposed of correctly onshore.

Cutting back vegetation prior to impact could minimise the amount of contaminated organic material and thus reduce the amount of oiled/hazardous waste to be handled. However, removal of vegetation also allows more extensive penetration of oil into the substrate and may lead to habitat loss. Any impacts are expected to be localised with full recovery expected.

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

Additional stress or injury to wildlife could be caused through the following phases of a response:

- capturing wildlife
- transporting wildlife
- stabilisation of wildlife
- cleaning and rinsing of oiled wildlife
- rehabilitation (e.g. diet, cage size, housing density)
- release of treated wildlife,

Inefficient capture techniques have the potential to cause undue stress, exhaustion or injury to wildlife, additionally pre-emptive capture could cause undue stress and impacts to wildlife when there are uncertainties in the forecast trajectory of the spill. During the transportation and stabilisation phases there is the potential for additional thermoregulation stress on captured wildlife. Additionally, during the cleaning process, it is important personnel undertaking the tasks are familiar with the relevant techniques to ensure that further injury and the removal of water proofing feathers are managed and mitigated. Finally, during the release phase, it is important that wildlife is not released back into a contaminated environment.

7.4 Treatment of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

In respect of the impacts and risks assessed the following treatment measures have been adopted. It must be recognised that this environmental assessment is seeking to identify how to maintain the level of impact and risks at levels that are ALARP and of an acceptable level rather than exploring further impact and risk reduction. It is for this reason that the treatment measures identified in this assessment will be captured in Operational Plans, TRPs, and/or the FSP.

Vessel operations and access in the nearshore environment

- The boom will be monitored and maintained to ensure trapped fauna are released as early as possible, with Containment and Recovery activities occurring in daylight hours only (PS 21.1).
- If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified (PS 21.2, 24.1, 27.1).
- Shallow draft vessels will be used to access remote shorelines to minimise the impacts associated with seabed disturbance on approach to the shorelines (PS 24.2, 27.2).

Distribution of entrained hydrocarbons

- Only apply surface dispersants within the ZoA and on BAOAC 4 and 5 (PS 17.4)
- Continuous monitoring of dispersed oil plume and visual monitoring of effectiveness (PS 17.5)

Toxicity of dispersants

- OSCA approved dispersants prioritised for surface and subsea use (PS 17.3)

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

- Oversight by trained personnel who are aware of the risks (PS 27.6)
- Trained unit leader's brief personnel of the risks prior to operations (PS 27.7)

Human Presence

- Shoreline access route (foot, car, vessel and helicopter) with the least environmental impact identified will be selected by a specialist in SCAT operations (PS 7.3)
- Vehicular access will be restricted on dunes, turtle nesting beaches and in mangroves (PS 27.3)

Waste generation

- All shorelines zoned and marked before clean-up operations commence to prevent secondary contamination and minimise the mixing of clean and oiled sediment and shoreline substrates (PS 25.5)
- Removal of vegetation will be limited to moderately or heavily oiled vegetation (PS 27.5)

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

- Operations conducted with advice from the DBCA Oiled Wildlife Advisor and in accordance with the processes and methodologies described in the WA OWRP and the relevant regional plan (PS 30.3)

8 ALARP CONCLUSION

An analysis of alternative, additional and improved control measures has been undertaken to determine their reasonableness and practicability. The tables in Section 6 document the considerations made in this evaluation. Where the costs of an alternative, additional, or improved control measure have been determined to be clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from its adoption it has been rejected. Where this is not considered to be the case the control measure has been adopted.

The risks from a hydrocarbon spill have been reduced to ALARP because:

- Woodside has a significant hydrocarbon spill response capability to respond to the WCCS through the control measures identified
- new and modified impacts and risks associated with implementing response techniques have been considered and will not increase the risks associated with the activity
- a consideration of alternative, additional, and improved control measures identified any other control measures that delivered proportionate environmental benefit compared to the cost of adoption for this activity ensuring that:
  - all known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted
  - no additional, reasonably practicable alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further environmental benefit
  - no reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists.
- a structured process for considering alternative, additional, and improved control measures was completed for each control measure
- the evaluation was undertaken based on the outputs of the WCCS so that the capability in place is sufficient for all other scenarios from this activity
- the likelihood of the WCCS spill has been ignored in evaluating what was reasonably practicable.

9 ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION

Following the ALARP evaluation process, Woodside deems the hydrocarbon spill risks and impacts to have been reduced to an acceptable level by meeting all of the following criteria:

- Techniques are consistent with Woodside's processes and relevant internal requirements including policies, culture, processes, standards, structures and systems.
- Levels of risk/ impact are deemed acceptable by relevant persons (external stakeholders) and are aligned with the uniqueness of, and/or the level of protection assigned to the environment, its sensitivity to pressures introduced by the activity, and the proximity of activities to sensitive receptors, and have been aligned with Part 3 of the EPBC Act.
- Selected control measures meet requirements of legislation and conventions to which Australia is a signatory (e.g. MARPOL, the World Heritage Convention, the Ramsar Convention, and the Biodiversity Convention etc.). In addition to these, other non-legislative requirements met include:
    - Australian IUCN reserve management principles for Commonwealth marine protected areas and bioregional marine plans
    - National Water Quality Management Strategy and supporting guidelines for marine water quality)
    - conditions of approval set under other legislation
    - national and international requirements for managing pollution from ships
    - national biosecurity requirements.
- Industry standards, best practices and widely adopted standards and other published materials have been used and referenced when defining acceptable levels. Where these are inconsistent with mandatory/ legislative regulations, explanation has been provided for the proposed deviation. Any deviation produces the same or a better level of environmental performance (or outcome).

10 REFERENCES

Allen, A. and D. Dale. 1996. Computerized Mission Planners: Useful tools for the planning and implementation of oil spill response operations. Proceedings, "Prevention is the Key: A Symposium on Oil Spill Prevention and Readiness," Valdez, AK, Oct. 8–11, 1996, 24 pp.

ANZECC / ARMCANZ 2018. Australian & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh & Marine Water Quality Management Framework. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines

APASA 2013. Xena Vessel Collision – Spill Modelling Results. Memorandum to Woodside Energy Ltd.

Australian Maritime Safety Authority. The National Plan Oil Spill Control Agents List. Available from: https://www.amsa.gov.au/environment/maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan/General-Information/control-agents/list/index.asp [Accessed 23 June 2014]

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). 2015a. Automated Identification System Point Density Data. Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available at: https://www.operations.amsa.gov.au/Spatial/DataServices/MapProduct (accessed 08/10/2015).

Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council, 2011, Fundamentals of Doctrine: A best practice guide, East Melbourne, VIC, AFAC Limited.

AMOSC/DPAW (2014). Inter-Company Oil Spill Wildlife Response Plan – Pilbara region. pp. 272 http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/conservation-management/marine/wildlife/PROWRP_20141103.pdf

Brandvik, PJ, Johansen, Ø, Farooq, O, Angell, G. and Leirvik, F. (2014). Subsurface oil releases – Experimental study of droplet distributions and different dispersant injection techniques. A scaled experimental approach using the SINTEF Tower basin. SINTEF report no. A26122. Norway.

Brown M, 2012, Implementing an Operational Capability System within Fire & Rescue NSW, Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council Conference Paper, September 2012.

BSEE. 2016. https://www.bsee.gov/site-page/worst-case-discharge-scenarios-for-oil-and-gas-offshore-facilities-and-oil-spill-response

BSEE. 2016. https://www.bsee.gov/what-we-do/oil-spill-preparedness/response-system-planning-calculators

Colquhoun J and Heyward A. (eds) (2008). WAMSI Node 3 Project 1 Subproject 3.1.1 Deepwater Communities at Ningaloo Marine Park: Ningaloo Reef Marine Park Deepwater Benthic Biodiversity Survey Annual Report 2007. 209 pp. http://www.wamsi.org.au/sites/default/files/Node%203.1.1%20Ningaloo%20Reef%20Marine%20Park.pdf

Edwards v National Coal Board, 1949. 1 All ER 743 CA

EMSA, Manual on the applicability of oil spill dispersants, 2010, Vers 2, p 57.

European Maritime Safety Agency, 2012. Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants, Version 2, p.57.

Fingas, M. 2001. The Basics of Oil Spill Cleanup. Second Edition. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, Florida. 233 p.

Fingas, M. 2011a. Physical Spill Countermeasures. *Oil Spill Science and Technology: Prevention, Response, and Cleanup*, edited by M. Fingas. Elsevier, Inc.

Fingas, M. 2011b. Weather Effects on Oil Spill Countermeasures. *Oil Spill Science and Technology: Prevention, Response, and Cleanup*, edited by M. Fingas. Elsevier, Inc.

French-McCay, D.P. 2003. Development and application of damage assessment modeling: Example assessment for the North Cape oil spill. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 47(9-12), 341-359.

French-McCay, D.P. 2004. Oil spill impact modeling: development and validation. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 23(10), 2441-2456.

French, D., Reed, M., Jayko, K., Feng, S., Rines, H., Pavignano, S.1996. The CERCLA Type A Natural Resource Damage Assessment Model for Coastal and Marine Environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Vol. I - Model Description, Final Report. Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.: Contract No. 14-0001-91-C-11

French, D.P., H. Rines and P. Masciangioli. 1997. Validation of an Orimulsion spill fates model using observations from field test spills. In: Proceedings of the 20th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 20, 933-961.

French, D.P. and H. Rines. 1997. Validation and use of spill impact modeling for impact assessment. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings, Vol. 1997, No. 1, pp. 829-834. [https://doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-1997-1-829]

French-McCay, D.P. and J.J. Rowe. 2004. Evaluation of bird impacts in historical oil spill cases using the SIMAP oil spill model. In Proceedings of the 27th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 27, 421-452.

French-McCay, D.P, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, B. Longval, M. Schroeder, J.R. Payne, E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, S. Y. Kim, W. Nordhausen, M. Lampinen, and C. Ohlmann, 2007. Evaluation of Field-Collected Data Measuring Fluorescein Dye Movements and Dispersion for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling. In: Proceedings of the 30th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, pp.713-754.

French McCay, D.P, K. Jayko, Z. Li, M. Horn, Y. Kim, T. Isaji, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, L. Decker, C. Turner, S. Zamorski, J. Fontenault, R. Shmookler, and J.J. Rowe. 2015. Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment – WC_TR14: Modeling Oil Fate and Exposure Concentrations in the Deepwater Plume and Cone of Rising Oil Resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI, USA. September 29, 2015. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285776.pdf [https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord]

French-McCay, D.P, Z. Li, M. Horn, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, D. Mendelsohn, and C. Turner. 2016. Modeling oil fate and subsurface exposure concentrations from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. In: Proceedings of the 39th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 39, 115-150.

IPIECA, 2015, Dispersants: surface application, IOGP Report 532, p.43.

ITOPF, 2011. Fate of Marine Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #2.

ITOPF, 2014, Use of Dispersants to Treat Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #4, p. 7.

ITOPF, 2014, Aerial Observation of marine oil spills, Technical Information Paper #1, p. 5

ITOPF, 2014, Use of skimmers in oil pollution response, Technical Information Paper #5, p. 9

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments, 2013, p.19 and p24.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Environment Plan Assessment Policy, N-04700-PL0930, Perth, WA.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Environment Plan Preparation Guidance Note, N-04700-GL0931, Perth, WA

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Control Measures and Performance Standards, Guidance Note N04300-N0271, Perth, WA.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Oil Spill Contingency Planning, Guidance Note N-04700-GN0940, Perth, WA.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. ALARP, Guidance Note N-04300-GN0166, Perth, WA.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2016. ALARP, Guidance Note N-04750-GL1687 (DRAFT), Perth, WA.

Payne, J.R., E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, W. Middleton, A. Chen, D. French-McCay, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, W. Nordhausen, R. Lewis, M. Lampinen, T. Evans, C. Ohlmann, G.L. Via, H. Ruiz-Santana, M. Maly, B. Willoughby, C. Varela, P. Lynch and P. Sanchez, 2007a. Evaluation of Field-Collected Drifter and Subsurface Fluorescein Dye Concentration Data and Comparisons to High Frequency Radar Surface Current Mapping Data for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling. In: Proceedings of the Thirtieth Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, pp. 681-711.

Payne, J.R., D. French-McCay, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, B. Longval, M. Schroeder, E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, S.Y. Kim, W. Middleton, A. Chen, W. Nordhausen, R. Lewis, M. Lampinen, T. Evans, and C. Ohlmann, 2007b. Evaluation of Field-Collected Drifter and In Situ Fluorescence Data Measuring Subsurface Dye Plume Advection/Dispersion and Comparisons to HighFrequency Radar-Observation System Data for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling, Draft Final Report 06-084, Coastal Response Research Center, NOAA/University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH, 98 p. plus 8 appendices. Available at http://www.crrc.unh.edu/

RPS 2019. WEL Seismic Survey Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.

RPS-Bowman Bishaw Gorham (2005). Gorgon Development on Barrow Island, Technical Report, Marine Benthic Habitats. Prepared for Chevron Australia. https://www.chevronaustralia.com/docs/default-source/default-document-library/c8_marine_benthic_habitats.pdf?sfvrsn=0

Spaulding, M.S., D. Mendelsohn, D. Crowley, Z. Li, and A. Bird, 2015. Draft Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment: WC_TR.13: Application of OILMAP DEEP to the Deepwater Horizon Blowout. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI 02879. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285366.pdf [https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord]

Spence, A, McTaggart, A (2018) Defining response capability: effectiveness, limitations and determining ALARP. Interspill Conference, London 2018.

Wadsworth, T, 1995, *Containment & Recovery of Oil Spills at Sea. Methods and limitations*, ITOPF, London, United Kingdom.

11 GLOSSARY & ABBREVIATIONS

11.1 Glossary

Term	Description / Definition
ALARP	Demonstration through reasoned and supported arguments that there are no other practicable options that could reasonably be adopted to reduce risks further.
Availability	The availability of a control measure is the percentage of time that it is capable of performing its function (operating time plus standby time) divided by the total period (whether in service or not). In other words, it is the probability that the control has not failed or is undergoing a maintenance or repair function when it needs to be used.
Control	The means by which risk from events is eliminated or minimised.
Control effectiveness	A measure of how well the control measures perform their required function.
Control measure (risk control measure)	The features that eliminate, prevent, reduce or mitigate the risk to environment associated with PAP.
Credible spill scenario	A spill considered by Woodside as representative of maximum volume and characteristics of a spill that could occur as part of the PAP.
Dependency	The degree of reliance on other systems in order for the control measure to be able to perform its intended function.
Environment that may be affected	The summary of quantitative modelling where the marine environment could be exposed to hydrocarbons levels exceeding hydrocarbon threshold concentrations.
Incident	An event where a release of energy resulted in or had (with) the potential to cause injury, ill health, damage to the environment, damage to equipment or assets or company reputation.
Major Environment Event	The events with potential environment, reputation, social or cultural consequences of category C or higher (as per Woodside's operational risk matrix) which are evaluated against credible worst-case scenarios which may occur when all controls are absent or have failed.
Performance outcome	A statement of the overall goal or outcome to be achieved by a control measure
Performance standard	The parameters against which [risk] controls are assessed to ensure they reduce risk to ALARP. A statement of the key requirements (indicators) that the control measure has to achieve in order to perform as intended in relation to its functionality, availability, reliability, survivability and dependencies.
Preparedness	Measures taken before an incident in order to improve the effectiveness of a response
Reasonably practicable	... a computation ... made by the owner, in which the quantum of risk is placed on one scale and the sacrifice involved in the measures necessary for averting the risk (whether in money, time or trouble) [showing whether or not] that there is a gross disproportion between them ... made by the owner at a point of time anterior to the accident. (Judgement: Edwards v National Coal Board [1949])
Receptors at risk	Physical, biological and social resources identified as at risk from hydrocarbon contact using oil spill modelling predictions.
Receptor areas	Geographically referenced areas such as bays, islands, coastlines and/or protected area (WHA, Commonwealth or State marine reserve or park) containing one or more receptor type.
Receptor Sensitivities	This is a classification scheme to categorise receptor sensitivity to an oil spill. The Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) is a numerical classification of the relative sensitivity of a particular environment (particularly different shoreline types) to an oil spill. Refer to the Woodside OPEA for more details.

Term	Description / Definition
Regulator	NOPSEMA are the Environment Regulator under the Environment Regulations.
Reliability	The probability that at any point in time a control measure will operate correctly for a further specified length of time.
Response technique	The key priorities and objectives to be achieved by the response plan Measures taken in response to an event to reduce or prevent adverse consequences.
Survivability	Whether or not a control measure is able to survive a potentially damaging event is relevant for all control measures that are required to function after an incident has occurred.
Threshold	Hydrocarbon threshold concentrations applied to the risk assessment to evaluate hydrocarbon spills.
Zone of Application	The zone in which Woodside may elect to apply dispersant. The zone is determined based on a range of considerations, such as hydrocarbon characteristics, weathering and metocean conditions. The zone is a key consideration in the Net Environmental Benefit Analysis for dispersant use.

11.2 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
AIIMS	Australasian Inter-Service Incident Management System
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APASA	Asia Pacific Applied Science Associates
BAOAC	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code
BOP	Blowout Preventer
CSt	Centistokes
CICC	Corporate Incident Coordination Centre
DM	Duty Manager
DBCA	Western Australia Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (former Western Australian Department of Parks and Wildlife)
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected
EMSA	European Maritime Safety Agency
EP	Environment Plan
Environment Regulations	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009
ESI	Environmental Sensitivity Index
ESD	Environmentally Sustainable Development
ESP	Environmental Services Panel
FPSO	Floating Production Storage Offloading
FSP	First Strike Plan
GIS	Geographic Information System
IAP	Incident Action Plan
ICC	Incident Coordination Centre
IMT	Incident Management Team
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association
ISV	Infield support vessel
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
KBSF	King Bay Support Facility
LEL	Lower explosive limit
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
OILMAP	Oil Spill Model and Response System

Abbreviation	Meaning
OPEA	Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OSCA	Oil Spill Cleaning Agent (registered for use within the National Plan)
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OWRP	Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
OWROP	Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan
PAP	Petroleum Activities Program
PBA	Pre-emptive Baseline Areas
PPB	Parts per billion
PPM	Parts per million
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle(s)
RPA	Response Protection Area
S&EM	Security & Emergency Management
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SDA	Surface Dispersant Application
SIMAP	Integrated Oil Spill Impact Model System
SSDI	Subsea Dispersant Injection
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit
SMP	Scientific monitoring program
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
TSS	Total suspended solids
WA DoT	Western Australia Department of Transport
WHA	World Heritage Area
Woodside	Woodside Energy Limited
WWCI	Wild Well Control Inc
WCCS	Worst Case Credible Scenario
ZoA	Zone of Application

ANNEX A: NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS DETAILED OUTCOMES

A NEBA has been conducted to assess the net environmental benefit of different response techniques to selected receptors in the event of an oil spill from the PAP for a subsea loss of well containment of Enfield Crude (MEE-01) and a surface hydrocarbon release due to a support vessel tank rupture of marine diesel (MEE-05). The complete list of potential receptor locations within the EMBA within the PAP is included in Section 6 of the EP.

The complete list of potential receptor locations within the EMBA within the PAP is included in Section 6 of the EP.

The locations utilised for the NEBA were limited to the identified RPAs of the PAP identified from modelling (see Section 3 for outline of selection).

These include receptors which have potential for the following:

- Surface contact (>50 g/m^2)
- Shoreline accumulation (100g/m^2) at any time

The detailed NEBA assessment outcomes are shown below.

Table A-1: NEBA assessment technique recommendations for Enfield crude – Nganhurra Cessation of Operations loss of well containment (MEE-01)

Receptor	Monitor and Evaluate	Source control and well intervention	Source control (vessel)	Dispersant application: sub-sea	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Mechanical dispersion	In situ burning	Containment and Recovery	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response
Open Ocean	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Potentially	No	No	Potentially	No	No	No	No	Yes
Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Turquoise Bay	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Mangrove Bay	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Yardie Creek	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Shark Bay	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Montebello Islands	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Barrow Island	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Pilbara Islands (Southern Group)	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Abrolhos Islands	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
Muiron Islands	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes

Overall assessment

Sensitive receptor (Sites identified in EP)	Monitor and Evaluate	Source control and well intervention	Source control (vessel)	Dispersant application: sub-sea	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Mechanical dispersion	In situ burning	Containment and Recovery	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response
Is this response Practicable?	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Potentially	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes
NEBA identifies Response potentially of Net Environmental Benefit?	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Potentially	No	No	Potentially	Yes	Yes	Potentially	No	Yes

Table A-2: NEBA assessment technique recommendations for surface hydrocarbon release due to a support vessel tank rupture of marine diesel (MEE-05)

Receptor	Monitor and Evaluate	Source control and well intervention	Source control (vessel)	Dispersant application: sub-sea	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Mechanical dispersion	In situ burning	Containment and Recovery	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response
Ningaloo Coast North	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo Coast Middle	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	No	No	Yes
Muiron Islands	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	No	No	Yes
Open ocean	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

Overall assessment

Sensitive receptor (Sites identified in EP)	Monitor and Evaluate	Source control and well intervention	Source control (vessel)	Dispersant application: sub-sea	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Mechanical dispersion	In situ burning	Containment and Recovery	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response
Is this response Practicable?	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	No	No	Yes
NEBA identifies Response potentially of Net Environmental Benefit?	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Potentially	Potentially	No	No	Yes

NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance

To reduce variability between assessments, the following ranking descriptions have been devised to guide the workshop process:

			Degree of impact	Potential duration of impact	Equivalent Woodside Corporate Risk Matrix Consequence Level
Positive	3P	Major	Likely to prevent: • behavioural impact to biological receptors • behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-today business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches) or regulatory designations.	Decrease in duration of impact by > 5 years	N/A
	2P	Moderate	Likely to prevent: • significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle of biological receptors • detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors.	Decrease in duration of impact by 1–5 years	N/A

	1P	Minor	Likely to prevent impacts on:
			• significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors
			• socio-economic receptors such as:
			  ○ significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or
			  ○ significant and long-term impact to business/industry.
				Decrease in duration of impact by several seasons (< 1 year)	N/A

	0	Non-mitigated spill impact	**No detectable difference to unmitigated spill scenario.**		
Negative	1N	Minor	Likely to result in: • behavioural impact to biological receptors • behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-to-day business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches), or regulatory designations. **[Note 1]**	Increase in duration of impact by several seasons (< 1 year)	Increase in risk by one sub-category, without changing category (e.g. Minor (E) to Minor (D))
	2N	Moderate	Likely to result in: • significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle for biological receptors; or • detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors. This level of negative impact is recoverable and unlikely to result in closure of business/industry in the region.	Increase in duration of impact by 1–5 years	Increase in risk by one category (e.g. Minor (D) to Moderate (C or B))

	3N	Major	Likely to result in impacts on:
			• significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors
			• socio-economic receptors resulting in either:
			  ○ significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or
			  ○ significant and long-term impact to business/industry.
				Increase in duration of impact by > 5 years or unrecoverable	Increase in risk by two categories (e.g. Minor (E) to Major (A))

NOTE: the maximum likely impact should be considered; for example, if a spill were to directly impact the behaviour that results in an impact to reproduction and/or the breeding population (such as fish failing to aggregate to spawn), then the score should be a 2 or 3 rather than a 1. Similarly, if a change in behaviour resulted in an increased risk of mortality of a population, then it should be scored as a 2 or 3.

ANNEX B: OPERATIONAL MONITORING ACTIVATION AND TERMINATION CRITERIA

Table B-1: Operational monitoring objectives, triggers and termination criteria

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 1 (OM01) Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk	OM01 focuses on the conditions that have prevailed since a spill commenced, as well as those that are forecasted in the short term (1–3 days ahead) and longer term. OM01 utilises computer-based forecasting methods to predict hydrocarbon spill movement and guide the management and execution of spill response operations to maximise the protection of environmental resources at risk. The objectives of OM01 are to: • Provide forecasting of the movement and weathering of spilled hydrocarbons • Identify resources that are potentially at risk of contamination • Provide simulations showing the outcome of alternative response options (booming patterns etc.) to inform on-going Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP	OM01 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	The criteria for the termination of OM01 are: • The hydrocarbon discharge has ceased and no further surface oil is visible • Response activities have ceased • Hydrocarbon spill modelling (as verified by OM02 surveillance observations) predicts no additional natural resources will be impacted

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 2 (OM02) Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk	OM02 aims to provide regular, on-going hydrocarbon spill surveillance throughout a broad region, in the event of a spill. The objectives of OM02 are: • Verify spill modelling results and recalibrate spill trajectory models (OM01) • Understand the behaviour, weathering and fate of surface hydrocarbons • Identify environmental receptors and locations at risk or contaminated by hydrocarbons • Inform ongoing Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP • To aid in the subsequent assessment of the short- to long-term impacts and/or recovery of natural resources (assessed in SMPs) by ensuring that the visible cause and effect relationships between the hydrocarbon spill and its impacts to natural resources have been observed and recorded during the operational phase.	OM02 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	The termination triggers for the OM02 are: • 72 hours has elapsed since the last confirmed observation of surface hydrocarbons Latest hydrocarbon spill modelling results (OM01) do not predict surface exposures at visible levels

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 3 (OM03) Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water	OM03 will measure surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons in the water column to inform decision-making for spill response activities. The specific objectives of OM03 are as follows: • Detect and monitor for the presence, quantity, properties, behaviour and weathering of surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons • Verify predictions made by OM01 and observations made by OM02 about the presence and extent of hydrocarbon contamination Data collected in OM03 will also be used for the purpose of longer-term water quality monitoring during SM01.	OM03 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	The criteria for the termination of OM03 are as follows: • The hydrocarbon release has ceased • Response activities have ceased • Concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water are below available ANZECC/ ARMCANZ (2018) trigger values for 99% species protection.
Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 4 (OM04) Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk	OM04 aims to undertake a rapid assessment of the presence, extent and current status of shoreline sensitive receptors prior to contact from the hydrocarbon spill, by providing categorical or semi-quantitative information on the characteristics of resources at risk. The primary objective of OM04 is to confirm understanding of the status and characteristics of environmental resources predicted by OM01 and OM02 to be at risk, to further assist in making decisions on the selection of appropriate response actions and prioritisation of resources. Indirectly, qualitative/semi-quantitative pre-contact information collected by OM04 on the status of environmental resources may also aid in the verification of environmental baseline data and provide context for the assessment of environmental impacts, as determined through subsequent SMPs. OM04 would be undertaken in liaison with WA DoT as the control agency once the oil is in State Waters (if a Level 2/3 incident).	Triggers for commencing OM04 include: • Contact of a sensitive habitat or shoreline is predicted by OM01, OM02 and/or OM03 • The pre-emptive assessment methods can be implemented before contact from hydrocarbons (once a receptor has been contacted by hydrocarbons it will be assessed under OM05)	The criteria for the termination of OM04 at any given location are: • Locations predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons have been contacted The location has not been contacted by hydrocarbons and is no longer predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons (resources should be reallocated as appropriate)

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
Operational monitoring operational plan 5 (OM05) Monitoring of contaminated resources	OM05 aims to implement surveys to assess the condition of wildlife and habitats contacted by hydrocarbons at sensitive habitat and shoreline locations. The primary objectives of OM05 are: • Record evidence of oiled wildlife (mortalities, sub-lethal impacts, number, extent, location) and habitats (mortalities, sub-lethal impacts, type, extent of cover, area, hydrocarbon character, thickness, mass and content) throughout the response and clean-up at locations contacted by hydrocarbons to inform and prioritise clean-up efforts and resources, while minimising the potential impacts of these activities. Indirectly, the information collected by OM05 may also support the assessment of environmental impacts, as determined through subsequent SMPs. OM05 would be undertaken in liaison with WA DoT as the control agency once the oil is in State Waters (if a Level 2/3 incident).	OM05 will be triggered when a sensitive habitat or shoreline is predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons by OM01, OM02 and/or OM03.	The criteria for the termination of OM05 at any given location are: • No additional response or clean-up of wildlife or habitats is predicted • Spill response and clean-up activities have ceased OM05 survey sites established at sensitive habitat and shoreline locations will continue to be monitored during SM02. The formal transition from OM05 to SM02 will begin on cessation of spill response and clean-up activities.

ANNEX C: OIL SPILL SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM

Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

The following provides some further detail on Woodside's oil spill scientific monitoring Program and includes the following:

- The organisation, roles and responsibilities of the Woodside oil spill scientific monitoring team and external resourcing.
- A summary table of the ten scientific monitoring programs as per the specific focus receptor, objectives, activation triggers and termination criteria.
- Details on the oil spill environmental monitoring activation and termination decision-making processes.
- Baseline knowledge and environmental studies knowledge access via geo-spatial metadata databases.
- An outline of the reporting requirements for oil spill scientific monitoring programs.

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring – Delivery Team Roles and Responsibilities

Woodside Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Delivery Team

The Woodside science team are responsible for the delivery of the oil spill scientific monitoring. The roles and responsibilities of the Woodside scientific monitoring delivery team are presented in Table C-1 and the organisational structure and ICC linkage provided in Figure C-1.

Woodside Oil Spill Scientific monitoring program - External Resourcing

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors, scientific monitoring personnel and scientific equipment to implement the appropriate SMPs will be provided by SMP service providers who hold a standby contract for SMP (SMP Standby Contractor) via the Woodside Environmental Services Panel (ESP). In the event that additional resources are required, other consultancy capacity within the Woodside ESP will be used (as needed and may extend to specialist contractors such as research agencies engaged in long-term marine monitoring programs). In consultation with the SMP Standby Contractor and/or specialist contractors, the selection, field sampling and approach of the SMPs will be determined by the nature and scale of the spill.

Table C-1: Woodside and Environmental Service Provider – Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Program Delivery Team Key Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Location	Responsibility
Woodside Roles		
SMP Lead/Manager	Onshore (Perth)	• Approves activated the SMPs based on operational monitoring data provided by the Planning Function • Provides advice to the ICC in relation to scientific monitoring • Provides technical advice regarding the implementation of scientific monitoring • Approves detailed sampling plans prepared for SMPs • Directs liaison between statutory authorities, advisors and government agencies in relation to SMPs.
SMP Co-ordinator	Onshore (Perth)	• Activates the SMPs based on operational monitoring data provided by the Planning Function • Sits in the Planning function of the ICC. • Liaises with other ICC functions to deliver required logistics, resources and operational support from Woodside to support the Environmental Service Provider in delivering on the SMPs. Acts as the conduit for advice from the SMP Lead/Manager to the Environmental Service Provider • Manages the Environmental Service Provider's implementation of the SMPs • Liaises with the Environmental Service Provider on delivery of the SMPs • Arranges all contractual matters, on behalf of Woodside, associated with the Environmental Service Provider's delivery of the SMPs.

Role	Location	Responsibility
Environmental Service Provider Roles		
SMP standby contractor – SMP Duty Manager/Project Manager (SMP Liaison Officer)	Onshore (Perth)	• Coordinates the delivery of the SMPs • Provides costings, schedule and progress updates for delivery of SMPs • Determines the structure of the Environmental Service Provider's team to necessitate delivery of the SMPs • Verifies that HSE Plans, detailed sampling plans and other relevant deliverables are developed and implemented for delivery of the SMPs • Directs field teams to deliver SMPs • Arranges all contractual matters, on behalf of Environmental Service Provider, associated with the delivery of the SMPs to Woodside • Manages sub-consultant delivery to Woodside • Provides required personnel and equipment to deliver the SMPs
SMP Field Teams	Offshore – Monitoring Locations	• Delivers the SMPs in the field consistent with the detailed sampling plans and HSE requirements, within time and budget. • Early communication of time, budget, HSE risks associated with delivery of the SMPs to the Environmental Service Provider – Project Manager • Provides start up, progress and termination updates to the Environmental Service Provider – Project Manager (will be lead in-field by a party chief).

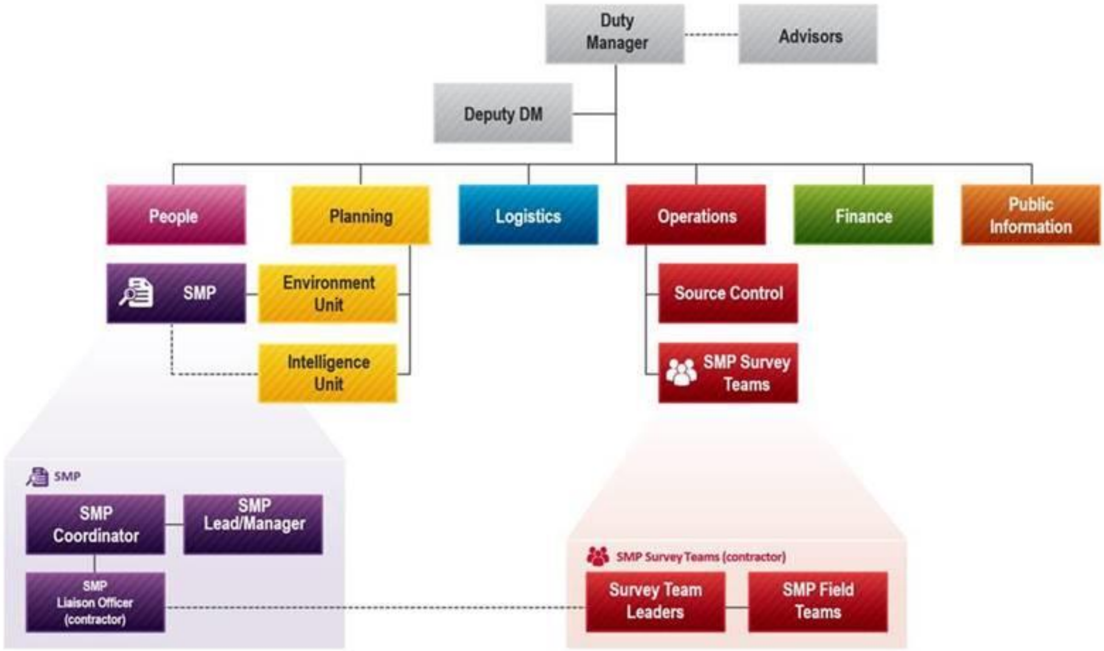


Figure C-1: Woodside Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Program Delivery Team and Linkage to ICC organisational structure.

Table C-2: Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring: Scientific Monitoring Program - Objectives, Activation Triggers and Termination Criteria

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
Scientific monitoring program 1 (SM01) **Assessment of Hydrocarbons in Marine Waters**	SM01 will detect and monitor the presence, extent, persistence and properties of hydrocarbons in marine waters following the spill and the response. The specific objectives of SM01 are as follows: • Assess and document the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbon contamination with reference to observations made during surveillance activities and / or in-water measurements made during operational monitoring; and • Provide information that may be used to interpret potential cause and effect drivers for environmental impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs.	SM01 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors.	SM01 will be terminated when: • Operational monitoring data relating to observations and / or measurements of hydrocarbons on and in water have been compiled, analysed and reported; and • The report provides details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons which can be used for analysis of impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs. SMP monitoring of sensitive receptor sites: • Concentrations of hydrocarbons in water samples are below NOPSEMA guidance note (2019[9]) concentrations of 1 g/m^2 for floating, 10 ppb for entrained and dissolved; and • Details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons from concentrations recorded in water have been documented at sensitive receptor sites monitored under other SMPs
Scientific monitoring program 2 (SM02) **Assessment of the Presence, Quantity and Character of Hydrocarbons in Marine Sediments**	SM02 will detect and monitor the presence, extent, persistence and properties of hydrocarbons in marine sediments following the spill and the response. The specific objectives of SM02 are as follows: • Determine the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons in marine sediments across selected sites where hydrocarbons were observed or recorded during operational monitoring; and • Provide information that may be used to interpret potential cause and effect drivers for environmental impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs.	SM02 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows: • Response activities have ceased; and • Operational monitoring results made during the response phase indicate that shoreline, intertidal or sub-tidal sediments have been exposed to surface, entrained or dissolved hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, five ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥one g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation).	SM02 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of: • Concentrations of hydrocarbons in sediment samples are below ANZECC/ ARMCANZ (2013[10]) sediment quality guideline values (SQGVs) for biological disturbance; and • Details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons from concentrations recorded in sediments have been documented.
Scientific monitoring program 3 (SM03) **Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthos**	The objectives of SM03 are: • Characterize the status of intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats and quantify any impacts to functional groups, abundance and density that may be a result of the spill; and • Determine the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options). Categories of intertidal and subtidal habitats that may be monitored include: • Coral reefs • Seagrass • Macro-algae • Filter-feeders SM03 will be supported by sediment contamination records (SM02) and characteristics of the spill derived from OMPs.	SM03 will be activated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows: As part of a pre-emptive assessment of PBAs of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days, to target receptors and sites where it is possible to acquire pre-hydrocarbon contact baseline; and • Operational monitoring identified shoreline potential contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, five ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥one g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation) for subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat.	SM03 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of: • Overall impacts to benthic habitats from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of impacted benthic habitats has been evaluated. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 4 (SM04) **Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Mangroves / Saltmarsh**	The objectives of SM04 are: • Characterize the status of mangroves (and associated salt marsh habitat) at shorelines exposed/contacted by spilled hydrocarbons; • Quantify any impacts to species (abundance and density) and mangrove/saltmarsh community structure; and • Determine and monitor the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and potential subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options).	SM04 will be activated in the event of a Level two or three hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows: • As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; and	SM04 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of: • Impacts to mangrove and saltmarsh habitat from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of impacted mangrove/saltmarsh habitat has been evaluated.

[9] NOPSEMA (2019) Bulletin #1 – Oil spill modelling – April 2019, https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf
[10] Simpson SL, Batley GB and Chariton AA (2013). Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines. CSIRO and Water Science Report 08/07. Land and Water, pp. 132.

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
	SM03 will be supported by sediment sampling undertaken in SM02 and characteristics of the spill derived from OMPs.	• Operational monitoring identified shoreline potential contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, five ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation) for mangrove/saltmarsh habitat.	• Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 5 (SM05) **Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Seabird and Shorebird Populations**	The Objectives of SM05 are to: • Collate and quantify impacts to avian wildlife from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population level; and • Undertake monitoring to quantify and assess impacts of hydrocarbon exposure to seabirds and shorebird populations at targeted breeding colonies / staging sites / important coastal wetlands where hydrocarbon contact was recorded.	SM05 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows: • As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; • Operational monitoring predicts shoreline contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation) at important bird colonies / staging sites / important coastal wetland locations; or • Records of dead, oiled or injured bird species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response.	SM05 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: • Impacts to seabird and shorebird populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of impacted seabird and shorebird populations has been evaluated. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 6 (SM06) **Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Nesting Marine Turtle Populations**	The objectives of SM06 are to: To quantify impacts of hydrocarbon exposure or contact on marine turtle nesting populations (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options); Collate and quantify impacts to adult and hatchling marine turtles from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population levels (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options); .and Undertake monitoring to quantify and assess impacts of hydrocarbon exposure to nesting marine turtle populations at known rookeries (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options).	SM06 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring has: • As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; • Predicted shoreline contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, five ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation) at known marine turtle rookery locations; or • Records of dead, oiled or injured marine turtle species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response.	SM06 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: • Impacts to nesting marine turtle populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of impacted nesting marine turtle populations has been evaluated. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 7 (SM07) **Assessment of Impacts to Pinniped Colonies including Haul-out Site Populations**	The objectives of SM07 are to: • Quantify impacts on pinniped colonies and haul-out sites as a result of hydrocarbon exposure/contact. • Collate and quantify impacts to pinniped populations from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population levels.	SM07 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring has: • As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; • Identified shoreline contact of hydrocarbons ((at or above 0.5 g/m^2 surface, ≥5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation) at known pinniped colony or haul-out site(s) (i.e. most northern site is the Houtman Abrolhos Islands); or • Records of dead, oiled or injured pinniped species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response.	SM07 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: • Impacts to pinniped populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of pinniped populations has been evaluated. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 8 (SM08) **Desk-Based Assessment of Impacts to Other Non-Avian Marine Megafauna**	The objective of SM08 is to provide a desk-based assessment which collates the results of OM02 and OM05 where observations relate to the mortality, stranding or oiling of mobile marine megafauna species not addressed in SM06 or SM07, including: • Cetaceans; • Dugongs; • Whale sharks and other shark and ray populations; • Sea snakes; and • Crocodiles.	SM08 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring reports records of dead, oiled or injured non-avian marine megafauna during the spill/ response phase.	SM08 will be terminated when the results of the post-spill monitoring have quantified impacts to non-avian megafauna. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
	The desk-based assessment will include population analysis to infer potential impacts to marine megafauna species populations.		
Scientific monitoring program 9 (SM09) **Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Marine Fish associated with SM03 habitats**	The objectives of SM09 are: • Characterise the status of resident fish populations associated with habitats monitored in SM03 exposed/contacted by spilled hydrocarbons; • Quantify any impacts to species (abundance, richness and density) and resident fish population structure (representative functional trophic groups); and • Determine and monitor the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and potential subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options).	SM09 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented with SMO3.	SM09 will be undertaken and terminated concurrent with monitoring undertaken for SM03, as per the SMP termination criteria process • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 10 (SM10) **SM10 - Assessment of physiological impacts important fish and shellfish species (fish health and seafood quality/safety) and recovery**	SM10 aims to assess any physiological impacts to important commercial fish and shellfish species (assessment of fish health) and if applicable, seafood quality/safety. Monitoring will be designed to sample key commercial fish and shellfish species and analyse tissues to identify fish health indicators and biomarkers, for example: • Liver Detoxification Enzymes (ethoxyresorufin-O-deethylase (EROD) activity) • PAH Biliary Metabolites • Oxidative DNA Damage • Serum SDH • Other physiological parameters, such as condition factor (CF), liver somatic index (LSI), gonadosomatic index (GSI) and gonad histology, total weight, length, condition, parasites, egg development, testes development, abnormalities. Seafood tainting may be included (where appropriate) using applicable sensory tests to objectively assess targeted finfish and shellfish species for hydrocarbon contamination. Results will be used to make inferences on the health of commercial fisheries and the potential magnitude of impacts to fishing industries.	SM10 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring (OM01, OM02 and OM05) indicates the following: • The hydrocarbon spill will or has intersected with active commercial fisheries or aquaculture activities. • Commercially targeted finfish and/or shellfish mortality has been observed/recorded. • Commercial fishing or aquaculture areas have been exposed to hydrocarbons (≥0.5 g/m^2 surface and ≥five ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons); and • Taste, odour or appearance of seafood presenting a potential human health risk is observed.	SM10 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: • Physiological impacts to important commercial fish and shellfish species from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of important commercial fish and shellfish species from hydrocarbon exposure has been evaluated. • Impacts to seafood quality/safety (if applicable) have been assessed and information provided to the relevant stakeholders and regulators for the management of any impacted fisheries. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.

Activation Triggers and Termination Criteria

Scientific Monitoring Program Activation

The Woodside oil spill scientific monitoring team will be stood up immediately with the occurrence of a hydrocarbon spill (actual or suspected) Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors via the FSRP for the PAP. The presence of any level of hydrocarbons in the marine environment triggers the activation of the oil spill scientific monitoring program (SMP). This is to ensure the full range of eventualities relating to the environmental, socio-economic and health consequences of the spill are considered in the planning and execution of the SMP. The activation process also takes into consideration the management objectives, species recovery plans, conservation advices and conservations plans for any WHA, AMPs, State Marine Parks, other protected area designations (e.g., State nature reserves) and Matters of National Environmental Significance (including listed species under part 3 of the EPBC Act) potentially exposed to hydrocarbons. With the first 24-48 hours of a spill event, such information will be sourced and evaluated as part of the SMP planning process guided by Appendix D (identified receptors vulnerable to hydrocarbon contact), the information presented in the Existing Environment section of the EP as well as other information sources such as the Woodside Baseline Environmental Studies Database.

The starting point for decision-making on what SMPs are activated and spatial extent of monitoring activities will be based on the predictive modelling results (OM01) in the first 24-48 hours until more information is made available from other operational monitoring activities such as aerial surveillance and shoreline surveys. Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (WHA, AMPs and State Marine Parks encompassing key ecological and socio-economic values) are a key focus of the SMP activation decision-making process, particularly, in the early spill event/response phase. As the operational monitoring progresses and further situational awareness information becomes available, it will be possible to understand the nature and scale of the spill. The SMP activation and implementation decision-making will be revisited on a daily basis to account for the updates on spill information. One of the priority focus areas in the early phase of the incident will be to identify and execute pre-emptive SMP assessments at key receptor locations, as required. The SMP activation and implementation decision tree is presented in Figure C-2.

Scientific monitoring Program Termination

The basis of the termination process for the active SMPs (SMPs 1-10) will include quantification of impacts, evaluation of recovery for the receptor at risk and consultation with relevant authorities, persons and organisations. Termination of each SMP will not be considered until the results (as presented in annual SMP reports for the duration of each program) indicate that the target receptor has returned to pre-spill condition.

Once the SMP results indicate impacted receptor(s) have returned to pre-spill condition (as identified by Woodside) a termination decision-making process will be triggered and a number of steps will be undertaken as follows:

- Woodside will engage expert opinion on whether the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition (based on monitoring data). Subject Matter Expert (SMEs) will be engaged (via the Woodside SME scientific monitoring terms of reference) to review program outcomes, provide expert advice and recommendations for the duration of each SMP.
- Where expert opinion agrees that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition, findings will then be presented to the relevant authorities, persons and organisations (as defined by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulation 11A). Stakeholder identification, planning and engagement will be managed by Woodside's Reputation Functional Support Team (FST) and follow the stakeholder management FST guidelines. These guidelines outline the FST roles and responsibilities, competencies, stakeholder communications and planning processes. An assessment of the merits of any objection to termination will be documented in the SMP final report.
- Woodside will decide on termination of SMP based on expert opinion and merits of any stakeholder objections. The final report following termination will include: monitoring results, expert opinion and stakeholder consultation including merits of any objections.

- Termination of SMPs will also consider applicable management objectives, species recovery plans, conservation advices and conservations plans for any WHA, AMPs, State Marine Parks, other protected area designations (e.g., State nature reserves) and Matters of National Environmental Significance (including listed species under part 3 of the EPBC Act).

The SMP termination decision-making process will be applied to each active SMP and an iterative process of decision steps continued until each SMP has been terminated (refer to decision-tree diagram for SMP termination criteria, Figure C-3).

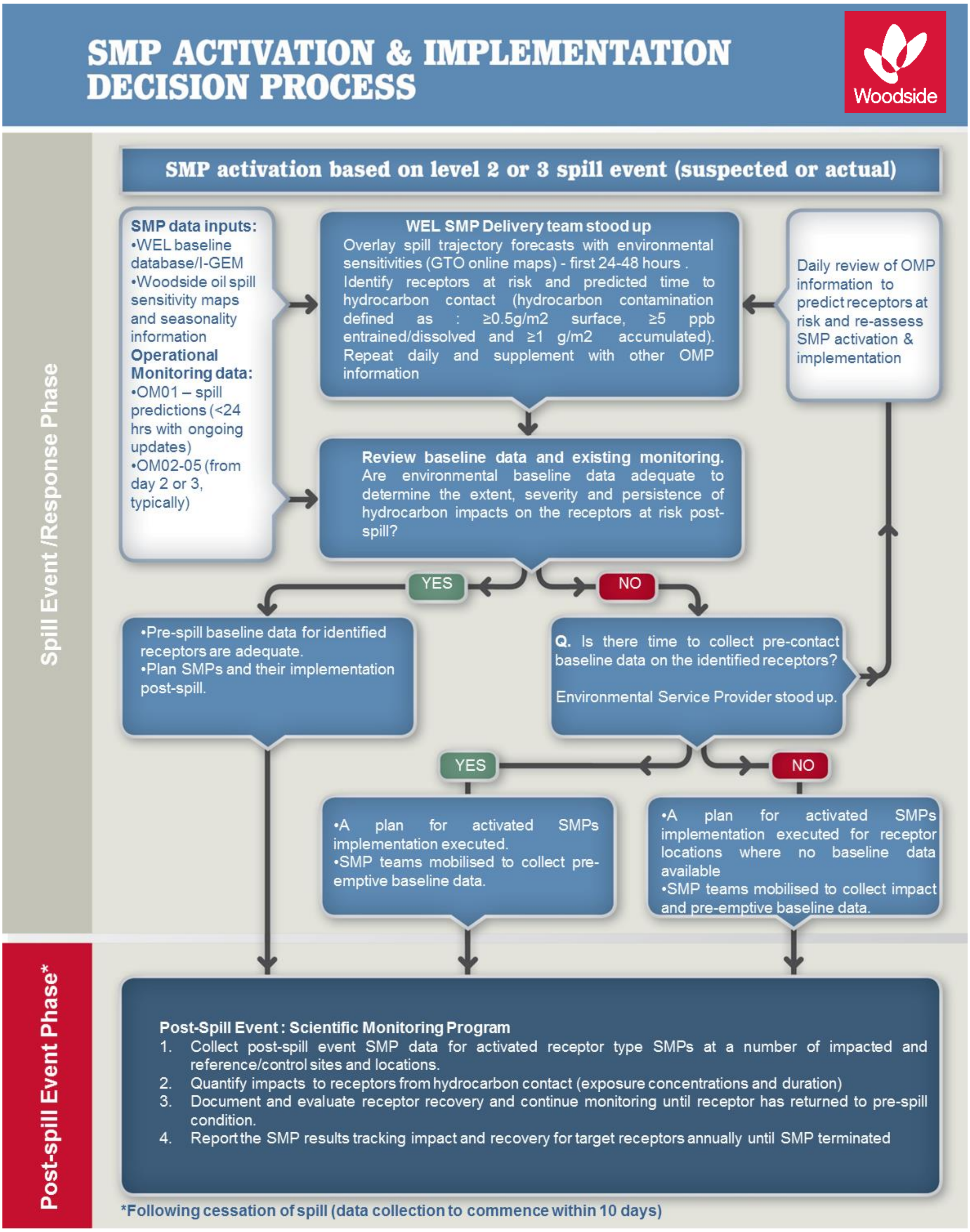


Figure C-2: Activation and Implementation Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

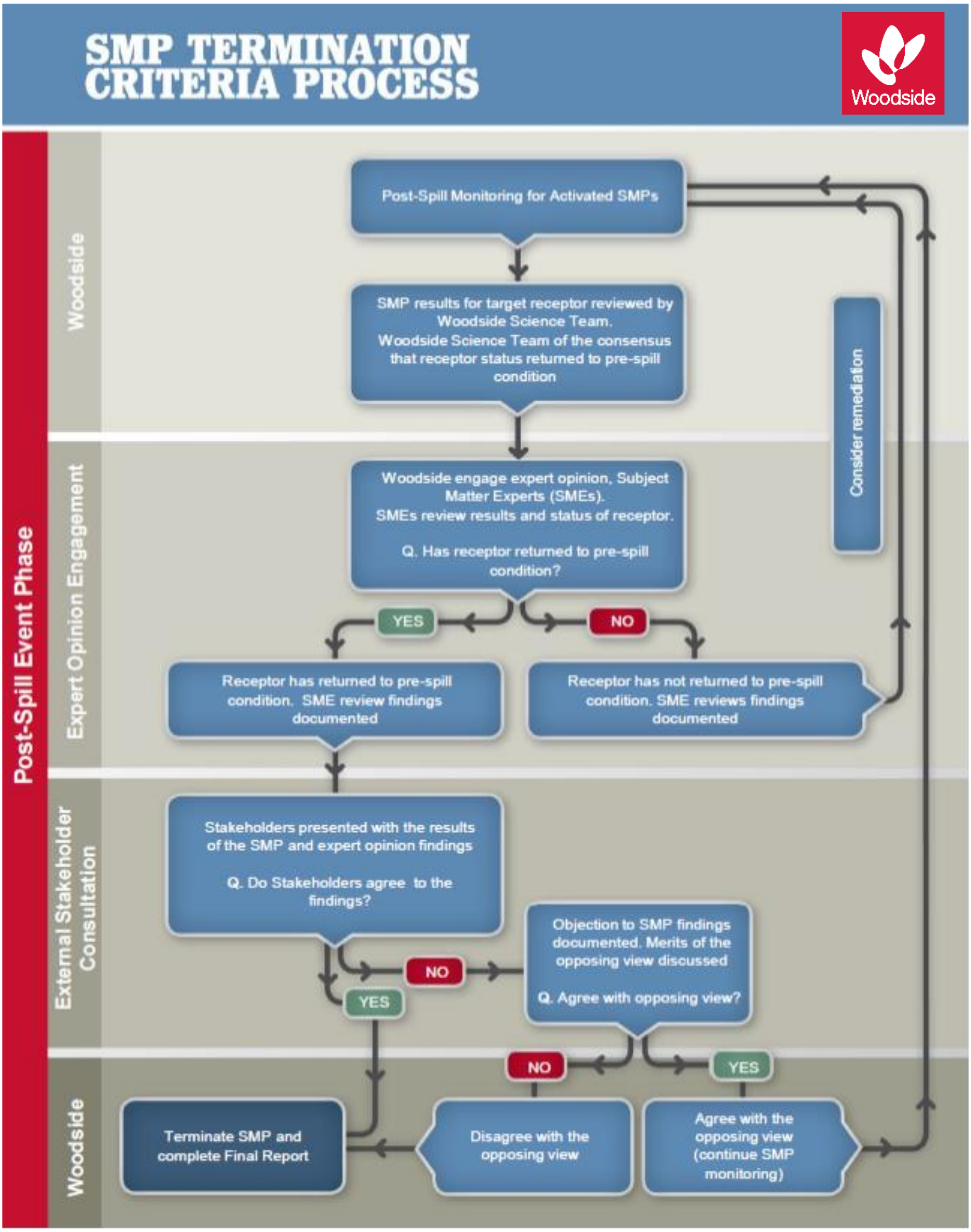


Figure C-3: Termination Criteria Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

Receptors at Risk and Baseline Knowledge

In order to assess the baseline studies available and suitability for oil spill scientific monitoring, Woodside maintains knowledge of environmental baseline studies through the upkeep and use of its Environmental Knowledge Management System.

Woodside's Environmental Knowledge Management System is a centralised platform for scientific information on the existing environment, marine biodiversity, Woodside environmental studies, key environmental impact topics, key literature and web-based resources. The system comprises a number of data directories and an environmental baseline database, as well as folders within the 'Corporate Environment' server space. The environmental baseline database was set up to support Woodside's SMP preparedness and as a SMP resource in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill. The environmental baseline database is subject to updates including annual reviews completed as part of the contracted SMP standby, SMP standby contract. This database is accessed pre-PAP to identify PBAs where hydrocarbon contact is predicted to occur <10 days.

In addition to Woodside's Environmental Knowledge Management System, it is acknowledged that many relevant baseline datasets are held by other organisations (e.g. other oil and gas operators, government agencies, state and federal research institutions and non-governmental organisations). In order to understand the present status of environmental baseline studies a spatial environmental metadata database for Western Australia (Industry-Government Environmental Meta-database, IGEM) was established. IGEM is a collaboration comprising oil and gas operators (including Woodside), government and research agencies and other organisations. The key objective of IGEM is for participating organisations to have the ability to identify quantitative marine baseline datasets available for species and habitats via a geo-spatially referenced metadata database. It provides members the ability to enter, view and filter metadata records on baseline studies as well as customise and generate report outputs. IGEM aims to provide a foundational baseline framework so industry and government can access the same knowledge base to understand baseline data in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release.

In the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release, Woodside intends to interrogate the information on baseline studies status as held by the various databases (e.g. Woodside Environmental Knowledge Management System, IGEM and other sources of existing baseline data) to identify PBAs, i.e., receptors at risk where hydrocarbon contact is predicted to be >10 days, and baseline data can be collected before hydrocarbon contact.

Reporting

For the scientific monitoring program relevant regulators will be provided with:

- Annual reports summarising the SMPs deployed and active, data collection activities and available findings; and
- Final reports for each SMP summarising the quantitative assessment of environmental impacts and recovery of the receptor once returned to pre-spill condition and termination of the monitoring program.

The reporting requirements of the scientific monitoring program will be specific to the individual SMPs deployed and terms of responsibilities, report templates, schedule, QA/QC and peer-review will be agreed with the contractors engaged to conduct the SMPs. Compliance and auditing mechanisms will be incorporated into the reporting terms.

ANNEX D: SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM AND BASELINE STUDIES FOR THE PETROLEUM ACTIVITIES PROGRAM

Table D-1: Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring – scientific monitoring program scope for the Petroleum Activities Program based on worst-case credible Spill MEE 1 and 5

Receptors to be Monitored	Applicable SMP	Kimberley AMP	Agro-Rowley Terrace AMP	Montebello AMP	Dampier AMP	Carnarvon Canyon AMP	Ningaloo AMP	Gascoyne AMP	Shark Bay Open Ocean (including AMP)	Abrolhos AMP	Jurien AMP	Two Rocks AMP	Perth Canyon AMP	Geographe AMP	South-west Corner AMP	Ashmore Reef and AMP	Seringapatam Reef	Scott Reef (North and South)	Mermaid Reef and AMP	Clerke Reef and State Marine Park	Imperieuse Reef and State Marine Park	Rankin Bank	Glomar Shoals	Rowley Shoals (including Sate Maine Park)	Fantome Shoal	Adele Island	Lacepede Islands	Montebello Islands (including State Marine Park)	Lowendal Islands (including State Nature Reserves)	Barrow Island (including State Nature Reserves, State Marine Park and Marine Management Area)	Muiron Islands (WHA, Marine Management Area)	Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group (Serrurier, Thevenard and Bessieres Islands - State Nature Reserves)	Pilbara Islands - Northern Island Group (Sandy Island Passage Islands - State nature reserves)	Abrolhos Islands	Kimberley Coast	Dampier Peninsula	Northern Pilbara Shoreline	Ningaloo Coast (North/North West Cape, Middle and South) (WHA, and State Marine Park)	Shark Bay - Open Ocean Coast	Shark Bay (WHA, State Marine Park)	Ngari Capes State Marine Park
Habitat																																									
Water Quality	SM01	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Marine Sediment Quality	SM02	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Coral Reef	SM03	X		X												X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Seagrass / Macro-Algae	SM03	X									X					X	X	X									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Deeper Water Filter Feeders	SM03	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X							X			
Mangroves and Saltmarsh	SM04																											X						X	X	X	X	X		X	
Species																																									
Sea Birds and Migratory Shorebirds (significant colonies / staging sites / coastal wetlands)	SM05	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Marine Turtles (significant nesting beaches)	SM06	X	X	X	X		X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pinnipeds (significant colonies / haul-out sites)	SM07									X	X	X			X																										X
Cetaceans - Migratory Whales	SM08	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X									X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X		X	X
Oceanic and Coastal Cetaceans	SM08	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dugongs	SM08	X							X							X												X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Sea Snakes	SM08	X		X	X			X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Whale Sharks	SM08			X			X	X										X										X	X	X	X							X			
Other Shark and Ray Populations	SM08, SM09	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fish Assemblages	SM09	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Socio-economic																																									
Fisheries - Commercial	SM10		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fisheries - Traditional	SM10															X	X	X									X													X	
Tourism (incl. recreational fishing)	SM10	X		X			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

(dark red)	Receptor areas identified as Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (based on criteria of surface contact and/or entrained hydrocarbon contact ≤10 days (Offshore Australian Marine Parks contacted by hydrocarbons in this timeframe also noted)
(light red)	Receptor areas identified as Pre-Emptive Basline Areas in the response phase >10 days (based on criteria of surface contact and/or entrained hydrocarbon contact >10 days)
(white)	Receptor areas that may be identified as impact or reference sites in the event of major hydrocarbon release and would be identified as part of the SMP planning process

Table D-2: Baseline Studies for the SMPs applicable to identified Pre-emptive Baseline Areas for the PAP

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
Benthic Habitat (Coral Reef)	**SM03** Quantitative assessment using image capture using either diver held camera or towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	**Studies:**
		1. AIMS/DBCA 2014 Baseline Ningaloo and Muiron Islands Survey – repeat and expansion on the LTM (Co-funded survey: Woodside and AIMS). Preparation underway to undertake LTM program in 2020. 2. Australian Institute of Marine Science – CReefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010). 3. DBCA LTM Ningaloo Reef programme: 1991, 1994, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2005, 2006, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2015 and 2016 4. (WAMSI LTM Study:) Ningaloo Research node: 2009 -10 over the length of Ningaloo reef system (with a focus on coral and fish recruitment). 5. Ningaloo Outlook (CSIRO) - Shallow and Deep Reefs Program (2019). 6. Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Habitats of the Ningaloo Reef and adjacent coastal areas determined through hyperspectral imagery. 7. AIMS Long Term Monitoring (LTM) Ningaloo Reef programme: 1995 and 2002. 8. Le Nohaic et al. 2017.Marine heatwave causes unprecedented Regional Mass Bleaching in NW Australia Coral Bay Location).
		Methods:
		1. LTM sites, transects, diver-based video quadrat. 2. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrats, specimen collection 3. Video point intercept transects recorded by towed video or diver hand-held video camera. 4. Video transects. 5. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 6. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 7. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 8. Intertidal walks and snorkelling transects with photo quadrats. In situ water temperature loggers deployed for survey period.
		References and Data:

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
		1. AIMS 2015. DATAHOLDER: AIMS. 2. AIMS (2010) - http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs 3. DBCA unpublished data. DATAHOLDER: DBCA 4. Depczynski et al. 2011. DATAHOLDER: AIMS, DBCA and WAMSI. 5. CSIRO 2019 – Ningaloo Outlook Program 6. Murdoch University - Kobryn et al 2011 and Keulen and Langdon 2011. 7. AIMS unpublished data. DATAHOLDER: AIMS. 8. Le Nohaic et al., 2017
Benthic Habitat (Seagrass and Macro-algae)	**SM03** Quantitative assessment using image capture using either diver held camera or towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	**Studies:**
		1. Quantitative descriptions of Ningaloo sanctuary zones habitats types including lagoon and offshore areas – Cassata and Collins (2008). 2. CSIRO/BHP Ningaloo Outlook Program. 3. Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Habitats of the Ningaloo Reef and adjacent coastal areas determined through hyperspectral imagery. 4. Australian Institute of Marine Science – CReefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010).
		Methods:
		1. Video transects to ground truth aerial photographs and satellite imagery. 2. Diver video transects. 3. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 4. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrats, specimen collection.
		References and Data:
		1. Cassata and Collins 2008. DATAHOLDER: Curtin University – Applied Geology. 2. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook Program 3. Murdoch University - Kobryn et al 2011 and Keulen and Langdon 2011. 4. AIMS (2010) - http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs
	SM03	**Studies:**

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
Benthic Habitat (Deeper Water Filter Feeders)	Quantitative assessment using image capture using towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	1. WAMSI 2007 deep-water Ningaloo benthic communities' study, Colquhoun and Heyward (2008). 2. CSIRO/BHP Ningaloo Outlook Program - Deep reef themes. 2019
		Methods:
		1. Towed video and benthic sled (specimen sampling). 2. Side-scan sonar and AUV transects.
		References and Data:
		1. Colquhoun and Heyward (eds) 2008. DATAHOLDER: WAMSI, AIMS. 2. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook
Mangroves and Saltmarsh	**SM04** Aerial photography and satellite imagery will be used in conjunction with field surveys to map the range and distribution of mangrove communities.	**Studies:**
		1. Atmospheric correct and land cover classification, NW Cape. 2. Woodside hold Rapid Eye imagery of the Ningaloo Reef and coastal area. 3. Hyperspectral survey (2006) of Ningaloo Reef and coastal area (not yet analysed for Mangroves). 4. North West Cape sensitivity mapping 2012 included Mangrove Bay. 5. Global mangrove distribution as mapped by the USGS and located on UNEP's Ocean Data viewer.
		Methods:
		1. Modular Inversion Program. May 2017 2. Rapid Eye imagery – High resolution satellite imagery from October/November/December 2011. 3. Remote sensing – acquisition of HyMap airborne hyperspectral imagery and ground truthing data collection. 4. Reconnaissance surveys of the shorelines of the North West Cape and Muiron Islands. 5. Remote sensing study of global mangrove coverage.
		References and Data:
		1. EOMAP, 2017 DATAHOLDER: Woodside. 2. AAM 2014. Dataholder: Woodside 3. Kobryn et al. 2013. DATAHOLDER: Murdoch University, AIMS; Woodside. 4. Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators, 2012. DATAHOLDER: Woodside Apache Energy Ltd. 5. http://data.unep-wcmc.org/
Seabirds	**SM05**	**Studies:**

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
	Visual counts of breeding seabirds, nest counts, intertidal bird counts at high tide.	1. LTM Study of marine and shoreline birds: 1970-2011. 2. LTM of shorebirds within the Ningaloo coastline (Shorebirds 2020). 3. Exmouth Sub-basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program (Quadrant Energy/Santos). 4. Seabird and Shorebird baseline studies, Ningaloo Region – Report on January 2018 bird surveys. 5.Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region – Final Report
		Methods:
		1. Counts of nesting areas, counts of intertidal zone during high tide. 2. The Shorebirds 2020 database comprises the most complete shorebird count data available in Australia. The data have been collected by volunteer counters and BirdLife Australia staff for approximately 150 roosting and feeding sites, mainly in coastal Australia. The data go back as far as 1981 for key areas. 3. The Exmouth Sub-basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program undertook a detailed assessment of seabird and shorebird use in the Exmouth Sub-basin. Four aerial surveys and four island surveys were conducted between February 2013 and January 2015 for this Program, inclusive of the mainland coasts, offshore islands and a 2,500 km^2 area of ocean adjacent to the Exmouth Sub-basin. 4.Shorebird counts, Shearwater Burrow Density. 5. Tagging (GPS & Satellite).
		References and Data:
		1. Johnstone et al. 2013. DATAHOLDER: WA MUSEUM. AMOSC/DBCA (DPaW) 2014. 2. BirdLife Australia Dataholder: Woodside 3. Surman & Nicholson 2015. 4. BirdLife Australia: Dataholder. Woodside 5. Cannel et al. 2019 Dataholder. UWA
Turtles	**SM06** Beach surveys (recording species, nests, and false crawls).	**Studies:**
		1. Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program. 2. Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2017-2018. 3. Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report (2019). 4. Spatial and temporal use of inter-nesting habitat by sea turtles along the Murion Islands and Ningaloo Coast – Final Report (2019).
		Methods:

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
		1. Astron (on behalf of Santos) to address a gap in the knowledge of turtle numbers at key locations (offshore islands within the region) that are not currently part of an existing monitoring programs (e.g. the NTP). Field surveys were conducted in October 2013 and January 2014. Surveys were conducted on 12 islands, with each island surveyed once (with the exception of Beach 8 at North Muiron Island) and all tracks counted. 2. Long term trends in marine turtle populations, beach surveys, track counts, best location, mortality counts. 3. On-beach monitoring and aerial surveys. 4. Tagging (satellite transmitter), analysis of internesting, migration and foraging grounds movements and behaviour.
		References/Data:
		1.Santos – Report. 2. Coote 2018 DATAHOLDERS: DBCA. Reports available at http://www.ningalooturtles.org.au/media_reports.html 3.Rob et al. 2019 DBCA Dataholder. 4.Tucker et al. 2019 DBCA Dataholder.
Fish	**SM09** Baited Remote Underwater Video Stations (BRUVS), Visual Underwater Counts (VUC), Diver Operated Video (DOV).	**Studies:**
		1. AIMS/DBCA 2014 Baseline Ningaloo Survey – repeat and expansion on the LTM (Co-funded survey: Woodside and AIMS). 2. Demersal fish populations – baseline assessment (AIMS/WAMSI). 3. DBCA study measured Species Richness, Community Composition, and Target Biomass, through UVC. BRUVS studies determining max N, Species Richness, and Biomass. 4. Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership Stereo BRUVS in shallow water (~10m) in 2014 in northern region of the Ningaloo Marine Park, in shallow water (~10m) inside the lagoonal reef of the Ningaloo Marine Park in 2016, in deep water (~40m) across the length of the Ningaloo Marine Park in 2015, in shallow water outside of Ningaloo Reef from Waroora to Jurabi in 2015 and offshore of the Muiron Islands in 2015. 5. Elasmobranch faunal composition of Ningaloo Marine Park. 6. Juvenile fish recruitment surveys at Ningaloo reef. 7. Demersal fish assemblage sampling method comparison 8. Ningaloo Outlook (CSIRO) - Shallow and Deep Reefs Program
		Methods:

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands
		1. UVC surveys. 2. BRUVS Study with 304 video samples at three specific depth ranges (1-10 m, 10-30 m and 30-110m). 3. UVC surveys. 4. Stereo BRUVS 5. Snorkel and Scuba surveys. 5. Underwater visual census. 6. Diver operated video. 7. Diver UVS.
		References/Data:
		1. AIMS 2014. DATAHOLDER: AIMS/Woodside. 2. Fitzpatrick et al. 2012. DATAHOLDERS: WAMSI, AIMS. 3. DBCA unpublished data. DATAHOLDER: DBCA/AIMS. 4. CSIRO Data DATAHOLDER: CSIRO Data Centre (data-requestes-hf@csiro.au). 5. Stevens, J.D: ast, P.R., White, W.T., McAuley, R.B., Meekan, M.G. 2009. 6. WAMSI unpublished data DATAHOLDER: AIMS (m.case@aims.gov.au). 7. WAMSI DATAHOLDER: Ben Fitzpatrick (whaleshark@oceanwise.com.au). 8. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook 2019.

References

Astron Environmental Service (2014). Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program January 2014 Field Survey. Report prepared on behalf of Apache Energy (now Quadrant Energy).

AAM (2014), RapidEye satellite images were captured along the coastline of Central/ Northern, Western Australia in between September 2011 to April 2014.

AIMS (2010) Reefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010). http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs

AIMS (2015). Ningaloo and Outer Shark Bay Baseline Survey 2014. AIMS Field Report for Woodside. 21 pp. Co-funded Baseline Surveys (November-December 2014).

AIMS (2017b) Juvenile fish recruitment surveys, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia (WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2). https://data.gov.au/dataset/juvenile-fish-recruitment-surveys-ningaloo-reef-western-australia-wamsi-node-3-project-3-1-2

AMOSC/DPAW (2014). Inter-Company Oil Spill Wildlife Response Plan – Pilbara region. pp. 272 http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/conservation-management/marine/wildlife/PROWRP_20141103.pdf

BirdLife Australia (2018) Seabird and Shorebird Baseline Studies, Ningaloo Region – Report on January 2018 bird surveys. Interim Report for Woodside Energy Ltd.

BirdLife Australia (2017) Shorebirds 2020 programme – Data Extraction (1993-2017). http://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/shorebirds-2020

Cannell B, Hamilton S and Driessen (2019). Wedge-tailed Shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region. Final Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. The University of Western Australia and BirdLife, pp.36.

Cassata, L. and L.B. Collins (2008). Coral reef communities, habitats and substrates in and near Sanctuary Zones of Ningaloo Marine Park. Journal of Coastal Research Vol. 24 (1): 139-51.

Colquhoun J and Heyward A. (eds) (2008). WAMSI Node 3 Project 1 Subproject 3.1.1 Deepwater Communities at Ningaloo Marine Park: Ningaloo Reef Marine Park Deepwater Benthic Biodiversity Survey Annual Report 2007. 209 pp. http://www.wamsi.org.au/sites/default/files/Node%203.1.1%20Ningaloo%20Reef%20Marine%20Park.pdf

Coote. C (2018), 'Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2017-2018'. Department of Parks and Wildlife and the Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia.

CSIRO (2017) Environmental drivers shaping the Ningaloo shallow water fish communities. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/

CSIRO (2017) Shallow Reefs. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/

CSIRO (2017) Deep Reefs. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/

Depczynski M, Heyward A, Wilson S, Holmes T, Case M, Colquhoun J, O'Leary RA, Radford B (2011). Methods of monitoring the health of benthic communities at Ningaloo – Coral & Fish recruitment. WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2. Final Report to the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth. 101 pp. http://www.wamsi.org.au/research-ningaloo/node-3-reports

EOMAP. (2017). Atmospheric correction and land cover classification, NW Cape. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.

Fitzpatrick B.M., Harvey E.S., Heyward A.J., Twiggs E.J. and Colquhoun J. (2012). Habitat Specialization in Tropical Continental Shelf Demersal Fish Assemblages. PLoS ONE 7(6):

e39634. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0039634
http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0039634

Johnstone R.E, Burbidge A. H, Darnell J.C. (2013). Birds of the Pilbara Region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 78: 343-441. http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/WAM_Supp78(B)_JOHNSTONEetal%20pp343-441_0.pdf

Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators (2012). Draft Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators North West Cape Sensitivity Mapping. Part A. (Apache Energy Ltd, Woodside Energy Ltd, BHP Billiton and the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre Pty Ltd (AMOSC).

Keulen, M. Vand Langdon, M.W. (2011) Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Biodiversity and ecology of the Ningaloo Reef lagoon. Final Report No. 1c. http://www.ningaloo.org.au/www/en/NingalooResearchProgram/Publications/Cluster-finalreports.html

Kobryn, H.T., Wouters, K., Beckley, L.E. and T. Heege (2013). Ningaloo Reef: Shallow marine habitats mapped using a Hyperspectral sensor. PLoS ONE 8(7): e70105. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0070105. http://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0070105

Le Noahic, M., Cornwall, M. E., Comeau, S., McCulloch, M. T. and Schoepf, V. (2017). Marine heatwave causes unprecedented regional mass bleaching of thermally resistant corals in northwestern Australia. *Scientific Reports,* vol. 7, doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-14794-y

Rob D, Barnes P, Whiting S, Fossette S, Tucker T and Mongan T (2019) Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report 2018, Ningaloo Turtle Program. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Exmouth, pp.51.

Stevens, J.D., Last, P.R., White, W.T., McAuley, R.B., Meekan, M.G. (2009) Diversity, abundance and habitat utilisation of sharks and rays. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research. Final report to Western Australian Marine Science Institute

Surman CA and Nicholson LW (2015). Exmouth Sub basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program: Final Report. Unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd. by Halfmoon Biosciences. 188 pp.

Tucker T, Fossette S, Whiting S, Rob, D and Barnes P (2019) Spatial and temporal use of inter-nesting habitat by sea turtles along the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast. Final Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Kensington, pp.77.

ANNEX E: TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS

TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS
Exmouth
Mangrove Bay
Turquoise Bay
Yardie Creek
Muiron Islands
Jurabi to Lighthouse Beaches Exmouth
Ningaloo Reef - Refer to Mangrove/Turquoise bay and Yardie Creek
Exmouth Gulf
Shark Bay Area 1: Carnarvon to Wooramel
Shark Bay Area 2: Wooramel to Petite Point
Shark Bay Area 3: Petite Point to Dubaut Point
Shark Bay Area 4: Dubaut Point to Herald Bight
Shark Bay Area 5: Herald Bight to Eagle Bluff
Shark Bay Area 6: Eagle Bluff to Useless Loop
Shark Bay Area 7: Useless Loop to Cape Bellefin
Shark Bay Area 8: Cape Bellefin to Steep Point
Shark Bay Area 9: Western Shores of Edel Land
Shark Bay Area 10: Dirk Hartog Island
Shark Bay Area 11: Bernier and Dorre Islands
Abrohlos Islands: Pelseart Group
Abrohlos Islands: Wallabi Group
Abrohlos Islands: Easter Group
Dampier
Rankin Bank & Glomar Shoals
Barrow and Lowendal Islands
Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group
Montebello Island - Stephenson Channel Nth TRP
Montebello Island Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel TRP
Montebello Island - Claret Bay TRP
Montebello Island - Hermite/Delta Island Channel TRP
Montebello Island - Hock Bay TRP
Montebello Island - North and Kelvin Channel TRP
Montebello Island - Sherry Lagoon Entrance TRP
Withnell Bay
Holden Bay
King Bay
No Name Bay / No Name Beach
Enderby Is -Dampier
Rosemary Island - Dampier
Legendre Is - Dampier

Karratha Gas Plant
KGP to Whitnell Creek
KGP to Northern Shore
KGP Fire Pond & Estuary
KGP to No Name Creek
Broome
Sahul Shelf Submerged Banks and Shoals
Clerke Reef (Rowley Shoals)
Imperieuse Island (Rowley Shoals)
Mermaid Reef (Rowley Shoals)
Scott Reef
Oiled Wildlife Response
Exmouth
Dampier region
Shark Bay

APPENDIX E: NOPSEMA REPORTING FORMS

NOPSEMA Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Reporting Form
https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms/A198750.doc
Report of an accident, dangerous occurrence or environmental incident
https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms

APPENDIX F: STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Environment Plan Revision

19 December 2019
Revision: 0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Consultation

1.1 Email sent to relevant stakeholders

Woodside sent the email below and consultation Information Sheet below to:

- *Australian Customs Service*
- *DIIS*
- *DMIRS*
- *APPEA*

Dear stakeholder

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels
Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring • A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities • The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities: ◦ 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring

	• 4000 m radius around all wells • 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.2 Woodside Consultation Information Sheet

Woodside

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
INFORMATION SHEET

October 2019

NGANHURRA OPERATIONS CESSATION ENVIRONMENT PLAN REVISION

EXMOUTH PLATEAU SUB-BASIN

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production in 2018.

A number of activities have already been undertaken at WA-28-L under the existing Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan accepted by NOPSEMA in December 2017. Some activities were not able to be completed throughout the duration of the Environment Plan. As a result, Woodside is submitting a revised Environment Plan to NOPSEMA.

Activities planned under the revised cessation of operations Environment Plan include disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring, removal of the riser turret mooring from the field and activities for the long-term management of the existing development wells.

Production licence WA-28-L is held by Woodside (Operator and 60%) and Mitsui E&P Australia Pty Ltd (40%).

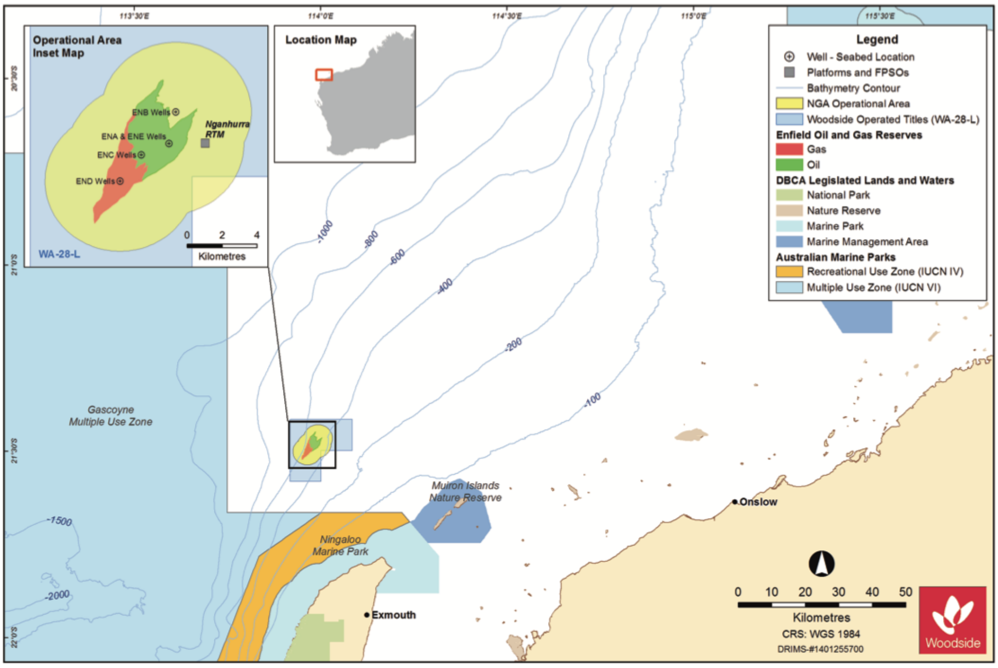


Table 1. Activity summary

Nganhurra FPSO cessation of operations	
Commencement dates	+ Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring + From 2021 for well activities depending on rig availability
Approximate estimated duration	+ 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring + 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Project vessels for removal of the riser turret mooring	+ Primary intervention vessel + Anchor Handling Tugs
Project vessels for well management	+ Light well intervention vessel (LWIV) + Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) + Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, heavy lift vessels and activity support vessels + Inspection, Maintenance and Repair (IMR) vessel
Distance to nearest town	+ 38 km north-west of Exmouth
Distance to nearest marine park	+ -15 km north west of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park + -15 km north of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve + -30 km north west of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area

Proposed activity

The Enfield oil field was discovered by Woodside in 1999 and commenced production in 2006 by way of subsea wells tied back to the Nganhurra FPSO.

At the end of the economic production life of the facility, the Nganhurra operations comprised 18 wells, eight of which were used for oil production, eight for water re-injection and two for gas re-injection or production. These wells were tied back to the Nganhurra FPSO via four sub-sea manifolds and associated flowlines via a riser turret mooring.

In December 2017 NOPSEMA accepted an Environment Plan for the cessation of operations in preparation for future decommissioning. The majority of activities planned under this Environment Plan have been completed, including disconnection of the FPSO and sail away in December 2018 from the Operational Area, isolation of the production wells, preservation of the subsea production infrastructure, and laying of an umbilical and risers on the seabed.

The removal of the riser turret mooring was not able to be completed. As a result, a revised Environment Plan will be submitted to NOPSEMA to complete this activity, as well as activities for well intervention in preparation for permanently plugging the 18 wells.

Riser turret mooring removal

The riser turret mooring is about 83 m in length and between 4.5 m and 8.5 m in diameter and sits approximately 6.5 m above the sea surface and anchored to the seabed by three sets of three mooring lines. The riser turret mooring weighs almost 2,500 tonnes, which includes solid and sea water ballast.

In 2018 the risers were flushed and cut from the riser turret mooring and laid on the seabed. Under the revised cessation of operations Environment Plan, Woodside plans to disconnect the anchor chains and lay them on the seabed for future decommissioning. The riser turret mooring will then be towed to a disposal location outside the Operational Area.

Once the riser turret mooring is outside of the Operational Area, it will be subject to all applicable maritime regulations and other requirements. Activities relating to disposal of the riser turret mooring are not included in the revised cessation of operations Environment Plan and will be managed through other approval processes.

Long-term well management

All of the Enfield wells have been shut-in and are currently in a state of preservation. Long-term management measures for these wells may be undertaken in one or multiple stages.

Initial temporary plug installation may be undertaken using a light well intervention vessel or a mobile offshore drilling unit. Subsequent operations, including installation of permanent abandonment plugs, will require the use of a mobile offshore drilling unit. These activities will be subject to a separate Environment Plan.

Woodside has been monitoring the wells and will continue to do so until permanent management measures are implemented.

Activities for the riser turret mooring removal and management of the wells will be 24 hours per day, seven days per week and timing and duration of these activities is subject to change due to project schedule requirements, drill rig and vessel availability, weather or unforeseen circumstances.

Decommissioning of remaining equipment, including flowlines, spools, manifolds and the umbilical, will be subject to future stakeholder engagement and Environment Plan.

Communications with mariners

The riser turret mooring has an existing 500 m petroleum safety zone. Non-authorised vessels are prohibited from entering this area for safety reasons. The petroleum safety zone will be removed once the riser turret mooring has been removed from the Operational Area.

Petroleum safety zones of 500 m will be in place around the intervention vessels and mobile offshore drilling unit whilst in the field for the duration of activities. The following new Operational Areas will also apply under the revised Environment Plan:

+ 1500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
+ 4000 m radius around all wells
+ 500 m around all flowlines

Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which maybe operating in waters nearby.

Proposed locations

The Operational Area is located in WA-28-L in Commonwealth waters approximately 38 km north of Exmouth. The riser turret mooring and well locations are provided in Table 2.

Table 2. Approximate locations

Structure	Water depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude
Riser turret mooring	400	21° 28′ 53.268″ S	114° 00′ 29.249″ E
Production Wells			
ENA01	513	21° 28′ 54.064″ S	113° 59′ 21.678″ E
ENA02	513	21° 28′ 53.564″ S	113° 59′ 21.236″ E
ENA03	515	21° 28′ 54.289″ S	113° 59′ 20.402″ E
ENA04	513	21° 28′ 55.221″ S	113° 59′ 21.573″ E
ENA05	513	21° 28′ 54.803″ S	113° 59′ 21.012″ E
ENE01	550	21° 28′ 53.335″ S	113° 59′ 17.083″ E
ENE02	520	21° 28′ 53.958″ S	113° 59′ 17.693″ E
ENE03	520	21° 28′ 52.842″ S	113° 59′ 17.851″ E
Water Injection Wells			
ENB01	495	21° 27′ 55.752″ S	113° 59′ 34.297″ E
ENB02	495	21° 27′ 55.337″ S	113° 59′ 34.719″ E
ENB03	495	21° 27′ 56.005″ S	113° 59′ 35.450″ E
ENC01	550	21° 29′ 14.814″ S	113° 58′ 30.698″ E
ENC02	550	21° 29′ 15.281″ S	113° 58′ 30.267″ E
ENC03	550	21° 29′ 15.457″ S	113° 58′ 31.396″ E
ENC04	550	21° 29′ 14.920″ S	113° 58′ 30.020″ E
ENC05	550	21° 29′ 15.920″ S	113° 58′ 31.392″ E
Gas Injection Wells			
END01	550	21° 30′ 3.582″ S	113° 57′ 51.152″ E
END02	550	21° 30′ 3.853″ S	113° 57′ 50.826″ E

Implications for Stakeholders

Woodside will consult relevant stakeholders whose interests, functions, and activities may be affected by the proposed activities. We will also keep other stakeholders who have identified an interest in the activities informed about our planned activities.

Woodside has undertaken an assessment to identify potential risks to the marine environment and relevant stakeholders, considering timing, duration, location and potential impacts arising from the planned activities.

A number of mitigation and management measures will be implemented and are summarised in Table 3. Further details will be provided in the revised Environment Plan.

Table 3. Summary of key risks and/or impacts and management measures.

Potential Risk and/or Impact	Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Planned	
Chemical use	+ Chemical use will be managed in accordance with Woodside and contractor chemical selection and approval procedures.
Interests of relevant stakeholders including: + Commercial and recreational fishing activities + Petroleum activities + Shipping activities	+ Consultation with relevant petroleum titleholders, commercial and recreational fishers and their representative organisations, and government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the Environment Plan. + Advice to relevant stakeholders prior to the commencement of activities.
Marine fauna interactions	+ Measures will be taken to protect marine fauna and ecosystems from vessel activities and to prevent vessel collisions and groundings. + Implementation of the Woodside Exmouth Gulf Vessel Management Plan.
Marine discharges	+ All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements and Woodside's Environmental Performance Standards where applicable.
Seabed disturbance	+ Mobile offshore drilling unit mooring analysis, anchor deployment, if required, in accordance with internal standards. + Anchoring of intervention vessels during intervention if required, as well as logging/retrieval of wet-stored items. + No anchoring of support vessels.

Vessel interaction	+ Woodside will notify relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location dates and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity.
	+ A 500m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the riser turret mooring until it is removed from the Operational Area.
	+ A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will be in place around the light well intervention vessel and the mobile offshore drilling unit for the duration of activities.
	+ The following new Operational Areas will also apply:
	  + 1500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	  + 4000 m radius around all wells
	  + 500 m around all flowlines
	+ Commercial fishers and other marine users are able to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area.

Waste generation	+ Waste generated on the vessels will be managed in accordance with legislative requirements and a Waste Management Plan. + Waste will be managed and disposed of in a safe and environmentally responsible manner that prevents accidental loss to the environment. + Waste transported onshore will be sent to appropriate recycling or disposal facilities by a licensed waste contractor.
Unplanned	
Hydrocarbon release	+ Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained. + Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment.
Introduction of invasive marine species	+ All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species. + Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance.

Providing feedback

Our intent is to minimise environmental and social impacts associated with the proposed activities, and we are seeking any interest or comments you may have to inform our decision making.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet, or would like additional information, please contact Woodside before **8 November 2019.**

Please note that your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).*

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Andrew Winter, *Senior Corporate Affairs Adviser*
Woodside Energy Ltd
E: Feedback@woodside.com.au | Toll free: 1800 442 977

Please note that stakeholder feedback will be communicated to NOPSEMA as required under legislation. Woodside will communicate any material changes to the proposed activity to affected stakeholders as they arise.

Woodside

www.woodside.com.au

1.3 Email sent to DPIRD, WAFIC and PPA (10 October 2019) and Pilbara Line Fishery licence holders (25 October 2019)

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

We have identified and assessed potential risks and impacts to active commercial fishers and the marine environment that overlap the proposed Operational Area in the development of the proposed Environment Plan for this activity. These risks are summarised below.

Woodside has endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) level. Please contact me if you believe we have overlooked any potential impacts to the commercial fishing industry or missed any points of importance so these can be addressed.

A Consultation Information Sheet (also available on our website) and a map of State Fisheries relevant to the proposed activities is attached.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant on the basis of fishing licence overlap with the proposed activity area, as well as consideration of government fishing effort data from recent years, fishing methods and water depth. Individual licence holders or representative fishing organisations who have requested ongoing advice on Woodside's planned activities will also be advised.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels
Relevant fisheries consulted for this activity*:	• State Fisheries ○ Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	  ○ 1500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	  ○ 4000 m radius around all wells
	  ○ 500 m around all flowlines

* Fisheries have been identified as being relevant on the basis of fishing licence overlap with the proposed activity area, as well as consideration of fishing effort data, fishing methods and water depth. Individual licence holders or representative fishing organisations who have requested ongoing advice on Woodside's planned activities will also be advised.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures

Potential risk	Risk description	Mitigation and/or management measures
Planned Activities		
Physical presence	• The presence of the primary project vessels and MODU, riser turret mooring, and subsea infrastructure may result in exclusion of other users, or interactions between vessels and the facility.	• Woodside will implement a 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the primary project vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities to reduce the likelihood of interactions. • An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring will continue to exist while the riser turret mooring is in the field. This will be removed when the riser turret mooring is removed. • Notification and updates to mariners and marine charts. • Woodside will routinely consult with marine users to ensure they are informed and aware thereby reducing the likelihood of interactions.

Seabed disturbance	• Disturbance to the seabed from mooring of the MODU.
	• Disturbance to the seabed from removal of the riser turret mooring due to mooring chains being cut and laid on the sea bed.
		• Woodside will seek to minimise seabed disturbance for planned activities through:
		  ○ MODU mooring analysis and anchor deployment in accordance with internal standards.
		  ○ Laying the mooring chains in a pre-defined area defined to minimise disturbance.

Underwater noise	• Noise will be generated by the project vessels and MODU, and helicopters.	• Due to the low acoustic source levels associated with the MODU, well intervention activities and vessel operations there is not likely to be any interaction or potential impact to fish hearing, feeding or spawning.
Marine discharges	• Operational discharges from the project vessels and the MODU, including produced water, sewage, putrescible water, grey water, bilge water, drain water cooling water and brine. • These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column.	• Discharges are compliant with industry best practice standards. • Implementation of chemical assessment and approval process.
Unplanned Risks		
Hydrocarbon release	• Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment via loss of well control or from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture.	• Procedures for the supply and transfer of fuel. • Design of the wells and barriers within the wells to prevent loss of hydrocarbons. • Well blow-out-preventers, which are large valves or similar mechanical devices used to seal, control and monitor oil and gas wells. • Relevant agencies and organisations will be notified as appropriate to the nature and scale of the event, as soon as practicable following the occurrence. • Oil spill response strategies will be implemented based on potential impact to identified key receptor locations and sensitivities, which includes fish spawning and nursery areas.
Invasive Marine Species	• Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling.	• All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species. • Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance.

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Notification will be provided to relevant marine users closer to the time of the proposed activity.

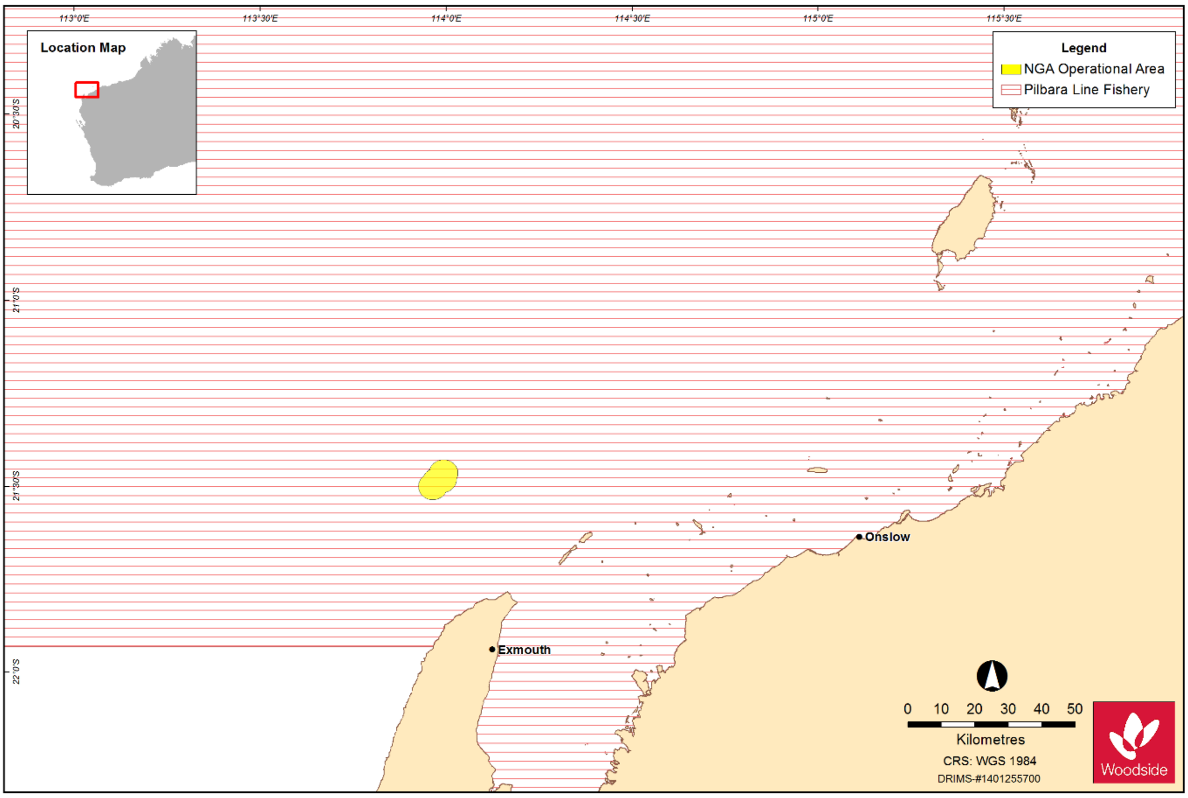
Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.4 State Fisheries map sent to DPIRD, WAFIC and PPA (10 October 2019) and Pilbara Line Fishery licence holders (25 October 2019)



1.5 Email sent to DoD – 10 October 2019

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

A map of Defence areas relevant to the proposed activity is also attached.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	  ◦ 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	  ◦ 4000 m radius around all wells
	  ◦ 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback

Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

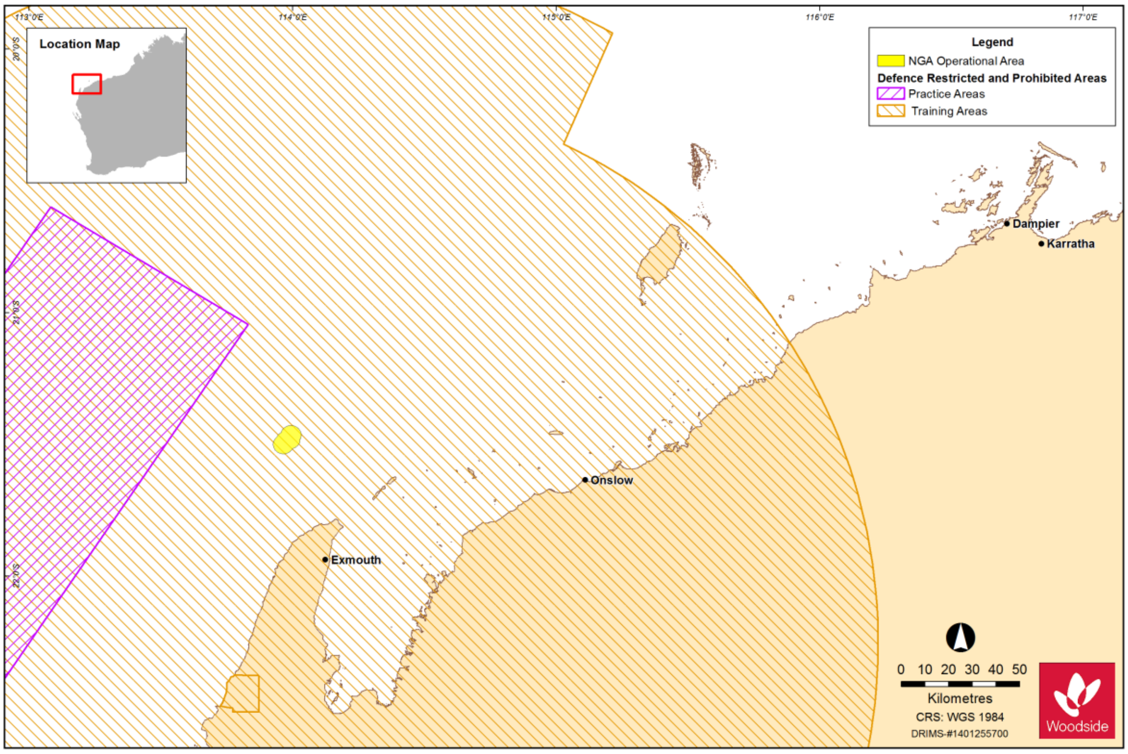
Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.6 Defence map sent to DoD – 10 October 2019



1.7 Email sent to adjacent titleholders – AWE, BHP and Santos – 10 October 2019

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

A map of adjacent titles relevant to the proposed activity is also attached.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	    • 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	    • 4000 m radius around all wells
	    • 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback

Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

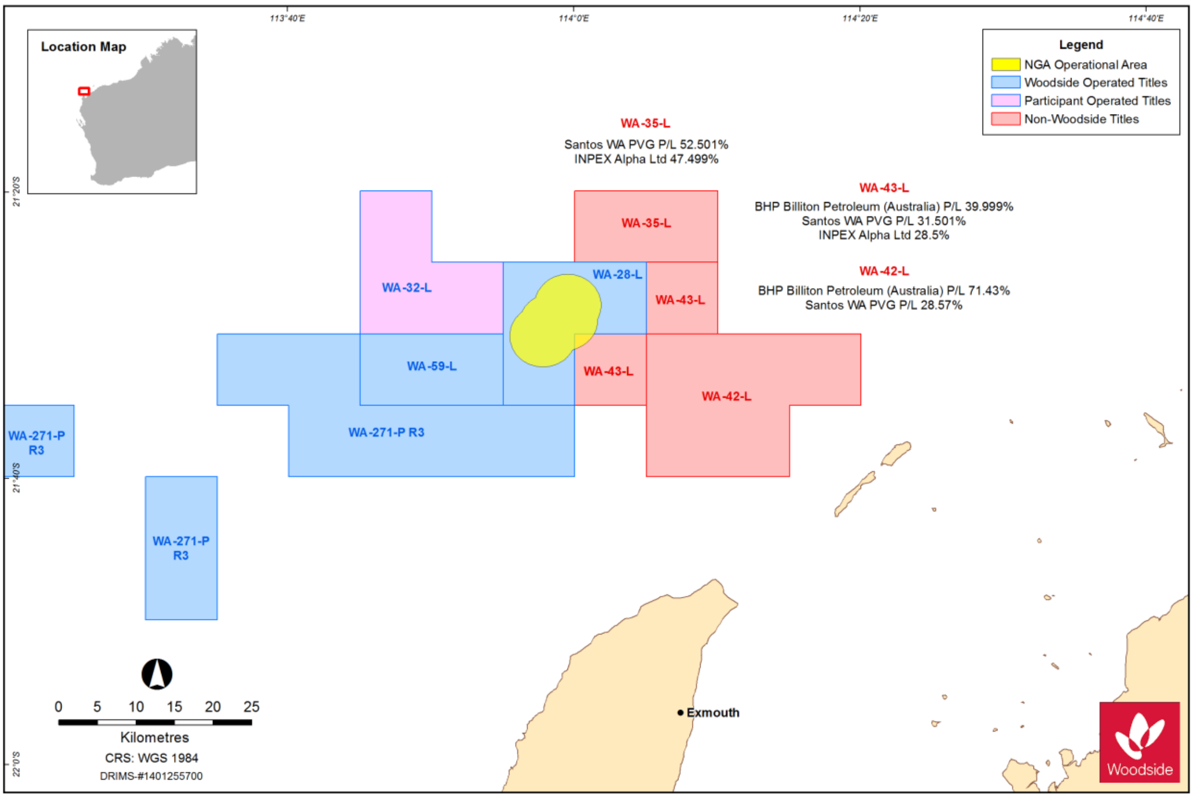
Notification will be provided to relevant marine users closer to the time of the proposed activity.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.
Regards

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.8 Titles map sent to adjacent titleholders – BP Developments and Mobil Australia – 10 October 2019



1.9 Email sent to DAWR – 10 October 2019

Dear Department of Agriculture and Water Resources

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.

Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels or MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	  ◦ 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	  ◦ 4000 m radius around all wells
	  ◦ 500 m around all flowlines

Commercial fishing
Whilst three Commonwealth Fisheries overlap the proposed Operational Area (see attached map), it is our assessment that these fisheries have not been active in the Operational Area in the last five years.

Biosecurity
With respect to the biosecurity matters, please note the following information below.

Vessels:	• Three types of vessels may be utilised to undertake the activity
	  ◦ Well intervention vessel
	  ◦ Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU)
	  ◦ Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels
	• All vessels are required to undergo a Woodside Marine Assurance Inspection to review compliance with marine laws and Woodside safety and environmental requirements.
	• Support vessels may be sourced from the local area (Dampier, Karratha, etc) or from further afield, depending on the type of vessel required and availability

Environment description:	• The seabed around Nganhurra facility is relatively flat and featureless although the western end of the Operational Area overlaps the Enfield Escarpment. The Enfield Escarpment is approximately 50 m in height, with a relatively steep slope in comparison to the surrounding seabed. The Enfield canyon lies in the southern portion of the Operational Area and comprises the North and South Enfield Canyons, which is a part of the Key Ecological Feature (KEF). • The closest distance to the Marine Parks are ○ Approximately 15 km north west of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park

	◦ Approximately 15 km north of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve ◦ Approximately 30 km north west of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area
Ballast and biofouling management:	• Compliance with National Ballast Water and Biofouling Management Requirements (as defined under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*). • Requirements are aligned with the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments and the National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry. • As a minimum, all vessels mobilised from outside of Australia will undertake ballast water exchange > 12 nm from land and > 50 m water depth. • The operator of a vessel must provide a ballast water report if it is intended that the vessel discharge, or the vessel discharges, ballast water in Australian seas.
IMS risk:	• Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels or biofouling. • Introducing invasive marine species into the local marine environment will alter the ecosystem, as invasive species have characteristics that make them superior (in a survival and/or reproductive sense) to the indigenous species. • Invasive marine species have also proven economically damaging to areas where they have been introduced and established.
IMS mitigation:	• Vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species in accordance with Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. • Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan includes a risk assessment process that is applied to vessels undertaking Activities. Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment, Management measures commensurate with the risk (such as the treatment of internal systems, IMS inspections or cleaning) will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced. • Vessels are required to comply with the *Australian Biosecurity Act 2015.*

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

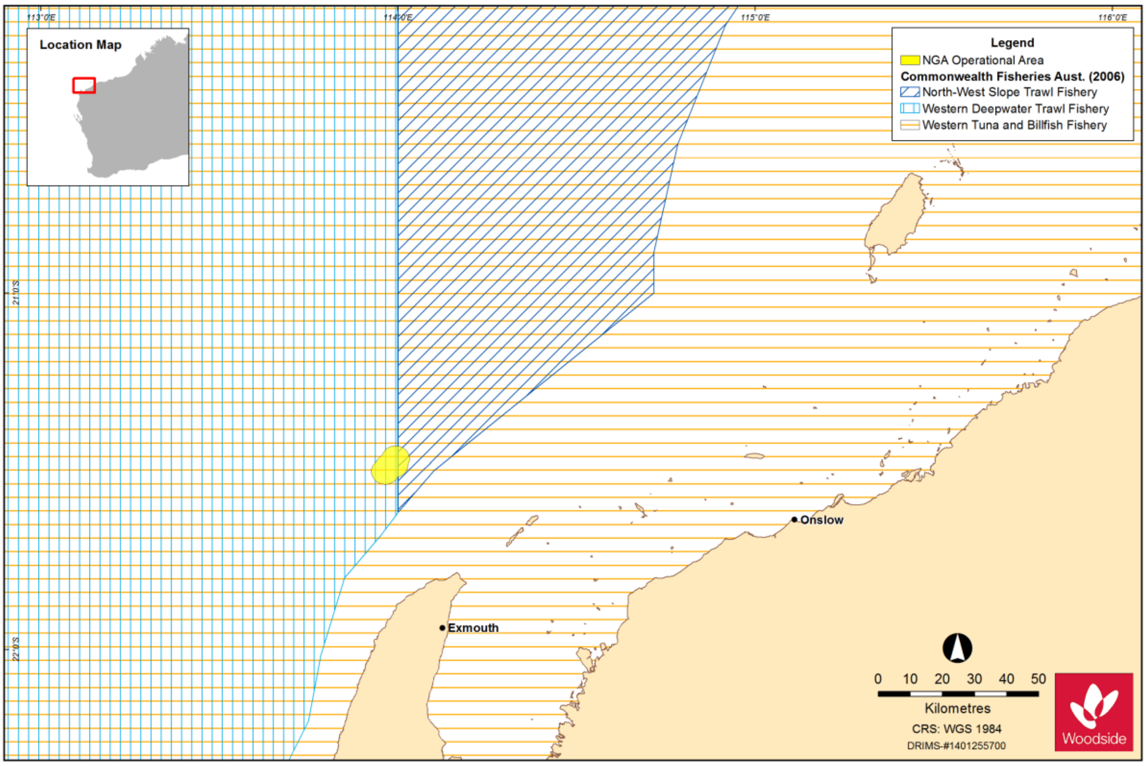
Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.10 Commonwealth Fisheries map sent to DAWR – 10 October 2019



1.11 Email sent to Exmouth Community Reference Group – 9 October 2019

Dear Exmouth Community Reference Group

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells

Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	    □ 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	    □ 4000 m radius around all wells
	    □ 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by 8 November 2019 to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.12 Presentation slide at Community Reference Group meeting – 7 November 2019

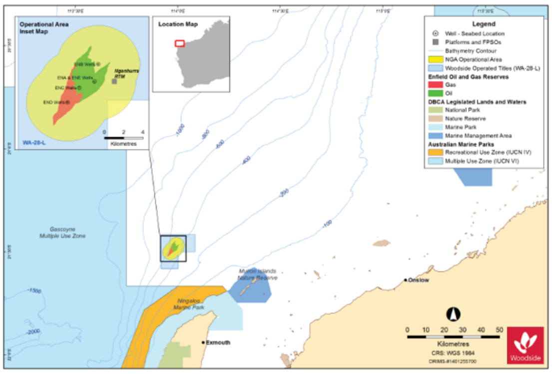
PROJECTS

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan

+ Preparing for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility.
+ Information sheet sent to the CRG in October, with feedback requested by 8 November.

Activity

+ Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field.
+ Removal of the RTM between Q4 2020 – Q1 2022
+ Well intervention activities in preparation for plug and abandonment may commence from 2021, a 500 m zone would be in place around the vessel.



Experience the Energy | 1 November 2019 6

1.13 Email sent to Exmouth Game Fishing Club – 10 October 2019

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability

Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels
Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring • A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities • The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities: · 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring · 4000 m radius around all wells · 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.14 Email sent to Exmouth-based charter boat, tourism and dive operators – 10 October 2019

Dear stakeholder

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	    • 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	    • 4000 m radius around all wells
	    • 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.
Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.15 Email sent to AMSA (marine safety) and AHO – 10 October 2019

Dear stakeholder

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.
A map of shipping lanes relevant to the proposed activity is also attached.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	    • 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	    • 4000 m radius around all wells
	    • 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

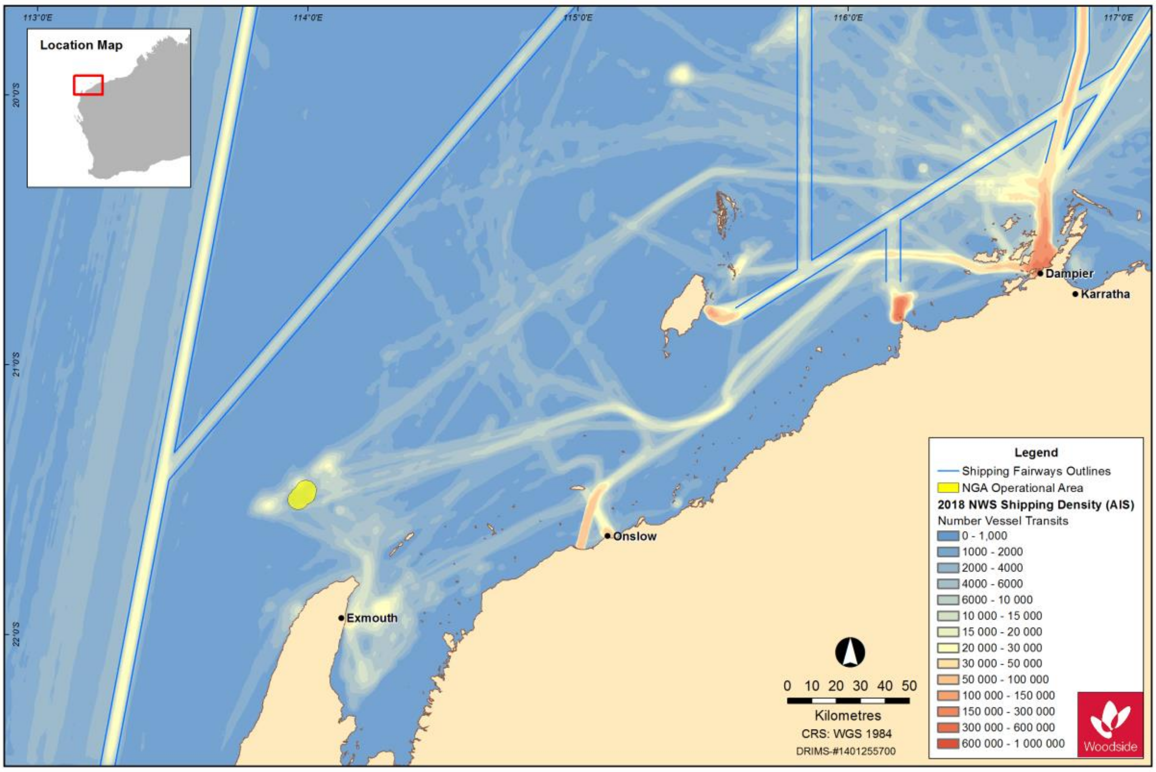
Notification will be provided to relevant marine users closer to the time of the proposed activity.

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.
Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.16 Shipping fairways map sent to AMSA (marine safety) and AHO – 10 October 2019



1.17 Email sent to AMSA (marine pollution) and DoT – 10 October 2019

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

We will provide a copy of our Oil Pollution First Strike Plan once planning is finalised.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m
Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels
Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring • A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities • The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities: · 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring · 4000 m radius around all wells · 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **8 November 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs

Woodside Energy Ltd

1.18 Email sent to DoT with first strike plan – 30 October 2019

Good Morning [redacted]

As part of Woodside's ongoing consultation for its current and planned activities, I would like to advise WA Department of Transport (DoT) that Woodside are preparing the *NGA Operations Cessation Environment Plan* and would like to offer DoT the opportunity to review or provide comment on the activity.

Information is presented as follows:

- A Consultation Information Sheet is available on our website here, providing information on the proposed petroleum activities program.
- The *Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Oil Pollution First Strike Plan* is attached. This will form part of the approval submission in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).
- In the table below, as requested in the *Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note* (September 2018) and from recent engagement activities between DoT-Woodside, responses to the information requirements in a succinct summary and source of information.

Woodside propose to submit an EP 20th December to support these activities.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please contact myself by close of business 29th November to allow us sufficient time to inform our activity planning and EP development.

Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Please be aware that your feedback will be communicated to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), as is required under legislation.

We look forward to hearing from you.

[redacted]

Information Requested in the Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note (September 2018)	Information Provided & Reference
Description of activity, including the intended schedule, location (including coordinates), distance to nearest landfall and map.	Included in the consultation information sheet
Worst case spill volumes.	Included in Appendix A of the First Strike Plan
Known or indicative oil type/properties.	Included in Appendix A of the First Strike Plan

Amenability of oil to dispersants and window of opportunity for dispersant efficacy.	Dispersant testing on Enfield crude indicates that average dispersant efficiency (%) for oil age will be; • ~42% (0 hrs) • ~44% (24 hrs) • ~50% (96 hrs) • ~54% (>240 hrs) This data is based on a range of weathering results and five (5) National Plan OSCA approved an/or transitional dispersants that will be the selected dispersant used by Woodside.	
Description of existing environment and protection priorities.	Included in section 4 of the First Strike Plan	
Details of the environmental risk assessment related to marine oil pollution - describe the process and key outcomes around risk identification, risk analysis, risk evaluation and risk treatment. For further information see the Oil Pollution Risk Management Information Paper (NOPSEMA 2017).	Unplanned loss of containment events from the Petroleum Activities Program have been identified during the risk assessment process (presented in Section 7 of the EP). Further descriptions of risk, impacts and mitigation measures (which are not related to hydrocarbon preparedness and response) are provided in Section 7 of the EP. Five unplanned events or credible spill scenarios for the Petroleum Activities Program have been selected as representative across types, sources and incident/response levels, up to and including the WCCS. Table 2-1 of the OSPRMA presents the credible scenarios for the Petroleum Activities Program. Two WCCS for the activity are then used for response planning purposes as all other scenarios are of a lesser scale and extent. By demonstrating capability to meet and manage an event of this size, Woodside assumes relevant scenarios that are smaller in nature and scale can also be managed by the same capability. Response performance outcomes have been defined based on a response to the WCCS.	
Outcomes of oil spill trajectory modelling, including predicted times to enter State waters and contact shorelines.	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m2) (loss of well containment – MEE-01)	21 days at Ningaloo Coast – Mangrove Bay (0.882 m3)
	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m2) in days (loss of well containment – MEE-01)	40.25 days (Pilbara Islands – Southern Islands Group – 0.88 m3)
	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m2) in days (loss of	54 days (Barrow Island, 6.855 m3)

	well containment – MEE-01)	
	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m2) in days (loss of well containment – MEE-01)	60 days (Montebello Islands and Montebello Islands State Marine Park – 4.46 m3)
Details on initial response actions and key activation timeframes.	Included in Section 2 and 3 of the First Strike Plan	
Potential Incident Control Centre arrangements.	Included in Appendix E and F of the First Strike Plan	
Potential staging areas / Forward Operating Base.	A Forward Operating Base can be established at Exmouth and/ or Dampier.	
Details on response strategies.	Included in Section 2 and 3 of the First Strike Plan	
Details and diagrams on proposed IMT structure including integration of DoT arrangements as per this IGN.	Included in Appendix E and F of the First Strike Plan	
Details on testing of arrangements of OPEP/OSCP.	One Level 1 oil spill response exercise to be conducted within two weeks of commencing: • Project activities (i.e. RTM removal). • Each well intervention campaign. The drill will test elements of the recommended response identified in the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan, in relation to the level of the incident. **Testing of Oil Spill Response Arrangements** There are a number of arrangements which in the event of a spill will underpin Woodside's ability to implement a response across its petroleum activities. In order to ensure each of these arrangements is adequately tested, the Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Capability and Competency Coordinator ensures tests are conducted in alignment with the Hydrocarbon Spill Arrangements Testing Schedule (Woodside Doc No. 10058092). Woodside's Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness & Response Testing Schedule aligns with international good practice for spill preparedness & response management; the testing is compatible with the IPIECA Good Practice Guide and the Australian Emergency Management Institute Handbook. The Hydrocarbon Spill Arrangements Testing Schedule (Woodside Doc No. 10058092) identifies the type of test which will be conducted annually for each arrangement, and how this type will vary	

	over a five year rolling schedule. Testing methods may include (but are not limited to): audits, drills, field exercises, functional workshops, assurance reporting, assurance monitoring and reviews of key external dependencies. Activity specific Oil Spill Pollution First Strike Plans are developed to meet the response needs of that particular activity's Worst Credible Spill Scenario (WCCS). The ability to implement these plans may rely on specific arrangements or those common to other Woodside activities. Regardless of their commonality each arrangement will be tested in at least one of the methods annually. This ensures that personnel are familiar with spill response procedures, reporting requirements, and roles/ responsibilities. At the completion of testing a report is produced to demonstrate the outcomes achieved against the tested objectives. The report will include the lessons learned, any improvement actions and a list of the participants. Alternatively, an assurance report, assurance records, or audit report may be produced. These reports record findings and include any recommendations for improvement. Improvement actions and their close-out are actively recorded and managed. This is over and above the emergency management exercises conducted.
Additional comments	Please note some of the links in the document are still being finalised, and as such may sow a reference error in the attached version.

[redacted]
Hydrocarbon Spill Adviser | Security & Emergency Management

1.19 Email sent to AMSA with first strike plan – 1 November 2019

Good Afternoon [redacted]

As part of Woodside's ongoing consultation for its current and planned activities, I would like to advise the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) that Woodside are preparing the *Nganhurra Operations Cessation activities Environment Plan* and would like to offer AMSA the opportunity to review or provide comment on the activity.

Information is presented as follows:

- A Consultation Information Sheet is available on our website here, providing information on the proposed petroleum activities program.
- The *Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Oil Pollution First Strike Plan* is attached. This will form part of the approval submission in accordance with

the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth). Please note some of the links in the document are still being finalised, and as such may show a reference error in the attached version

Woodside propose to submit an EP 20 December 2019 to support these activities.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please contact myself by close of business 29 November 2019 to allow us sufficient time to inform our activity planning and EP development.

Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Please be aware that your feedback will be communicated to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), as is required under legislation.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Kind Regards

[redacted]

[redacted]
Hydrocarbon Spill Adviser | Security & Emergency Management

1.20 Email sent to Recfishwest – 4 November 2019

Dear [redacted]

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Activity overview

Activity purpose:	• Activities in preparation for future decommissioning of Nganhurra FPSO infrastructure
Activity:	• Disconnection of riser turret mooring lines from the Nganhurra facility's riser turret mooring and removal of the riser turret mooring from the field • Well intervention in preparation for permanent plugging of the existing 18 development wells
Activity location:	• 38 km North West of Exmouth, Western Australia.
Approximate water depth:	• 400 m – 550 m

Earliest commencement date:	• Between Q4 2020 and Q1 2022 for the removal of the riser turret mooring • From 2021 for well activities, depending on rig availability
Estimated duration:	• 30 days for the removal of the riser turret mooring • 10-20 days per well for well intervention
Vessels:	• Well intervention vessel • Moored or dynamically positioned semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) • Support vessels, including anchor handling vessels, installation vessels and activity support vessels

Exclusion zones:	• An existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the riser turret mooring
	• A new and temporary 500 m radius petroleum safety zone around the intervention vessels and MODU whilst in the field for the duration of activities
	• The following new Operational Areas will also apply for the duration of activities:
	    • 500 m radius around the riser turret mooring
	    • 4000 m radius around all wells
	    • 500 m around all flowlines

Your feedback
Your feedback on the proposed activity and our response will be included in an Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **3 December 2019** to allow us sufficient time to inform our planning for the proposed activity. Comments can be made by email, letter or by phone.

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.21 Email sent to Recfishwest – 4 December 2019

Hi [redacted]– as just discussed, attached and below is information regarding the Nganhurra Operations Cessation EP Revision.

Should you have any comments / feedback please let me know by 6 December.

Thanks

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

1.22 Email sent to DNP – 22 November 2019

Dear Director of National Parks

Woodside is planning to undertake petroleum activities in production licence WA-28-L off the North West Cape in preparation for the future decommissioning of infrastructure associated with the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) facility, which ceased production and left the field in 2018.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

We note Australian Government Guidance on consultation activities with respect to the proposed activities and confirm that:

- The proposed activities are outside the boundaries of a proclaimed Australian Marine Parks, with activities taking place approximately 15 km north west of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park and approximately 15 km north of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve.
- We have assessed potential risks to Australian Marine Parks in the development of the proposed Environment Plan for this activity and believe that there are no credible risks as part of planned activities that have potential to impact the values of the Marine Parks.
- The worst case credible spill scenario assessed in this EP is the remote likelihood event of a subsea well blow-out. For this to occur, the Xmas Tree on top of the well must be completely removed along with the failure of multiple barriers within the well. Given the controls in place to prevent and control loss of containment events, it is considered that the risk associated with a subsea well blow-out is managed to as low as reasonably practicable.
- In the highly unlikely event of a loss of well control there is a risk of a small volume of light crude entering the following Marine Parks:

    - Ningaloo
    - Gascoyne
    - Montebello (social cultural EMBA overlap only)
    - Shark Bay
    - Carnarvon Canyon
    - Abrolhos
    - Argo-Rowley Terrace (social cultural EMBA overlap only)

A Commonwealth Government-approved oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities, which includes notification to relevant agencies and organisations as to the nature and scale of the event, as soon as practicable following an occurrence. The Director of National Parks will be advised if an environmental incident occurs that may impact on the values of the Marine Park.

For information, a Consultation Information Sheet about the planned activity is attached, which provides background on the activity, including a summary of potential key risk and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our website.

Please contact me if you have any feedback on the proposed activity by close of business **16 December 2019**, noting that and our response will be included in an

Environment Plan for consideration by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, as is required under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

Regards

[redacted]
Corporate Affairs Adviser | Corporate Affairs
Woodside Energy Ltd

APPENDIX G: DEPARTMENT OF ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS (DAA) HERITAGE INQUIRY SYSTEM RESULTS

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

Search Criteria

2 Registered Aboriginal Sites in Coordinates - Area (SEMBA Coordinates.xlsx) - 110.35940882°E, 25.5774728493999°S (GDA94) : 110.216962677°E, 25.3789443324°S (GDA94) : 110.056807358°E, 25.1943660031999°S (GDA94) : 109.884643596999°E, 25.0210161779°S (GDA94) : 109.703786339999°E, 24.8567158761999°S (GDA94) : 109.517326901°E, 24.6987808270999°S (GDA94) : 109.327533413°E, 24.5448503072°S (GDA94) : 109.137826137999°E, 24.3908249264999°S (GDA94) : 108.957267132°E, 24.2263782676999°S (GDA94) : 108.79565418°E, 24.0435520212°S (GDA94) : 108.669420729°E, 23.834706214°S (GDA94) : 108.574184282°E, 23.6099762316999°S (GDA94) : 108.507731026°E, 23.3750189436°S (GDA94) : 108.466848654°E, 23.1343171474999°S (GDA94) : 108.457947027°E, 22.8904128904°S (GDA94) : 108.485827929°E, 22.6478534423999°S (GDA94) : 108.530797664999°E, 22.4076669501999°S (GDA94) : 108.583398793°E, 22.1690511247999°S (GDA94) : 108.658513716°E, 21.9366436918°S (GDA94) : 108.739852173°E, 21.7062029372°S (GDA94) : 108.811668856°E, 21.47269906°S (GDA94) : 108.863626221°E, 21.2339621674°S (GDA94) : 108.906852803°E, 20.9934885129°S (GDA94) : 108.946414223999°E, 20.7523375644999°S (GDA94) : 108.985975646°E, 20.511186616°S (GDA94) : 109.028214554°E, 20.2705121937°S (GDA94) : 109.079713721999°E, 20.0316688797°S (GDA94) : 109.145596473°E, 19.7964136585999°S (GDA94) : 109.233275863°E, 19.5683567835999°S (GDA94) : 109.326543138999°E, 19.3424804872°S (GDA94) : 109.406297393°E, 19.1116266074°S (GDA94) : 109.467525047°E, 18.8751520659°S (GDA94) : 109.52318782°E, 18.6372013531999°S (GDA94) : 109.581771096°E, 18.39998316°S (GDA94) : 109.654533803°E, 18.1668096731°S (GDA94) : 109.752103739°E, 17.9429283929°S (GDA94) : 109.866438978°E, 17.7269878709999°S (GDA94) : 109.985356073999°E, 17.5134987371999°S (GDA94) : 110.10375397°E, 17.299738854°S (GDA94) : 110.206333624°E, 17.078077874°S (GDA94) : 110.289647358°E, 16.8485231718999°S (GDA94) : 110.352749215°E, 16.6125906338999°S (GDA94) : 110.394544135999°E, 16.3719403481°S (GDA94) : 110.406346973°E, 16.1280591487°S (GDA94) : 110.392346945°E, 15.8842092839°S (GDA94) : 110.372821938°E, 15.6406496703°S (GDA94) : 110.383387067°E, 15.3972038964°S (GDA94) : 110.422541335°E, 15.290024676°S (GDA94) : 110.510304076°E, 15.1874880853°S (GDA94) : 110.786433426°E, 15.0407851125°S (GDA94) : 111.187386059°E, 14.9384963422°S (GDA94) : 111.428999597°E, 14.902346514°S (GDA94) : 111.672320778°E, 14.8805646377999°S (GDA94) : 111.916531899°E, 14.8746637874999°S (GDA94) : 112.160336786°E, 14.8897474885999°S (GDA94) : 112.401433514999°E, 14.9287282277°S (GDA94) : 112.638181845°E, 14.9891045526°S (GDA94) : 112.87140979°E, 15.0619523949°S (GDA94) : 113.101961437°E, 15.142922991°S (GDA94) : 113.330432341°E, 15.2296069679°S (GDA94) : 113.558213264°E, 15.3181210189999°S (GDA94) : 113.785994187°E, 15.40663507°S (GDA94) : 114.01377511°E, 15.4951491211°S (GDA94) : 114.242186790999°E, 15.5819651262°S (GDA94) : 114.472515259°E, 15.6636210076°S (GDA94) : 114.704385372°E, 15.7406471549°S (GDA94) : 114.939407536999°E, 15.8074602575°S (GDA94) : 115.177964829°E, 15.8601733439°S (GDA94) : 115.419022510999°E, 15.8998692925°S (GDA94) : 115.661536016°E, 15.9299007878999°S (GDA94) : 115.904136167999°E, 15.9592955601999°S (GDA94) : 116.146456717°E, 15.9908438464°S (GDA94) : 116.387474428°E, 16.0310167236999°S (GDA94) : 116.623833174°E, 16.0925589000999°S (GDA94) : 116.845737087°E, 16.1935437773°S (GDA94) : 117.027764827°E, 16.3554338573°S (GDA94) : 117.170426886°E, 16.5533354674°S (GDA94) : 117.287182618°E, 16.767765908°S (GDA94) : 117.385893912°E, 16.9912096583999°S (GDA94) : 117.470939188°E, 17.2202659577°S (GDA94) : 117.542489735°E, 17.4538921694°S (GDA94) : 117.599514523°E, 17.6914270645°S (GDA94) : 117.636840714°E, 17.9327130004°S (GDA94) : 117.644319928°E, 18.1765209524°S (GDA94) : 117.604243861°E, 18.4165008055999°S (GDA94) : 117.506347410999°E, 18.6396149384999°S (GDA94) : 117.366829948°E, 18.8397734403999°S (GDA94) : 117.203578069°E, 19.0214078073°S (GDA94) : 117.027841878°E, 19.1911484361999°S (GDA94) : 116.844165462°E, 19.3522814678999°S (GDA94) : 116.655506704999°E, 19.5075981749°S (GDA94) : 116.464885413999°E, 19.6605112529999°S (GDA94) : 116.274264122999°E, 19.813424331°S (GDA94) : 116.083642832°E, 19.9663374090999°S (GDA94) : 115.897614627°E, 20.1247023847°S (GDA94) : 115.72967619°E, 20.3019752506°S (GDA94) : 115.582252951°E, 20.4965757563999°S (GDA94) : 115.452852706°E, 20.7038463216999°S (GDA94) : 115.332959805°E, 20.9167889856999°S (GDA94) : 115.206518397°E, 21.1258230619999°S (GDA94) : 115.053091892°E, 21.3157238275°S (GDA94) : 114.902279754°E, 21.4662341575999°S (GDA94) : 114.778612186999°E, 21.5659182284°S (GDA94) : 114.60973156°E, 21.6509579071999°S (GDA94) : 114.159537537°E, 21.7661238198°S (GDA94) : 114.052586069°E, 21.8262440208999°S (GDA94) : 113.901232541°E, 21.9700878668°S (GDA94) : 113.747118837°E, 22.2047358388°S (GDA94) : 113.673175708°E, 22.3895426033999°S (GDA94) : 113.648429312999°E, 22.5551530894°S (GDA94) : 113.674822432°E, 22.8895111695°S (GDA94) : 113.676982845°E, 23.1661986756999°S (GDA94) : 113.64192325°E, 23.3876757218°S (GDA94) : 113.528065075°E, 23.7020599690999°S (GDA94) : 113.431052452°E, 23.926330215°S (GDA94) : 113.324621388°E, 24.1463104749°S (GDA94) : 113.218190324999°E, 24.3662907347°S (GDA94) : 113.105156797°E, 24.5829415382°S (GDA94) : 112.99155127°E, 24.799303897°S (GDA94) : 112.873244795°E, 25.0130522105°S (GDA94) : 112.733689236°E, 25.213486833°S (GDA94) : 112.582234295°E, 25.4051870412°S (GDA94) : 112.420861134°E, 25.5886119211°S (GDA94) : 112.253034378°E, 25.7662437482°S (GDA94) : 112.090279636999°E, 25.9485331121°S (GDA94) : 111.912184537°E, 26.1154974807999°S (GDA94) : 111.711108135999°E, 26.2534107534999°S (GDA94) : 111.48551854°E, 26.3456748494°S (GDA94) : 111.24453607°E, 26.3818459286999°S (GDA94) : 111.00321112°E, 26.349612873°S (GDA94) : 110.780964436999°E, 26.2505546961°S (GDA94) : 110.57179451°E, 26.0302546879°S (GDA94)

Disclaimer

The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* preserves all Aboriginal sites in Western Australia whether or not they are registered. Aboriginal sites exist that are not recorded on the Register of Aboriginal Sites, and some registered sites may no longer exist.

The information provided is made available in good faith and is predominately based on the information provided to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage by third parties. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessment as to the accuracy of the information. If you find any errors or omissions in our records, including our maps, it would be appreciated if you email the details to the Department at heritageenquiries@dplh.wa.gov.au and we will make every effort to rectify it as soon as possible.

Copyright

Coordinate Accuracy

Coordinates (Easting/Northing metres) are based on the GDA 94 Datum. Accuracy is shown as a code in brackets following the coordinates.

Terminology (NB that some terminology has varied over the life of the legislation)

Place ID/Site ID: This a unique ID assigned by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to the place.
Status:

- **Registered Site**: The place has been assessed as meeting Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.*
- **Other Heritage Place which includes:**
  - **Stored Data / Not a Site:** The place has been assessed as not meeting Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.*
  - **Lodged:** Information has been received in relation to the place, but an assessment has not been completed at this *stage* to determine if it meets Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.*

Access and Restrictions:

- **File Restricted = No:** Availability of information that the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage holds in relation to the place is not restricted in any way.
- **File Restricted = Yes:** Some of the information that the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage holds in relation to the place is restricted if it is considered culturally sensitive. This information will only be made available if the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage receives written approval from the informants who provided the information. To request access please contact heritageenquiries@dplh.wa.gov.au.
- **Boundary Restricted = No:** Place location is shown as accurately as the information lodged with the Registrar allows.
- **Boundary Restricted = Yes:** To preserve confidentiality the exact location and extent of the place is not displayed on the map. However, the shaded region (generally with an area of at least 4km²) provides a general indication of where the place is located. If you are a landowner and wish to find out more about the exact location of the place, please contact the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.
- **Restrictions:**
  - **No Restrictions:** *Anyone* can view the information.
  - **Male Access Only:** Only *males* can view restricted information.
  - **Female Access Only:** *Only* females can view restricted information.

Legacy ID: This is the former unique number that the former Department of Aboriginal Sites assigned to the place. This has been replaced by the Place ID / Site ID.

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

ID	Name	File Restricted	Boundary Restricted	Restrictions	Status	Type	Knowledge Holders	Coordinate	Legacy ID
873	MONTEBELLO IS: NOALA CAVE.	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter, Rockshelter, BP Dating: 27,220 +/- 640	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DAA	348188mE 7741053mN Zone 50 [Reliable]	P07287
926	MONTEBELLO IS: HAYNES CAVE.	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter, Rockshelter, Arch Deposit	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DAA	348289mE 7741005mN Zone 50 [Reliable]	P07286

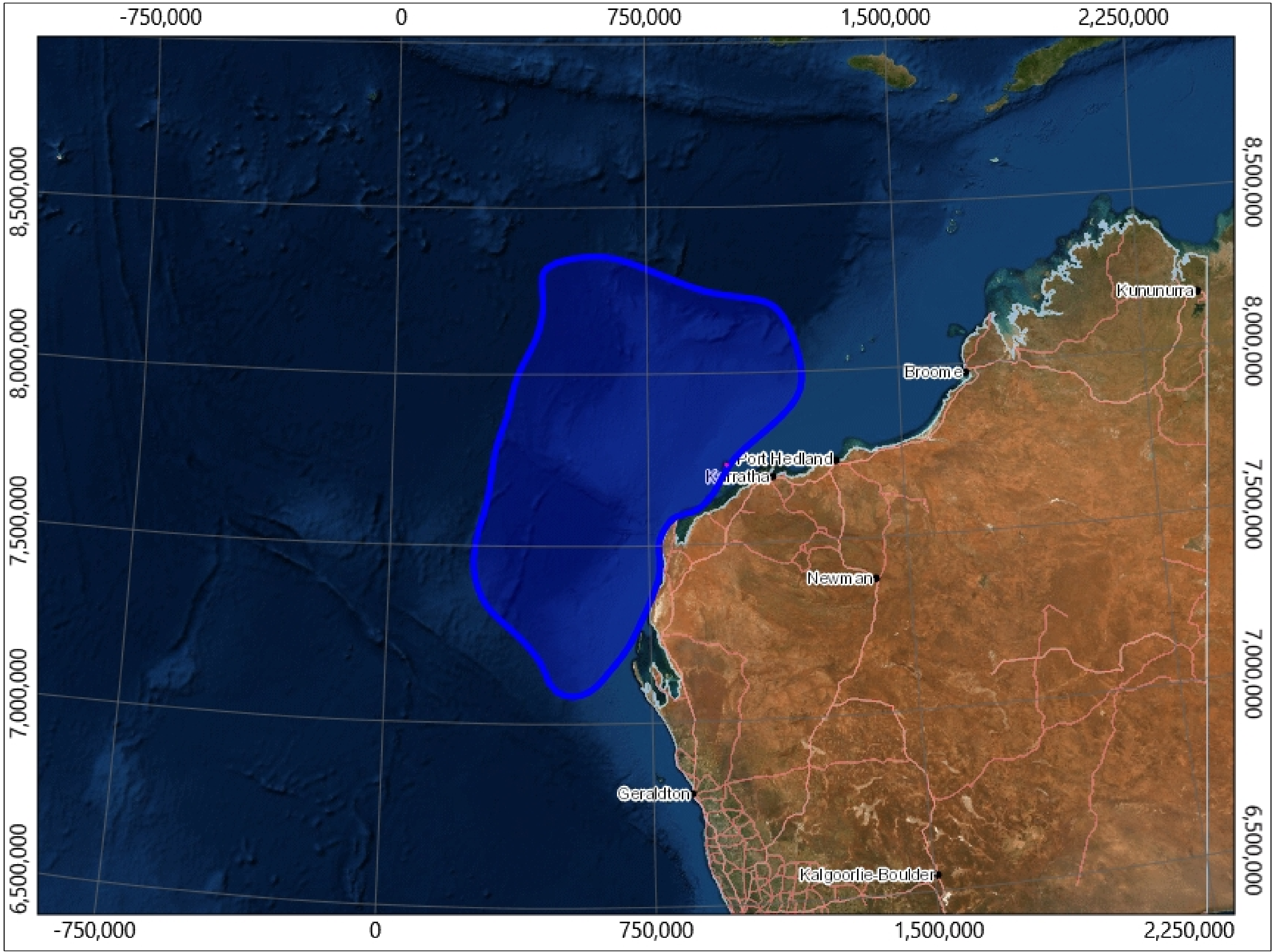
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

Map of Registered Aboriginal Sites

For further important information on using this information please see the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's Disclaimer statement at https://www.dplh.wa.gov.au/about-this-website



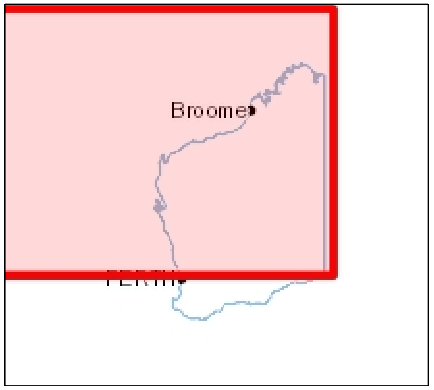
Legend

- Registered Aboriginal Site
- Search Area
- Town
- Road
- River
- Local Government Authority

597.02 kilometres

Map Scale 1 : 18,090,000

MGA Zone 49 (GDA94)



APPENDIX H: FIRST STRIKE PLAN

Nganhurra Cessation of Operations – Oil Pollution First Strike Plan

Security and Emergency Management
Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Unit

December 2019
Revision: 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NGANHURRA CESSATION OF OPERATIONS OIL POLLUTION FIRST STRIKE PLAN

This plan supersedes the Nganhurra Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) Facility Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.

The Nganhurra FPSO is no longer on location and the Asset (riser turret mooring (RTM) and subsea hardware) has ceased operations. Refer to the Nganhurra Safety Case for further information.

SPILL FROM FACILITY INCLUDING SUBSEA INFRASTRUCTURE

(Note: Pipe laying and accommodation vessels are considered a "FACILITY" under Australian Regs).

LEVEL 1

CONTROL AGENCY:	WOODSIDE
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	Person In Charge (PIC) with support from Onshore Team Leader (OTL)

LEVEL 2 and 3

CONTROL AGENCY:	WOODSIDE
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	CICC DUTY MANAGER

SPILL FROM FACILITY ENTERING STATE WATERS

LEVEL 1

CONTROL AGENCY:	WOODSIDE
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	CICC DUTY MANAGER

LEVEL 2 and 3

CONTROL AGENCY:	DoT
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	DoT IC

SPILL FROM VESSEL

(Note: Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) should be implemented in conjunction with this document)

LEVEL 1

CONTROL AGENCY:	AMSA
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	VESSEL MASTER (with response assistance from Woodside)

LEVEL 2 and 3

CONTROL AGENCY:	AMSA
INCIDENT CONTROLLER:	AMSA (with response assistance from Woodside)

Guidance to Oil Spill Incident Levels

The most significant characteristic of the below guidance should be considered when determining level or escalation potential.

Characteristic	Level 1 Indicators	Level 2 Indicators	Level 3 Indicators
General Description	Generally able to be resolved within 24-48 hours.	Generally response required beyond 48 hours.	Response may extend beyond weeks.
Woodside Emergency Management (EM)/ Crisis Management Team (CMT) Activation	Onsite Incident Controller (IC) activated. Use of ICC support may be required.	Additional support required from Corporate Incident Coordination Centre (CICC) Duty Manager (DM).	Includes Perth based CMT activation.
Number of Agencies	First-response agency and Incident Management Team (IMT)	Multi-agency response	Agencies from across government and industry.
Environment	Isolated impacts or with natural recovery expected within weeks.	Significant impacts and recovery may take months.	Significant area and recovery may take months. Remediation required.
Economy	Business level disruption (i.e. Woodside).	Business failure or 'Channel' impacts.	Disruption to a sector.
Public Affairs	Local and regional media coverage (Western Australia).	National media coverage.	International media coverage.

For guidance on credible spill scenarios and hydrocarbon characteristics refer to APPENDIX A – credible spill scenarios and Hydrocarbon Information

For Spills Entering State Waters

In the event of a spill where Woodside is the responsible party and the spill may impact State waters/shorelines, Woodside will notify the Western Australian Department of Transport (DoT).

If the spill impacts State waters/shorelines and is a Level 1, Woodside will remain the Controlling Agency. If the spill is a Level 2/3 then DoT will become the Control Agency for the response in State waters/shorelines only. DoT will appoint an Incident Controller and form a separate Incident Management Team to manage the State waters/shorelines response only. The coordination structure for a concurrent hydrocarbon spill in both Commonwealth and State waters/shorelines is shown in APPENDIX E – Coordination Structure for a Concurrent Hydrocarbon Spill in Both Commonwealth And State Waters/Shorelines.

Initially Woodside will be required to make available an appropriate number of suitably qualified persons to work in the DoT IMT (see APPENDIX G – Woodside liason officer resources to DoT). DoT's role as the Controlling Agency for Level 2 and 3 spills in State waters/shorelines does not negate the requirement for Woodside to have appropriate plans and resources in place to adequately respond to a Marine Hydrocarbon Spill incident in State waters/shorelines or to commence the initial response actions to a spill prior to DoT establishing incident control in line with DoT Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note - Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018):

https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_StateHazardPlanMaritimeEnviroEmergMEE.pdf

Woodside's Incident Management Structure for a Hydrocarbon Spill, including Woodside Liaison Officer's command structure within DoT can be seen at APPENDIX F – Woodside incident management structure.

Response Process Overview

Use the below to determine actions required and which parts of this plan are relevant to the incident.		
For guidance on credible scenarios and hydrocarbon characteristics, refer to APPENDIX A – credible spill scenarios and Hydrocarbon Information		
ALL INCIDENTS	Notify the Woodside Communication Centre (WCC) on: [redacted] or sat phone: [redacted]	
	Incident Controller or delegate to make relevant notifications in Table 1-1 of this document.	
LEVEL 1	**FACILITY INCIDENT**	**VESSEL INCIDENT**
	Coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 2-1 of this document. Remember to download each Operational Plan.	**Upon agreement with AMSA:** Coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 2-1 of this document. Remember to download each Operational Plan.
	If the spill escalates such that the site cannot manage the incident, inform the WCC on: [redacted] or sat phone [redacted] and escalate to a Level 2/3 incident.	
LEVEL 2/3	**FACILITY INCIDENT**	**VESSEL INCIDENT**
	Handover control to CICC for facility spill including from subsea infrastructure. **OR** Handover control to DoT for facility spill which has entered State waters.	Stand up CICC to assist AMSA.
	Undertake quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 3-1 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Undertake validated strategies.	**If requested by AMSA:** Undertake quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 3-1 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Undertake validated strategies.
	Create an Incident Action Plan (IAP) for all ongoing operational periods. **The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness.** For the full detailed pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) see Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Pre-operational NEBA.	**If requested by AMSA:** Create an IAP for all ongoing operational periods. **The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness.** For the full detailed pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) see Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Pre-operational NEBA.

1. NOTIFICATIONS (ALL LEVELS)

The Incident Controller or delegate must ensure the below notifications Table 1-1 are completed within the designated timeframes.

For other environmental notifications required refer to the *Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Environment Plan*.

Table 1-1: Immediate Notifications

Notification timing	Responsibility	Authority /Company	Name	Contact Number	Instruction	Form/ Template	Mark Complete (✓)
Notifications to be made for ALL LEVELS of spill *(For spills from a vessel the following notifications must be undertaken by a WEL representative).*							
Immediately	Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) or Vessel Master	Woodside Communication Centre (WCC)	Duty Manager	[redacted] or [redacted] or Satellite phone: [redacted]	Verbally notify WCC of event and estimated volume and hydrocarbon type.	Verbal	
Within 2 hours	OIM or Woodside Site Representative (WSR)	National Offshore Petroleum Safety Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA[1])	Incident notification office	+61 8 6461 7090	Verbally notify NOPSEMA for spills >80L. Record notification using Initial Verbal Notification Form or equivalent and send to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable (cc to NOPTA and DMIRS).	APPENDIX B – Form 1	
Within 3 days	OIM or WSR				Provide a written NOPSEMA Incident Report Form as soon as practicable (no later than 3 days after notification) (cc to NOPTA and DMIRS) NOPSEMA: submissions@nopsema.gov.au	APPENDIX B – Form 2	

[1] Notification to NOPSEMA must be from a Woodside Representative.

Notification timing	Responsibility	Authority /Company	Name	Contact Number	Instruction	Form/ Template	Mark Complete (✓)
					NOPTA: resources@nopta.gov.au DMIRS: petreps@dmirs.wa.gov.au		
As soon as practicable	OIM or WSR	Woodside	Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Manager	[redacted]	Verbally notify Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness (HSP) Manager of event and estimated volume and hydrocarbon type.	Verbal	
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Woodside	Environment Duty Manager	As per roster	Verbally notify Duty Environment of event and seek advice on relevant performance tandards from EP.	Verbal	
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Department of Environment and Energy	Director of National Parks (Director)	+61 8 6274 2220	The Director is notified in the event of oil pollution within a marine park, or where an oil spill response action must be taken within a marine park, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to response action being taken.	Verbal	
Additional notifications to be made ONLY if spill is from a vessel							
Without delay as per protection of the Sea Act, part II, section 11(1)	Vessel Master	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	Response Coordination Centre (RCC)	1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811	Verbally notify AMSA RCC of the hydrocarbon spill. Follow up with a written Marine Pollution Report (POLREP) as soon as practicable following verbal notification.	APPENDIX B – Form 3	
ADDITIONAL LEVEL 2/3 NOTIFICATIONS							
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	AMOSC	AMOSC Duty Manager	+61(0) 438 379 328	Notify AMOSC that a spill has occurred and follow-up with an email from the IC/CICC DM, CMT Leader or Oil Spill Preparedness	APPENDIX B – Form 4	

Notification timing	Responsibility	Authority /Company	Name	Contact Number	Instruction	Form/ Template	Mark Complete (✓)
					Manager to formally activate AMOSC. Determine what resources are required consistent with the AMOSPlan and detail in a Service Contract that will be sent to Woodside from AMOSC upon activation.		
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)	OSRL Duty Manager	+65 6266 1566	Contact OSRL Duty Manager and request assistance from technical advisor in Perth. Send the notification form to OSRL as soon as practicable. For mobilisation of resources, send the Mobilisation Form to OSRL as soon as practicable.	Notification: APPENDIX B – Form 6a Mobilisation: APPENDIX B – Form 6b	
As soon as practicable or if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters.	CICC DM or Delegate	WA Department of Transport	DOT Duty Manager	08 9480 9924	Marine Duty Manager to verbally notify DoT that a spill has occurred and request use of equipment stored in the Exmouth supply shed at Harold E Holt. Follow up with a written POLREP as soon as practicable following verbal notification. Additionally DoT to be notified if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters. Request DoT to provide Liaison to WEL IMT.	APPENDIX B – Form 5	
As soon as practicable if there is potential for oiled wildlife or	CICC DM or Delegate	WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	Duty Officer	08 9219 9108	Phone call notification.	Verbal	

Notification timing	Responsibility	Authority /Company	Name	Contact Number	Instruction	Form/ Template	Mark Complete (✓)
the spill is expected to contact land or waters managed by WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions							
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)	MSRC Response Manager	+1-732-417-0175 or +1-703-326-5609	Activate the contract with MSRC (in full) for the provision of up to 30 personnel depending on what skills are required. Please note that provision of these personnel from MSRC are on a best endeavours basis and are not guaranteed.	Verbal	

2. LEVEL 1 RESPONSE

2.1 Mobilisation of Response Techniques

For the relevant hydrocarbon type, undertake quick revalidation of the recommended techniques and pre-identified tactics indicated with a 'Yes' in Table 2-1. Undertake all validated pre-identified tactics immediately. These tactics should be carried out using the associated plan identified under Table 2-1 Operational Plan column.

All response techniques and pre-identified tactics have been identified from the pre-operational NEBA presented in the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Environment Plan APPENDIX D: Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment.

Table 2-1: Level 1 Response Summary

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
Monitor and Evaluate (Operational Monitoring)	Yes	Yes	If a vessel is on location, consider the need to deploy the oil spill tracking buoy. If no vessel is on location consider the need to mobilise oil spill tracking buoys from the King Bay Supply Base (KBSB) Stockpile. If a surface sheen is visible from the facility, deploy the satellite tracking buoy within 2 hours.	Operations	**DAY 1:** Tracking buoy deployed within two hours.		Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02) of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Deploy tracking buoy in accordance with APPENDIX D – Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions.
	Please consider instructing the CICC DM to activate or implement any of the following Pre-Identified tactics. The following tactics will assist in answering the '7 Questions of Spill Assessment' identified in Appendix C to increase situational awareness.						
	Yes	Yes	Undertake initial modelling using the Rapid assessment oil spill tool and weathering fate analysis using ADIOS (or refer to the hydrocarbon information in APPENDIX A.	Intelligence or Environment	**DAY 1:** Initial modelling within six hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool. Detailed modelling within four hours of APASA receiving information from Woodside.		Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk (OM01 of the Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. *Planning to download immediately and follow steps.*
	Yes	Yes	Send Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM) form APPENDIX B, Form 7 to RPS APASA response team (email response@apasa.com.au) and call +61 755741112.	Intelligence			
	Yes	Yes	Instruct Aviation Duty Manager to commence aerial observations in daylight hours. Aerial surveillance observer to complete log in APPENDIX B, Form 8.	Logistics – Aviation	**DAY 1:** Two trained aerial observers. One aircraft available.		Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan).

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
					Report made available to the IMT within two hours of landing after each sortie.		*Planning to download immediately and follow steps.*
	Yes	Yes	The Intelligence Duty Manager should be instructed to stand up KSAT to provide satellite imagery of the spill (email emergency@ksat.no and call +47 77 66 12 00).).	Intelligence	**DAY 1:** Service provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within two hours. Data received to be uploaded into Woodside Common Operating Picture.		
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake water quality monitoring (OM03).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 3:** Water quality assessment access and capability. Daily fluorometry reports will be provided to IMT.		Detecting and Monitoring for the Presence and Properties of Hydrocarbons in the Marine Environment (OM03 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan).
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 2:** In agreement with WA DoT, deployment of two specialists for each of the Response Protection Areas (RPA) with predicted impacts.		Pre-emptive Assessment of Sensitive Receptors (OM04 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan).
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake shoreline assessment surveys (OM05).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 2:** In agreement with WA DoT, deployment of one specialist in SCAT for each of the RPAs with predicted impacts.		Shoreline Assessment (OM05 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan).

3. LEVEL 2/3 RESPONSE

3.1 Mobilisation of Response Techniques

For the relevant hydrocarbon type, undertake quick revalidation of the recommended techniques and pre-identified tactics indicated with a 'Yes' in Table 3-1. Undertake all validated pre-identified tactics immediately. These tactics should be carried out using the associated plan identified under Table 3-1 Operational Plan column.

All response strategies and pre-identified tactics have been identified from the pre-operational NEBA presented in the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Environment Plan Appendix D: Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment.

Table 3-1: Level 2/3 Response Summary

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
Monitor and Evaluate (Operational Monitoring)	Yes	Yes	If a vessel is on location, consider the need to deploy the oil spill tracking buoy. If no vessel is on location consider the need to mobilise oil spill tracking buoys from the King Bay Supply Base (KBSB) Stockpile. If a surface sheen is visible from the facility, deploy the satellite tracking buoy within 2 hours.	Operations	**DAY 1:** Tracking buoy deployed within two hours.		Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02) of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Deploy tracking buoy in accordance with APPENDIX D – Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions.
	Yes	Yes	Undertake initial modelling using the Rapid assessment oil spill tool and weathering fate analysis using ADIOS (or refer to the hydrocarbon information in APPENDIX A.	Intelligence or Environment	**DAY 1:** Initial modelling within six hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool. Detailed modelling within four hours of APASA receiving information from Woodside.		Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk (OM01 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. *Planning to download immediately and follow steps*
	Yes	Yes	Send Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM) form APPENDIX B, Form 7 to RPS APASA response team (email response@apasa.com.au) and call +61 755741112	Intelligence	**DAY 1:** Detailed modelling within 4 hours of APASA receiving information from Woodside.		
	Yes	Yes	Instruct Aviation Duty Manager to commence aerial observations in daylight hours. Aerial surveillance observer to complete log in APPENDIX B, Form 8	Logistics - Aviation	**DAY 1:** Two trained aerial observers. One aircraft available.		Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02 of

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
					Report made available to the IMT within two hours of landing after each sortie.		The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). *Planning to download immediately and follow steps*
	Yes	Yes	The Intelligence Duty Manager should be instructed to stand up Kongsberg Satellite Services (KSAT) to provide satellite imagery of the spill.	Intelligence	**DAY 1:** Service provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within two hours. Data received to be uploaded into Woodside Common Operating Picture.		
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake water quality monitoring (OM03).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 3:** Water quality assessment access and capability Daily fluorometry reports will be provided to IMT.		Detecting and Monitoring for the Presence and Properties of Hydrocarbons in the Marine Environment (OM03 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan).
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 2:** In agreement with WA DoT, deployment of two specialists for each of the Response Protection Areas (RPA) with predicted impacts.		Pre-emptive Assessment of Sensitive Receptors (OM04) of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan.
	Yes	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake shoreline assessment surveys (OM05).	Planning or Environment	**DAY 2:** In agreement with WA DoT, deployment of one specialist in SCAT for each of the RPAs with predicted impacts.		Shoreline Assessment (OM05) of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan.
Surface Dispersant	No	Potentially	Mobilise Karratha and Exmouth stockpiles.		**DAY 1:**		Surface Dispersants Operational Plan.

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
			Consider need to mobilise vessels for surface dispersant application, including: • Woodside drilling support and offtake • support vessels on / off location • Woodside Exmouth pilot vessel • Regional mutual aid vessel Consider need to mobilise fixed wing aerial dispersant platforms Consider need to mobilise OSRL Hercules C130	Logistics, Marine and Planning	One aircraft with minimum payload of 1,850 litre mobilised to site within four hours of activation. One additional aircraft mobilised to site within another 20 hours of activation. Access to 5,000 m^3 of dispersant on activation of GDS membership within 24-48 hours. **DAY 2:** Four additional aircraft mobilised to site within 48 hours of activation. One high capacity aircraft with minimum payload of 10 m^3 available to spray on day two. Two offtake support vessels will undertake dispersant trials within 48 hours of the release.		
Mechanical Dispersion	**No**	**No**	This technique is not recommended. It is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages. The volatile nature of the oil is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon.				

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
Containment and Recovery	No	Potentially	Equipment from Woodside, AMOSC, DoT and AMSA Western Australian Stockpiles and relevant personnel mobilised. Mobilisation of rapid sweep systems (NOFI Buster Series, Desmi speed Sweep etc should be prioritised to increase encounter rates)	Logistics and Planning	**DAY 2:** Two vessel-based containment and recovery operations deployed. Four containment and recovery teams available by day five.		Containment and Recovery Operational Plan
			Consideration of mobilisation of interstate/international containment and recovery equipment and relevant personnel (i.e. OSRL). Mobilisation of rapid sweep systems (including NOFI Buster Series and Desmi speed Sweep) should be prioritised to increase encounter rates.				
In Situ Burning	No	No	This technique is not recommended. It requires calm sea state conditions which limits its feasibility in the region. There are health and safety risks for response personnel associated with the containment and subsequent burning of hydrocarbons and the residue from attempts to burn would sink, posing a risk to the environment.				
Shoreline Protection	Potentially	Yes	Woodside will mobilise and begin the shoreline protection and deflection response to reduce the	Operations and Planning	**DAY 1:**		Protection and Deflection Operational Plan

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
and Deflection			volume of oil at shorelines by deploying protection and deflection equipment at selected RPA shorelines within 48 hours (first impact predicted to be in 2.25 day at Ningaloo Coast North (diesel scenario) and 21 days at Mangrove Bay (loss of well containment scenario). Equipment from Woodside, AMOSC and AMSA Western Australian Stockpiles mobilised. Consideration of mobilisation of interstate/international shoreline protection equipment (i.e. OSRL).		In agreement with WA DoT, activate relevant Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) within 24 hours. **DAY 2:** In agreement with WA DoT, mobilise teams to RPAs within 48 hours. In agreement with WA DoT, equipment mobilised from closest stockpile within 48 hours. Supplementary equipment mobilised from State, AMOSC, AMSA stockpiles within 48 hours.		*Logistics to download immediately and follow steps* Tactical Response Plans *(TRP) available from*: *Oil Spill Portal – Tactical Response Plans* Relevant TRPs: Mangrove Bay Turquoise Bay Yardie Creek Ningaloo Reef - Refer to Mangrove/Turquoise bay and Yardie Creek Barrow and Lowendal Islands Montebello Island - Stephenson Channel Nth Tactical Response Plan Montebello Island Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel TRP Montebello Island - Claret Bay TRP Montebello Island - Hermite/Delta Island Channel TRP Montebello Island - Hock Bay TRP Montebello Island - North and Kelvin Channel TRP Montebello Island - Sherry Lagoon Entrance TRP Barrow and Lowendal Islands TRP

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
							Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group TRP Shark Bay Areas 1-11 TRPs Muiron Islands TRP
			Mobilise security provider as per security support plan.				Land Based Security Support Plan
Shoreline Clean Up	Potentially	Yes	Equipment from Woodside, AMOSC and AMSA Western Australian Stockpiles and relevant personnel mobilised. Consideration of mobilisation of interstate/international shoreline cleanup equipment and relevant personnel (i.e. OSRL).	Logistics and Planning	**DAY 2:** One shoreline clean-up team to each contaminated RPA within 48 hours. TRPs available for at risk shorelines within 48 hours. Access to at least 675 m^3 of solid and liquid waste storage available within five days upon activation of third party contract.		Shoreline Clean-up Operational Plan *Logistics to download immediately and follow steps*
			Mobilise security provider as per security support plan.				Land Based Security Support Plan
Oiled Wildlife Response	Yes	Yes	If oiled wildlife is a potential impact, request AMOSC to mobilise containerised oiled wildlife first strike kits and relevant personnel. Refer to relevant Tactical Response Plan for potential wildlife at risk. Mobilise AMOSC Oiled Wildlife Containers. Consider whether additional equipment is required from local suppliers.	Logistics and Planning	**DAY 5:** Contracted capability to treat up to an additional 250 individual fauna within a five-day period. Facilities for oiled wildlife rehabilitation are operational 24/7		Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
Scientific Monitoring (Type II)	Yes	Yes	Notify Woodside science team of spill event.	Environment			Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Programme – Operational Plan
For well integrity event the following strategies apply:							
Well Intervention – SFRT	No	Yes	Debris clearance equipment to be mobilised prior to deployment of SSDI equipment.	Operations, Logistics and Drilling and Completions (source control)	**DAY 2:** Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) on Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) ready for deployment within 48 hours		Source Control and Well Intervention Operational Plan
Subsea Dispersant	No	Yes	Consider the need to mobilise suitable support vessel and reeled injection unit.	Operations (Source Control Unit)	**DAY 1:** Equipment to be mobilised within 24 hours if required. Access to 5,000 m^3 of dispersant on activation of GDS membership within 24-48 hours.		Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) and Capping Stack Operational Plan
Capping Stack	No	No	Nganhurra has vertical xmas trees upon which a capping stack cannot be utilised. Furthermore, in the event of the complete removal or major damage to the tree, capping activities are not considered viable as there would not be any infrastructure to land the cap on and secure it for well control operations.				
Relief Well	No	Yes	As per Nganhurra FPSO Operations – Blowout Contingency Plan.	Operations, Logistics and Drilling and Completions	**DAY 1:** Identify source control vessel availability within 24 hours.		Source Control and Well Intervention Operational Plan

Response Strategies	Hydrocarbon Type		Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Complete ✓	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine Diesel	Enfield Crude					
				(source control)	ROV on MODU ready for deployment within 48 hours. Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) mobilised to location		

4. PRIORITY RECEPTORS

Note: DoT are the Control Agency to respond to all the sites listed below in a Level 2/3 spill into State waters/shorelines.

Action: Provide DoT with all relevant Tactical Response Plans for these locations.

Based on hydrocarbon spill risk modelling results the sensitive receptors outlined in Table 4-2 are identified as priority protection areas, as they have the potential to be contacted by hydrocarbon at or above impact threshold levels within 48 hours of a spill.

Please note that impact thresholds (10 g/m^2 surface hydrocarbon concentration, 100 g/m^2 shoreline accumulation, and 500 ppb entrained hydrocarbon concentration) used to determine the 'environment that may be affected' (EMBA) identified in the Environment Plan are lower than the response thresholds (Table 4-1).

Table 4-1: Response Thresholds

Surface Hydrocarbon (g/m^2)	Description
>10	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing operational monitoring[2]
50	Predicted minimum floating oil threshold for effective containment and recovery and surface dispersant application[3]
100	Predicted optimum floating oil threshold for effective containment and recovery and surface dispersant application
250	Predicted minimum threshold for effective shoreline clean-up operations

Table 4-2: Receptors for Priority Protection (MEE-05)

Receptor	Distance and Direction from Operational Area (km)	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100g/m^2) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100g/m^2) in m^3	Tactical Response Plans/ Oiled Wildlife Response Plans (also available within the Data Directory)
Ningaloo Coast North	232 km SSE	2.25 days (0.389 m^3)	197.4 m^3 (3.75 days)	• Yardie Creek TRP • Turquoise Bay TRP • Mangrove Bay TRP • Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches TRP

Hydrocarbon spill modelling results indicate the sensitive receptors listed below have the potential to be contacted by hydrocarbons beyond 48 hours of a spill, although contact is below response thresholds in all cases thus the main technique required will be monitor and evaluate:

- Ningaloo Coast Middle
- Yardie Creek
- Turquoise Bay
- Mangrove Bay

[2] Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this threshold has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and/or control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. DoT or AMSA.

[3] At 50g/m^2 containment and recovery and surface dispersant application operations are not expected to be particularly effective. This threshold represents a conservative approach to planning response capability and displaying the spread of surface oil.

- Jurabi-Lighthouse Beaches
- Shark Bay
- Montebello Islands
- Barrow Island
- Abrolhos Islands
- Muiron Islands
- Pilbara Islands – Southern Islands Group

Tactical Response plans for these locations can be accessed via the Oil Spill Portal - Tactical Response Plans.

Oil spill trajectory modelling specific to the spill event will be required to determine the regional sensitive receptors to be contacted beyond 48 hours of a spill.

Figure 4-1 illustrates the location of regional sensitive receptors in relation to the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations PAP.

Consideration should be given to other stakeholders (including mariners) in the vicinity of the spill location. Table 4-2 indicates the assets within the vicinity of the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations PAP.

Table 4-3: Assets in the vicinity of the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations PAP

Asset	Distance and Direction from Nganhurra FPSO Facility	Operator
Ngujima Yin FPSO	~ 7 km NE	Woodside
Ningaloo Vision FPSO	~10 km NE	Santos
Pyrenees FPSO	~12 km SE	BHP

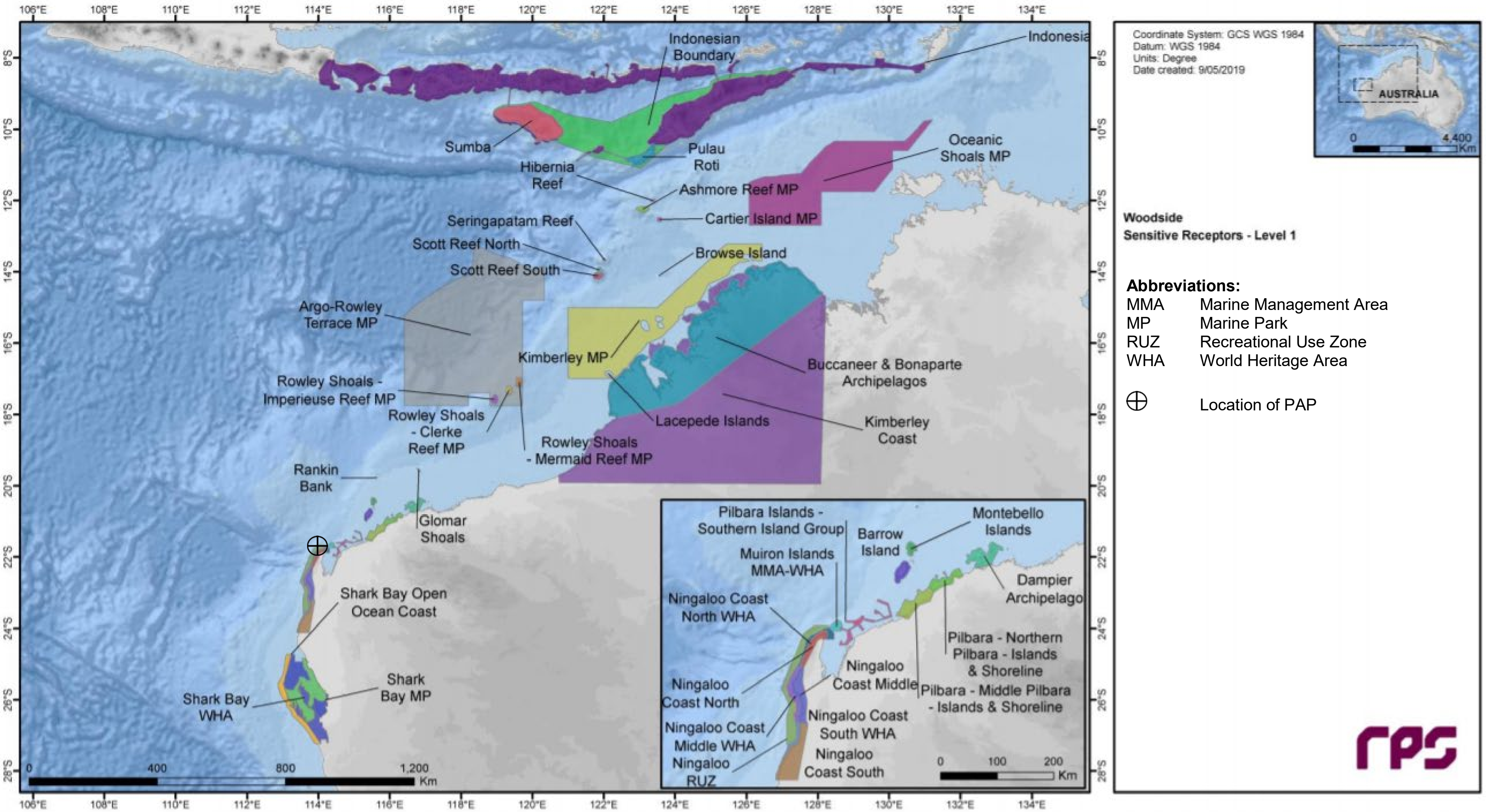


Figure 4-1: Regional sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations PAP

5. DISPERSANT APPLICATION

From analysis of the deterministic results, modelling predicts that there is no surface concentration of appropriate hydrocarbon type at 50g/m^2 or 100g/m^2 for the duration of the modelled period (90 days). The lack of sufficient surface threshold concentration would result in surface dispersant spraying being largely ineffective. As a conservative approach, WEL has included surface dispersant spraying as a potential response technique in the instance that operational monitoring observes sufficient surface oil concentrations for it to be deployed.

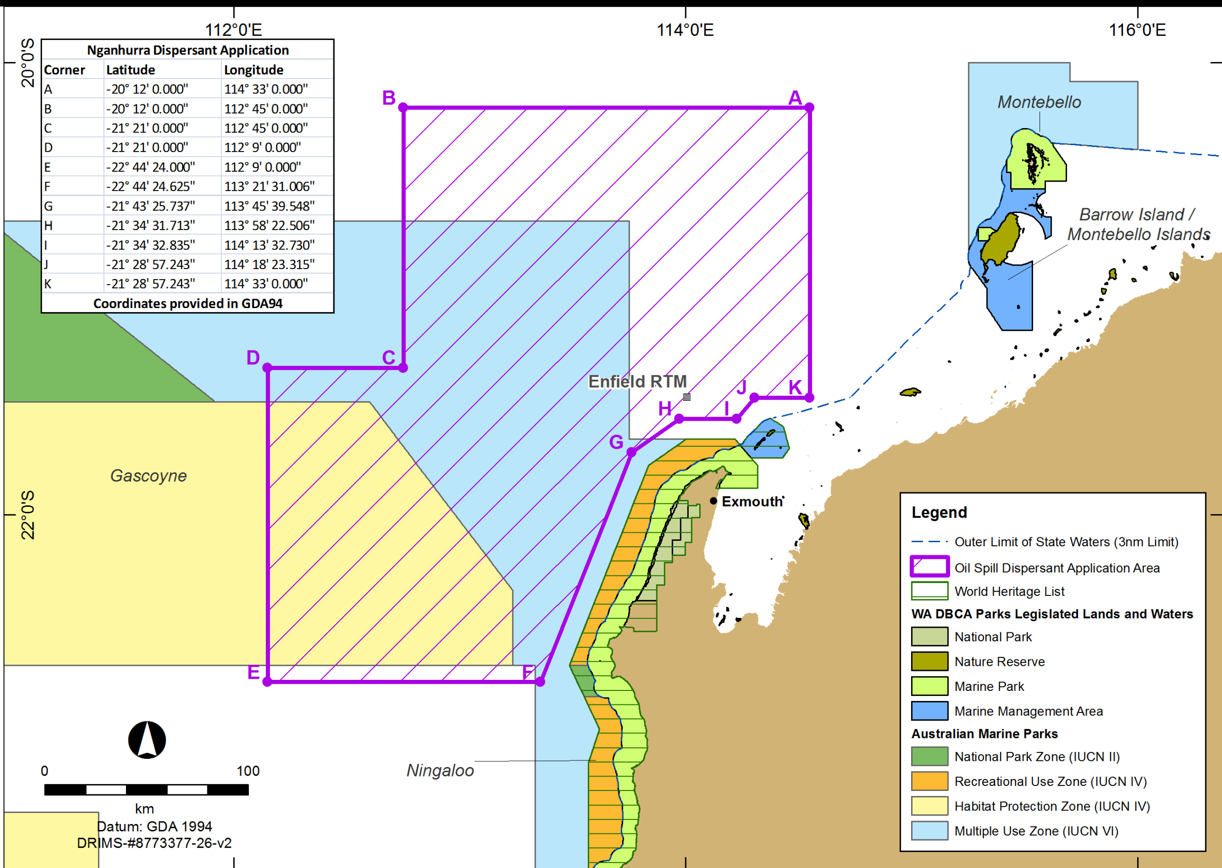
INSTRUCTIONS

DISPERSANTS ARE PRE-APPROVED UNDER THE ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR USE IN THE PURPLE STRIPED ZONE ONLY. OSCA APPROVED OR TRANSITIONAL DISPERSANTS ARE PRE-APPROVED FOR USE.

The shape file for the approved dispersant zone is saved in Woodside's Corporate Geodatabase by Geotechnical Operations.

The **SURFACE DISPERSANT OPERATIONAL PLAN** should be used to mobilise dispersant operations immediately – Surface Dispersants Operational Plan

PRE-APPROVED DISPERSANT ZONE



Nganhurra Dispersant Application

Corner	Latitude	Longitude
A	-20° 12' 0.000"	114° 33' 0.000"
B	-20° 12' 0.000"	112° 45' 0.000"
C	-21° 21' 0.000"	112° 45' 0.000"
D	-21° 21' 0.000"	112° 9' 0.000"
E	-22° 44' 24.000"	112° 9' 0.000"
F	-22° 44' 24.625"	113° 21' 31.006"
G	-21° 43' 25.737"	113° 45' 39.548"
H	-21° 34' 31.713"	113° 58' 22.506"
I	-21° 34' 32.835"	114° 13' 32.730"
J	-21° 28' 57.243"	114° 18' 23.315"
K	-21° 28' 57.243"	114° 33' 0.000"

Coordinates provided in GDA94

DISPERSANT VOLUMES

Current dispersant volumes available should be checked in the following document:
Oil Spill Preparedness – Dispersant Stockpiles Datasheet

APPENDIX A – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION

For more detailed hydrocarbon information see the
Hydrocarbon Data Directory

Credible Spill Scenarios

Scenario	Product	Maximum Volumes	Suggested ADIOS2 Analogue*
Hydrocarbon release caused by a well loss of containment (surface/ subsea) during well intervention/ abandonment. **(235 m^3 per day for 5 days at surface, 184 m^3 per day for 72 days at the seabed)**	Enfield crude (API 22.5°)	14,456 m^3	Leona CITGO (API 24.4°)
Hydrocarbon release caused by accidental removal of the subsea Xmas Tree with an ongoing subsea leak via the annulus during well intervention/ abandonment.	Enfield crude (API 22.5°)	11,447 m^3	Leona CITGO (API 24.4°)
Unplanned hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel separation.	Marine diesel (API 37.2°)	500 m^3	Diesel Fuel Oil (API 37.2°)

**Initial screening of possible ADIOS2 analogues was done by considering hydrocarbons with similar APIs. Suggested selection was based on the closest distillation cut to WEL hydrocarbon. Only hydrocarbons with distillation cuts that showed results for >380°C were included in selection process*

Enfield Crude

Enfield Crude (API 22.5°) contains a high proportion (~38% by mass) of hydrocarbon compounds that will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the marine environment.

The unweathered mixture has a high dynamic viscosity (46.0 cP). The pour point of the whole oil (< -36 °C) ensures that it will remain in a liquid state over the annual temperature range observed on the North West Shelf.

Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general about 3% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours; a further 16% should evaporate within the first 24 hours; and a further 43% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C).

Selective evaporation will lead to a shift in the physical properties of the remaining mixture, including an increase in the viscosity and pour point.

The whole oil has low asphaltene content (~0.5%), indicating a low propensity for the mixture to take up water to form water-in-oil emulsion over the weathering cycle.

In the first 24 hours of a test, variable-wind case, a slightly elevated evaporation rate was observed. The variable-wind case also indicates that wind speeds in excess of 10 m/s do not generate any significant entrainment events, with the majority of the oil mass remaining on the surface at all times. Biological and photochemical degradation is predicted to contribute to the decay of the floating slicks at an approximate rate of 2% per day, for an accumulated total of about 15% after seven days.

Adding this to the loss through evaporation (20-25%) and entrained/dissolved losses (~5%) indicates that the proportion of oil remaining afloat will be around 55-60% after seven days under both light and moderate winds. The bulk of the spilled mass of Enfield Crude that does not evaporate within the first 48 hours will be expected to remain floating on the water surface. Some components of the remaining oil will evaporate and/or degrade over time scales of several weeks to a few months.

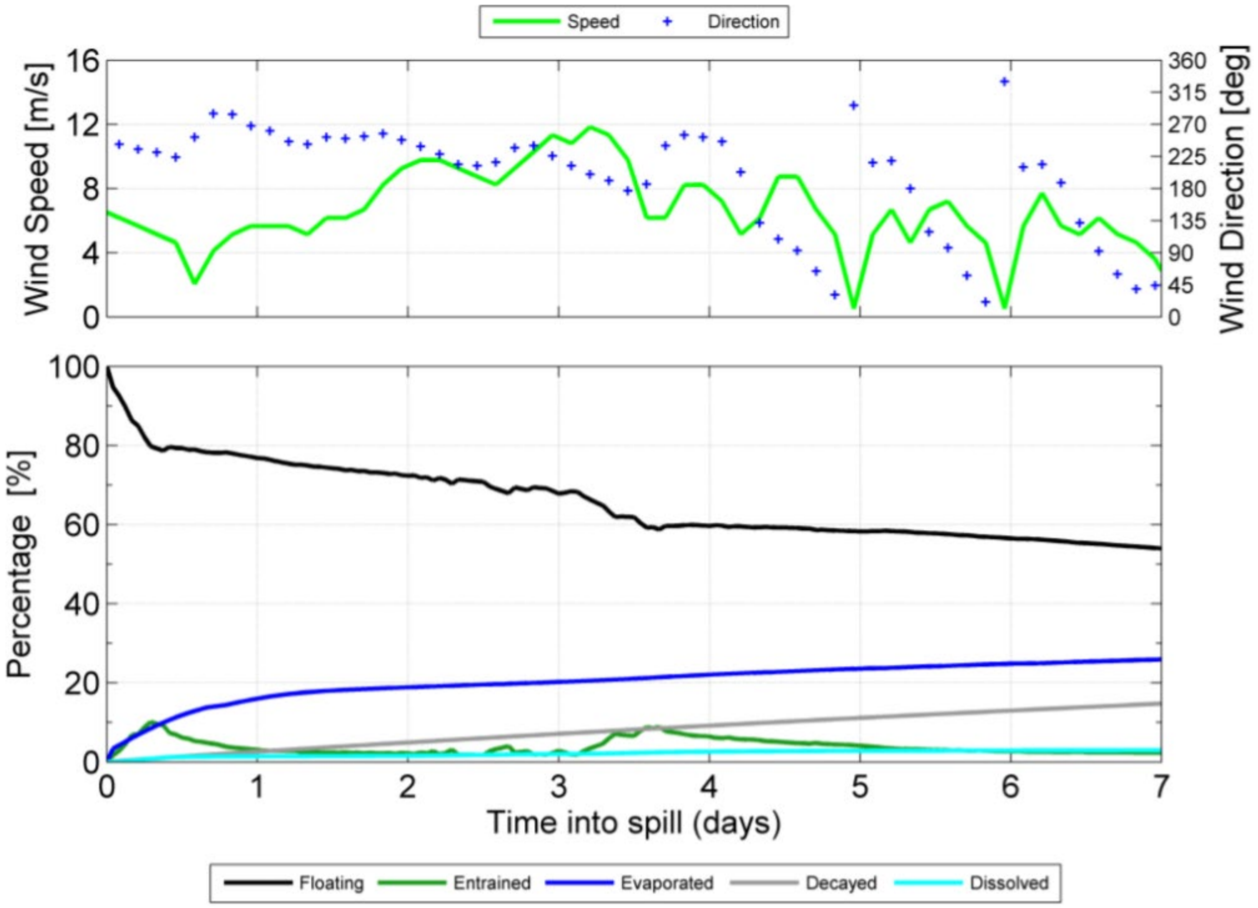


Figure A-1: Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of Enfield Crude spilled onto the water surface as a one-off release (50 m^3 over 1 hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature.

The results of the OILMAP simulation predicted that the discharge would generate a cone of rising gas that would entrain the oil droplets and ambient sea water up to a "trapping depth" (where the gas plume becomes neutrally buoyant and its vertical velocity drops to zero) approximately 115 m above the seabed and 407 m below the surface. The mixed plume is initially forecast to jet towards the water surface with a vertical velocity of 0.8 m/s, gradually slowing and increasing in plume diameter as more ambient water is entrained. The diameter of the central cone at the neutral buoyancy point is predicted to be approximately 25 m.

The ongoing nature of the release combined with the potential for oil to reach the water surface may present other hazards, including conditions that may lead to high local concentrations of atmospheric volatiles. These issues should be considered when evaluating the practicality of response operations at or near the blowout site. The results suggest that beyond the immediate vicinity of the blowout the majority of the released hydrocarbons will be present on the ocean surface, with the oil's high viscosity meaning it will tend to resist entrainment under typical local wind conditions.

Marine diesel

Marine diesel (API 37.2°) is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is approximately 3%.

Under the test, variable-wind case, where the winds are of greater strength, entrainment into the water column is indicated to be significant. Approximately 2 days after the spill, around 45% of the oil mass is forecast to have entrained and a further 45% is forecast to have evaporated, leaving only a small proportion of the oil floating on the water surface. The residual compounds will tend to entrain beneath the surface under conditions that generate wind waves (> ~6 m/s).

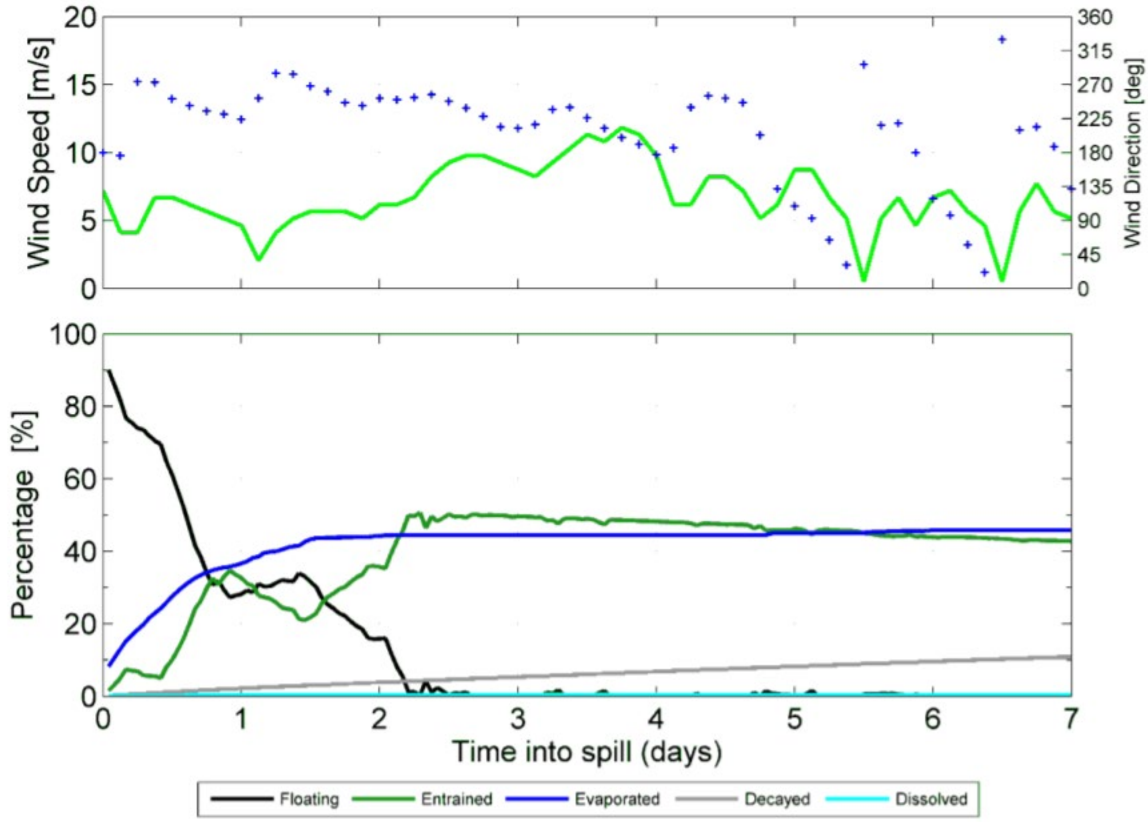


Figure A-2: Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of marine diesel spilled onto the water surface as a one-off release (50 m^3 over 1 hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature.

APPENDIX B – FORMS

Form No.	Form Name	Link
1	Record of Initial Verbal Notification to NOPSEMA Template	Link
2	NOPSEMA Incident Report Form	Link
3	Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – AMSA)	Link
4	AMOSC Service Contract Note	Link
5	Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – DoT)	Link
6a	OSRL Initial Notification Form	Link
6b	OSRL Mobilisation Activation Form	Link
7	APASA Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request	Link
8	Aerial Surveillance Observer Log	Link

FORM 1

Record of initial verbal notification to NOPSEMA

____

(NOPSEMA ph: (08) 6461 7090)

Date of call	
Time of call	
Call made by	
Call made to	

Information to be provided to NOPSEMA:

Date and Time of incident/time caller became aware of incident	
Details of incident	**1. Location** ______ **2. Title** ______ **3. Hydrocarbon source** □ **Platform** ______ □ **Pipeline** ______ □ **FPSO** ______ □ **Exploration drilling** ______ □ **Well** ______ □ **Other (please specify)** ______ **4. Hydrocarbon type** ______ **5. Estimated volume of hydrocarbon** ______ **6. Has the discharge ceased?** ______ **7. Fire, explosion or collision?** ______ **8. Environment Plan(s)** ______ **9. Other Details** ______

Actions taken to avoid or mitigate environmental impacts	
Corrective actions taken or proposed to stop, control or remedy the incident	

After the initial call is made to NOPSEMA, please send this record as soon as practicable to:

1. **NOPSEMA** submissions@nopsema.gov.au
2. **NOPTA** resources@nopta.gov.au
3. **DMIRS** petreps@dmirs.wa.gov.au

FORM 2

[for exploration/development activities]
[insert NOPSEMA Incident Report Form when printing]
Link

FORM 3

[insert Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – AMSA) when printing]

Link

FORM 4

[insert AMOSC Service Contract note when printing]

Link

FORM 5

[insert Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – DoT) when printing]

Link

FORM 6a

[insert OSRL Initial Notification Form when printing]
Link

FORM 6b

[insert OSRL Mobilisation Activation Form http://dmslink/link/link.aspx?dmsn=9597904 **when printing]**
Link

FORM 7

[insert APASA Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request form when printing]
Link

FORM 8

[insert Aerial Surveillance Observer Log when printing]

Link

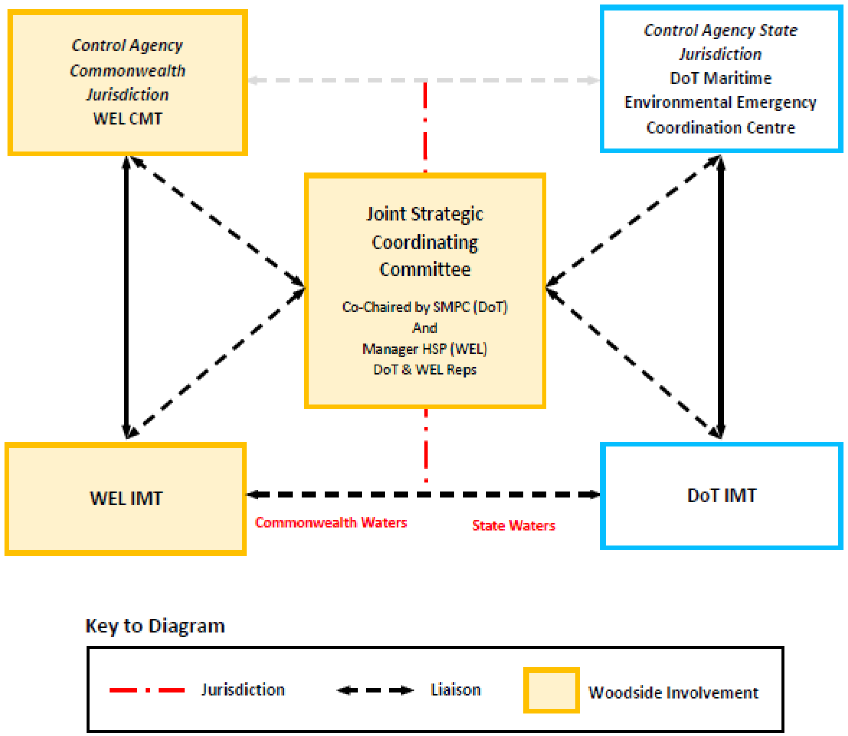
APPENDIX C – 7 QUESTIONS OF SPILL ASSESSMENT

WHAT IS IT? **Oil Type/name** **Oil properties** **Specific gravity / viscosity / pour point / asphphaltines / wax content / boiling point**	
WHERE IS IT? Lat/Long Distance and bearing	
HOW BIG IS IT? Area Volume	
WHERE IT IS GOING? Weather conditions Currents and tides	
WHAT IS IN THE WAY? Resources at risk	
WHEN WILL IT GET THERE? Weather conditions Currents and tides	
WHAT'S HAPPENING TO IT? Weathering processes	

APPENDIX D – TRACKING BUOY DEPLOYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

(Insert http://dmslink/link/link.aspx?dmsn=9669776**Link** **when printing)**

APPENDIX E – COORDINATION STRUCTURE FOR A CONCURRENT HYDROCARBON SPILL IN BOTH COMMONWEALTH AND STATE WATERS/SHORELINES[4]

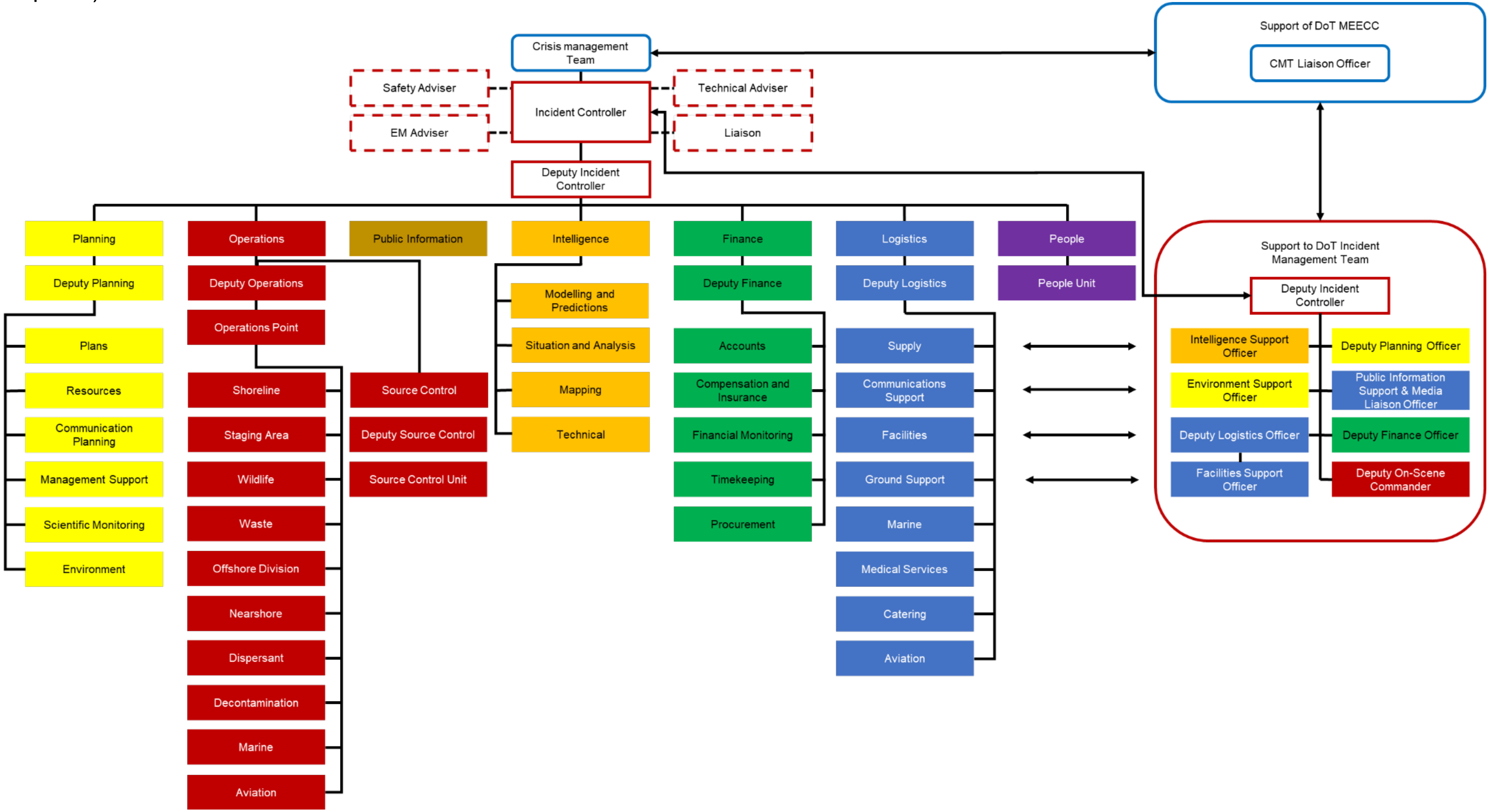


The Control Agency for a Level 1 hydrocarbon spill in Commonwealth waters resulting from an offshore petroleum activity is Woodside (the Petroleum Titleholder). The Control Agency for a Level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill in State waters/shorelines resulting from an offshore petroleum activity is DoT. DoT will appoint an Incident Controller and form a separate IMT to only manage the spill within State waters/shorelines.

[4] Adapted from DoT Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note, Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements January 2017. Note: For full structure up to Commonwealth Cabinet/Minister refer to OPEA (Aust) LInk Section 4.3.3.

APPENDIX F – WOODSIDE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Woodside Incident Management Structure for Hydrocarbon Spill (including Woodside Liaison Officers Command Structure within DoT IMT if required).



APPENDIX G – WOODSIDE LIASON OFFICER RESOURCES TO DOT

Once DoT activates a State waters/shorelines IMT, Woodside will make available the following roles to DoT.

Area	WEL Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from[5]:	Key Duties	#
DoT MEECC	CMT Liaison Officer	CMT Duty Managers Roster	• Provide a direct liaison between the CMT and the MEECC. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the CMT and State Maritime Environment Emergency Coordinator (SMEEC). • Offer advice to SMEEC on matters pertaining to Petroleum Titleholder (PT) crisis management policies and procedures.	1
DoT IMT Incident Control	WEL Deputy Incident Controller	CICC Duty Managers Reserve List Roster	• Provide a direct liaison between the PT IMT and DoT IMT. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT IC and the DoT IC. • Offer advice to the DoT IC on matters pertaining to Petroleum TItlegholder (PT) incident response policies and procedures. • Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors operating under the control of the DoT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Planning-Intelligence/ Mapping	Intelligence Support Officer	AMOSC Staff Member or AMOSC Core Group	• Facilitate the provision of relevant modelling and predications from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of modelling and predictions originating from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant situation and awareness information originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of mapping originating from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Planning-Plans/ Resources	Deputy Planning Officer	AMOSC Core Group/CICC Planning Coordinator Reserve List and Planning Group 3	• Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP from the PT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT existing resource plans. • Facilitate the provision of relevant components of the resource sub plan originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT.	1

[5] See Combined CICC, KICC, CMT roster & Preparedness Schedule Link / AMOSC Service Contract Link

Area	WEL Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from[5]:	Key Duties	#
DoT IMT Planning-Environment	Environment Support Officer	CMT Environmental FST Duty Managers Roster	• Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP and relevant TRP plans. • Facilitate in requesting, obtaining and interpreting environmental monitoring data originating from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant environmental information and advice originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Public Information-Media/ Community Engagement	Public Information Support and Media Liaison Officer	CMT Reputation {Media} FST Duty Manager Roster	• Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT media teams. • Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. • Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information and Warnings team. • Offer advice to the DoT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT media policies and procedures. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT Community Liaison teams. • Assist in the conduct of joint community briefings and events. • Offer advice to the DoT Community Liaison Coordinator on matters pertaining to the PT community liaison policies and procedures. • Facilitate the effective transfer of relevant information obtained from through the Contact Centre to the PT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Logistics-Supply	Deputy Logistic Officer	CMT Services FST Logistics Team 2 Roster	• Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate supplies through the PTs existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Collects Request Forms from DoT to action via PT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Logistics-Waste	Facilities Support Officer	CMT Services FST Logistics Team 2 and WEL Waste Contractor Roster	• Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate services and supplies through the PTs existing private contract arrangements related to waste management. • Collects Request Forms from DoT to action via PT IMT.	1
DoT IMT Finance-Accounts/ Financial Monitoring	Deputy Finance Officer	CICC Finance Coordinator Roster	• As part of the Finance Team, assist the Finance Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the setting up and payment of accounts for those services acquired through Woodside's existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Facilitate the communications of financial monitoring information to Woodside to allow Woodside to track the overall cost of the response. • Assist the finance office in the tracking of financial commitments thought he response, including the supply contracts commissioned directly and to be charged back to Woodside.	1

Area	WEL Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from[5]:	Key Duties	#
DoT FOB Operations Command	Deputy On-Scene Commander	AMOSC Core Group	• Provide a direct liaison between the PT FOB and DoT FOB. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT FOB Operations Commander and the DoT FOB Operations Commander. • Offer advice to the DoT FOB Operations Commander on matters pertaining to PT incident response policies and procedures. • Assist the Senior Safety Officer deployed in the FOB in the performance of their duties, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors. • Offer advice to the Senior Safety Officer deployed in the FOB on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures.	1
			Total Woodside Personnel Initial Requirement to DoT IMT	10

DOT LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO WOODSIDE

Once DoT activates a State waters/shorelines IMT, DoT will make available the following roles to Woodside:

Area	DoT Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from:	Key Duties	#
WEL CMT	DoT Liaison Officer	DoT	• Provide a direct liaison via CICC HSP Advisor between the CMT and the MEECC. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the CMT Leader and SMEEC. • Offer advice to CMT Leader on matters pertaining to DoT and wider government emergency management policies and procedures. • Provide a direct liaison between the PT IMT and DoT IMT. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT IC and the DoT IC. • Offer advice to the PT IC on matters pertaining to DoT and wider government incident response policies and procedures. • Facilitate requests for specific tasks from PT IMT related to Aviation and Waste Management.	1
WEL Reputation FST (Media Room)	DoT Media Liaison Officer	DoT	• Provide a direct liaison via Reputation FST Media Team between the PT Media team and DoT IMT Media team. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT media teams. • Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. • Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information and Warnings team. • Offer advice to the PT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to DoT and wider Government media policies and procedures.	1
			Total DoT Personnel Initial Requirement to Woodside	2